

Package ‘h2o’

July 22, 2025

Version 3.44.0.3

Type Package

Title R Interface for the 'H2O' Scalable Machine Learning Platform

Date 2023-12-20

Description R interface for 'H2O', the scalable open source machine learning platform that offers parallelized implementations of many supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms such as Generalized Linear Models (GLM), Gradient Boosting Machines (including XGBoost), Random Forests, Deep Neural Networks (Deep Learning), Stacked Ensembles, Naive Bayes, Generalized Additive Models (GAM), ANOVA GLM, Cox Proportional Hazards, K-Means, PCA, ModelSelection, Word2Vec, as well as a fully automatic machine learning algorithm (H2O AutoML).

License Apache License (== 2.0)

URL <https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-3>

BugReports <https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-3/issues>

NeedsCompilation no

SystemRequirements Java (>= 8, <= 17)

Depends R (>= 2.13.0), methods, stats

Imports graphics, tools, utils, RCurl, jsonlite

Suggests ggplot2 (>= 3.3.0), mlbench, Matrix, slam, bit64 (>= 0.9.7), data.table (>= 1.9.8), rgl (>= 0.100.19), plot3Drgl (>= 1.0.1), survival, DT, IRdisplay, htmltools, plotly, repr, curl, scales

RoxygenNote 7.1.2

Collate 'adaboost.R' 'admissibleml.R' 'aggregator.R' 'anovaglm.R' 'astfun.R' 'automl.R' 'classes.R' 'communication.R' 'config.R' 'connection.R' 'constants.R' 'coxph.R' 'coxphutils.R' 'datasets.R' 'decisiontree.R' 'deeplearning.R' 'edicts.R' 'explain.R' 'export.R' 'extendedisolationforest.R' 'frame.R' 'gam.R' 'gbm.R' 'generic.R' 'glm.R' 'glrm.R' 'grid.R' 'import.R' 'infogram.R' 'isolationforest.R' 'isotonicregression.R' 'kmeans.R' 'kvstore.R' 'locate.R'

'logging.R' 'models.R' 'modelselection.R' 'naivebayes.R'
 'parse.R' 'pca.R' 'permutation_varimp.R' 'predict.R' 'psvm.R'
 'randomforest.R' 'rulefit.R' 'segment.R' 'stackedensemble.R'
 'svd.R' 'targetencoder.R' 'tf-idf.R' 'upliftrandomforest.R'
 'w2vutils.R' 'word2vec.R' 'xgboost.R' 'zzz.R'

Author Tomas Fryda [aut, cre],

Erin LeDell [aut],
 Navdeep Gill [aut],
 Spencer Aiello [aut],
 Anqi Fu [aut],
 Arno Candel [aut],
 Cliff Click [aut],
 Tom Kraljevic [aut],
 Tomas Nykodym [aut],
 Patrick Aboyoun [aut],
 Michal Kurka [aut],
 Michal Malohlava [aut],
 Sebastien Poirier [aut],
 Wendy Wong [aut],
 Ludi Rehak [ctb],
 Eric Eckstrand [ctb],
 Brandon Hill [ctb],
 Sebastian Vidrio [ctb],
 Surekha Jadhawani [ctb],
 Amy Wang [ctb],
 Raymond Peck [ctb],
 Jan Gorecki [ctb],
 Matt Dowle [ctb],
 Yuan Tang [ctb],
 Lauren DiPerna [ctb],
 Veronika Maurerova [ctb],
 Yuliia Syzon [ctb],
 Adam Valenta [ctb],
 Marek Novotny [ctb],
 H2O.ai [cph, fnd]

Maintainer Tomas Fryda <tomas.fryda@h2o.ai>

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2024-01-11 11:30:03 UTC

Contents

h2o-package	13
.addParm	14
.check_for_ggplot2	15
.collapse	15
.consolidate_varimps	15
.create_leaderboard	16

.customized_call	16
.find_appropriate_column_name	17
.get_algorithm	18
.get_domain_mapping	18
.get_feature_count	19
.get_first_of_family	19
.h2o.doGET	20
.h2o.doPOST	20
.h2o.doRawGET	21
.h2o.doRawPOST	22
.h2o.doSafeGET	23
.h2o.doSafePOST	23
.h2o.is_progress	24
.h2o.locate	24
.h2o.perfect_auc	25
.h2o.primitives	25
.h2o.__ALL_CAPABILITIES	26
.h2o.__checkConnectionHealth	26
.h2o.__CREATE_FRAME	26
.h2o.__DECRYPTION_SETUP	27
.h2o.__DKV	27
.h2o.__EXPORT_FILES	27
.h2o.__FRAMES	28
.h2o.__IMPORT	28
.h2o.__JOBS	28
.h2o.__LOGANDECHO	29
.h2o.__MODELS	29
.h2o.__MODEL_BUILDERS	29
.h2o.__MODEL_METRICS	30
.h2o.__PARSE_SETUP	30
.h2o.__RAPIDS	30
.h2o.__REST_API_VERSION	31
.h2o.__SEGMENT_MODELS_BUILDERS	31
.h2o.__W2V_SYNONYMS	32
.has_model_coefficients	32
.has_varimp	33
.interpretable	33
.is_h2o_model	34
.is_h2o_tree_model	34
.is_plotting_to_rnotebook	35
.leaderboard_for_row	35
.min_max	36
.model_ids	36
.pkg.env	37
.plot_varimp	37
.process_models_or_automl	38
.shorten_model_ids	39
.skip_if_not_developer	39

.uniformize	40
.varimp	40
.verify_dataxy	41
aaa	41
apply	42
as.character.H2OFrame	43
as.data.frame.H2OFrame	43
as.data.frame.H2OSegmentModels	44
as.factor	45
as.h2o	46
as.matrix.H2OFrame	47
as.numeric	48
as.vector.H2OFrame	49
australia	49
case_insensitive_match_arg	50
colnames	50
dim.H2OFrame	51
dimnames.H2OFrame	52
feature_frequencies.H2OModel	52
generate_col_ind	53
get_seed.H2OModel	53
h2o.abs	54
h2o.acos	55
h2o.adaBoost	56
h2o.aecu	58
h2o.aecu_table	59
h2o.aggregated_frame	59
h2o.aggregator	60
h2o.aic	62
h2o.all	63
h2o.anomaly	63
h2o.anovaglm	64
h2o.any	68
h2o.anyFactor	69
h2o.api	69
h2o.arrange	70
h2o.ascharacter	71
h2o.asfactor	72
h2o.asnumeric	72
h2o.assign	73
h2o.as_date	74
h2o.atc	74
h2o.ate	75
h2o.att	76
h2o.auc	77
h2o.aucpr	78
h2o.automl	79
h2o.auuc	84

h2o.auuc_normalized	85
h2o.auuc_table	86
h2o.average_objective	86
h2o.betweenness	87
h2o.biases	88
h2o.bottomN	89
h2o.calculate_fairness_metrics	90
h2o.cbind	91
h2o.ceiling	92
h2o.centers	92
h2o.centersSTD	93
h2o.centroid_stats	94
h2o.clearLog	94
h2o.clusterInfo	95
h2o.clusterIsUp	95
h2o.clusterStatus	96
h2o.cluster_sizes	96
h2o.coef	97
h2o.coef_norm	98
h2o.coef_with_p_values	99
h2o.colnames	100
h2o.columns_by_type	100
h2o.computeGram	101
h2o.confusionMatrix	102
h2o.connect	103
h2o.cor	105
h2o.cos	106
h2o.cosh	106
h2o.coxph	107
h2o.createFrame	109
h2o.cross_validation_fold_assignment	111
h2o.cross_validation_holdout_predictions	112
h2o.cross_validation_models	113
h2o.cross_validation_predictions	114
h2o.cummax	115
h2o.cummin	115
h2o.cumprod	116
h2o.cumsum	117
h2o.cut	118
h2o.day	119
h2o.dayOfWeek	120
h2o.dct	121
h2o.ddply	122
h2o.decision_tree	123
h2o.decryptionSetup	124
h2o.deepfeatures	125
h2o.deeplearning	126
h2o.describe	134

h2o.diffflag1	135
h2o.dim	135
h2o.dimnames	136
h2o.disparate_analysis	137
h2o.distance	138
h2o.downloadAllLogs	139
h2o.downloadCSV	140
h2o.download_model	140
h2o.download_mojo	141
h2o.download_pojo	142
h2o.drop_duplicates	143
h2o.entropy	144
h2o.exp	144
h2o.explain	145
h2o.explain_row	147
h2o.exportFile	149
h2o.exportHDFS	150
h2o.extendedIsolationForest	151
h2o.fair_pd_plot	153
h2o.fair_pr_plot	154
h2o.fair_roc_plot	155
h2o.fair_shap_plot	156
h2o.feature_interaction	158
h2o.fillna	159
h2o.filterNACols	159
h2o.findSynonyms	160
h2o.find_row_by_threshold	161
h2o.find_threshold_by_max_metric	162
h2o.floor	163
h2o.flow	163
h2o.gainsLift	164
h2o.gains_lift_plot	165
h2o.gains_lift_plot,H2OModel-method	166
h2o.gains_lift_plot,H2OModelMetrics-method	166
h2o.gam	167
h2o.gbm	173
h2o.generic	179
h2o.genericModel	180
h2o.getAlphaBest	181
h2o.getConnection	181
h2o.getFrame	182
h2o.getGLMFullRegularizationPath	183
h2o.getGrid	183
h2o.getId	184
h2o.getLambdaBest	185
h2o.getLambdaMax	185
h2o.getLambdaMin	185
h2o.getModel	186

h2o.getModelTree	186
h2o.getTimezone	187
h2o.getTypes	188
h2o.getVersion	188
h2o.get_automl	189
h2o.get_best_model	189
h2o.get_best_model_predictors	191
h2o.get_best_r2_values	191
h2o.get_gam_knot_column_names	192
h2o.get_knot_locations	192
h2o.get_leaderboard	193
h2o.get_ntrees_actual	194
h2o.get_predictors_added_per_step	194
h2o.get_predictors_removed_per_step	194
h2o.get_regression_influence_diagnostics	195
h2o.get_segment_models	196
h2o.get_variable_inflation_factors	196
h2o.giniCoef	197
h2o.glm	198
h2o.glm	206
h2o.grep	209
h2o.grid	210
h2o.group_by	212
h2o.gsub	213
h2o.h	214
h2o.head	215
h2o.HGLMMetrics	216
h2o.hist	216
h2o.hit_ratio_table	217
h2o.hour	218
h2o.ice_plot	219
h2o.ifelse	221
h2o.importFile	222
h2o.import_hive_table	225
h2o.import_mojo	226
h2o.import_sql_select	227
h2o.import_sql_table	228
h2o.impute	229
h2o.infogram	230
h2o.infogram_train_subset_models	235
h2o.init	237
h2o.insertMissingValues	240
h2o.inspect_model_fairness	241
h2o.interaction	242
h2o.isax	244
h2o.ischaracter	245
h2o.isfactor	246
h2o.isnumeric	246

h2o.isolationForest	247
h2o.isotonicregression	249
h2o.is_client	251
h2o.keyof	252
h2o.kfold_column	252
h2o.killMinus3	253
h2o.kmeans	253
h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov	256
h2o.kurtosis	257
h2o.learning_curve_plot	258
h2o.levels	259
h2o.listTimezones	260
h2o.list_all_extensions	260
h2o.list_api_extensions	260
h2o.list_core_extensions	261
h2o.list_jobs	261
h2o.list_models	261
h2o.loadGrid	262
h2o.loadModel	263
h2o.load_frame	264
h2o.log	264
h2o.log10	265
h2o.log1p	266
h2o.log2	266
h2o.logAndEcho	267
h2o.loglikelihood	268
h2o.logloss	268
h2o.ls	269
h2o.lstrip	270
h2o.mae	271
h2o.makeGLMMModel	271
h2o.make_leaderboard	272
h2o.make_metrics	273
h2o.match	274
h2o.max	275
h2o.mean	276
h2o.mean_per_class_error	277
h2o.mean_residual_deviance	278
h2o.median	278
h2o.melt	279
h2o.merge	280
h2o.metric	281
h2o.min	283
h2o.mktime	284
h2o.modelSelection	285
h2o.model_correlation	291
h2o.model_correlation_heatmap	292
h2o.mojo_predict_csv	293

h2o.mojo_predict_df	294
h2o.month	295
h2o.mse	296
h2o.multinomial_aucpr_table	297
h2o.multinomial_auc_table	298
h2o.nacnt	299
h2o.naiveBayes	300
h2o.names	302
h2o.na_omit	303
h2o.nchar	304
h2o.ncol	305
h2o.negative_log_likelihood	305
h2o.networkTest	306
h2o.nlevels	306
h2o.no_progress	307
h2o.nrow	308
h2o.null_deviance	309
h2o.null_dof	310
h2o.num_iterations	310
h2o.num_valid_substrings	311
h2o.openLog	312
h2o.pareto_front	312
h2o.parseRaw	314
h2o.parseSetup	316
h2o.partialPlot	317
h2o.pd_multi_plot	319
h2o.pd_plot	321
h2o.performance	322
h2o.permutation_importance	324
h2o.permutation_importance_plot	325
h2o.pivot	326
h2o.prcomp	327
h2o.predict	329
h2o.predicted_vs_actual_by_variable	330
h2o.predict_json	331
h2o.predict_rules	331
h2o.print	332
h2o.prod	333
h2o.proj_archetypes	334
h2o.psvm	335
h2o.qini	337
h2o.quantile	337
h2o.r2	339
h2o.randomForest	340
h2o.range	345
h2o.rank_within_group_by	346
h2o.rapids	348
h2o.rbind	349

h2o.reconstruct	349
h2o.relevel	350
h2o.relevel_by_frequency	351
h2o.removeAll	352
h2o.removeVecs	353
h2o.rep_len	353
h2o.reset_threshold	354
h2o.residual_analysis_plot	355
h2o.residual_deviance	356
h2o.residual_dof	357
h2o.result	357
h2o.resume	358
h2o.resumeGrid	358
h2o.rm	359
h2o.rmse	359
h2o.rmsle	360
h2o.round	361
h2o.rstrip	362
h2o.rulefit	363
h2o.rule_importance	365
h2o.runif	366
h2o.saveGrid	366
h2o.saveModel	368
h2o.saveModelDetails	369
h2o.saveMojo	369
h2o.save_frame	370
h2o.save_mojo	371
h2o.save_to_hive	372
h2o.scale	372
h2o.scoreHistory	373
h2o.scoreHistoryGAM	374
h2o.screepplot	374
h2o.sd	375
h2o.sdev	375
h2o.setLevels	376
h2o.setTimezone	377
h2o.set_s3_credentials	377
h2o.shap_explain_row_plot	378
h2o.shap_summary_plot	379
h2o.show_progress	381
h2o.shutdown	382
h2o.signif	383
h2o.sin	383
h2o.skewness	384
h2o.splitFrame	385
h2o.sqrt	386
h2o.stackedEnsemble	387
h2o.startLogging	390

h2o.std_coef_plot	391
h2o.stopLogging	392
h2o.str	392
h2o.stringdist	393
h2o.strsplit	394
h2o.sub	395
h2o.substring	395
h2o.sum	396
h2o.summary	397
h2o.svd	398
h2o.table	400
h2o.tabulate	401
h2o.tan	402
h2o.tanh	402
h2o.targetencoder	403
h2o.target_encode_apply	405
h2o.target_encode_create	407
h2o.tf_idf	408
h2o.thresholds_and_metric_scores	409
h2o.toFrame	410
h2o.tokenize	411
h2o.tolower	411
h2o.topBottomN	412
h2o.topN	413
h2o.totss	413
h2o.tot_withinss	414
h2o.toupper	415
h2o.train_segments	416
h2o.transform	417
h2o.transform,H2OTargetEncoderModel-method	417
h2o.transform,H2OWordEmbeddingModel-method	418
h2o.transform_frame	419
h2o.transform_word2vec	420
h2o.trim	421
h2o.trunc	422
h2o.unique	423
h2o.upliftRandomForest	423
h2o.upload_model	426
h2o.upload_mojo	427
h2o.var	428
h2o.varimp	429
h2o.varimp,H2OAutoML-method	430
h2o.varimp,H2OFrame-method	430
h2o.varimp,H2OModel-method	431
h2o.varimp_heatmap	432
h2o.varimp_plot	433
h2o.varsplits	434
h2o.week	435

h2o.weights	436
h2o.which	436
h2o.which_max	437
h2o.which_min	438
h2o.withinss	439
h2o.word2vec	439
h2o.xgboost	441
h2o.xgboost.available	447
h2o.year	447
H2OAutoML-class	448
H2OClusteringModel-class	449
H2OConnection-class	449
H2OConnectionMutableState	450
H2OCoxPHModel-class	451
H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class	452
H2OFrame-class	452
H2OFrame-Extract	453
H2OGrid-class	454
H2OInfogram	455
H2OInfogram-class	455
H2OLeafNode-class	456
H2OModel-class	456
H2OModelFuture-class	457
H2OModelMetrics-class	457
H2ONode-class	458
H2OSegmentModels-class	459
H2OSegmentModelsFuture-class	459
H2OSplitNode-class	460
H2OTree-class	460
housevotes	461
initialize,H2OInfogram-method	462
iris	462
is.character	463
is.factor	463
is.h2o	464
is.numeric	465
Keyed-class	465
length,H2OTree-method	465
Logical-or	466
ModelAccessors	466
model_cache-class	467
names.H2OFrame	467
Ops.H2OFrame	468
plot,H2OParetoFront-method	469
plot.H2OInfogram	470
plot.H2OModel	471
plot.H2OTabulate	472
predict.H2OAutoML	473

predict.H2OModel	473
predict_contributions.H2OModel	475
predict_leaf_node_assignment.H2OModel	477
print.H2OFrame	478
print.H2OTable	479
prostate	480
range.H2OFrame	480
row_to_tree_assignment.H2OModel	481
scale	482
show,H2OAutoML-method	483
show,H2OParetoFront-method	483
staged_predict_proba.H2OModel	484
str.H2OFrame	485
summary,H2OAutoML-method	485
summary,H2OCoxPHModel-method	486
summary,H2OGrid-method	486
summary,H2OModel-method	487
use.package	487
walking	488
zzz	489
&&	489

Index 490

h2o-package	<i>H2O R Interface</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

This is a package for running H2O via its REST API from within R. To communicate with a H2O instance, the version of the R package must match the version of H2O. When connecting to a new H2O cluster, it is necessary to re-run the initializer.

Details

```

Package: h2o
Type: Package
Version: 3.44.0.3
Branch: rel-3.44.0
Date: Wed Dec 20 16:35:40 UTC 2023
License: Apache License (== 2.0)
Depends: R (>= 2.13.0), RCurl, jsonlite, statmod, tools, methods, utils

```

H2O is the scalable open source machine learning platform that offers parallelized implementations of many supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms such as Generalized Linear Models (GLM), Gradient Boosting Machines (including XGBoost), Random Forests, Deep

Neural Networks (Deep Learning), Stacked Ensembles, Naive Bayes, Generalized Additive Models (GAM), ANOVA GLM, Maximum R GLM (maxrglm), Cox Proportional Hazards, K-Means, PCA, Word2Vec, as well as a fully automatic machine learning algorithm (H2O AutoML). As an example, to run GLM, call `h2o.glm` with the H2O parsed data and parameters (response variable, error distribution, etc.) as arguments.

This package enables the use of the H2O machine learning platform commands in R. To use H2O from R, you must start or connect to the "H2O cluster", the term we use to describe the backend H2O Java engine. To run H2O on your local machine, call `h2o.init` without any arguments, and H2O will be automatically launched at localhost:54321, where the IP is "127.0.0.1" and the port is 54321. If you have the H2O cluster running on a remote machine (e.g. AWS EC2), you must provide the IP and port of the remote machine as arguments to the `h2o.init` call.

Note that no actual data is stored in the R workspace; and no actual work is carried out by R. R only saves the named objects, which uniquely identify the data set, model, etc on the server. When the user makes a request, R queries the server via the REST API, which returns a JSON file with the relevant information that R then displays in the console.

Author(s)

Maintainer: Tomas Fryda <tomas.fryda@h2o.ai>

References

- [H2O.ai Homepage](#)
- [H2O User Guide](#)
- [H2O on GitHub](#)

.addParm

TODO: No objects in this file are being used. Either remove file or use objects.

Description

Append a <key,value> pair to a list.

Usage

```
.addParm(parms, k, v)
```

Arguments

parms	a list to add the <k,v> pair to
k	a key, typically the name of some algorithm parameter
v	a value, the value of the algorithm parameter

Details

Contained here are a set of helper methods that perform type checking on the value passed in.

<code>.check_for_ggplot2</code>	<i>Stop with a user friendly message if a user is missing the ggplot2 package or has an old version of it.</i>
---------------------------------	--

Description

Stop with a user friendly message if a user is missing the ggplot2 package or has an old version of it.

Usage

```
.check_for_ggplot2(version = "3.0.0")
```

Arguments

version	minimal required ggplot2 version
---------	----------------------------------

<code>.collapse</code>	<i>Helper Collapse Function</i>
------------------------	---------------------------------

Description

Collapse a character vector into a ','-sep array of the form: [thing1,thing2,...]

Usage

```
.collapse(v)
```

Arguments

v	Character vector.
---	-------------------

<code>.consolidate_varimps</code>	<i>Consolidate variable importances</i>
-----------------------------------	---

Description

Consolidation works in the following way: 1. if varimp variable is in x => add it to consolidated_varimps 2. for all remaining varimp variables: 1. find the longest prefix of varimp variable that is in x and add it to the consolidated varimp 2. if there was no match, throw an error 3. normalize the consolidated_varimps so they sum up to 1

Usage

```
.consolidate_varimps(model)
```

Arguments

model H2OModel

Value

sorted named vector

`.create_leaderboard` *Create a leaderboard like data frame for models*

Description

Create a leaderboard like data frame for models

Usage

```
.create_leaderboard(models_info, leaderboard_frame, top_n = 20)
```

Arguments

models_info H2OAutoML object or list of models
 leaderboard_frame
 when provided with list of models, use this frame to calculate metrics
 top_n create leaderboard with just top_n models

Value

a data.frame

`.customized_call` *A helper function that makes it easier to override/add params in a function call.*

Description

A helper function that makes it easier to override/add params in a function call.

Usage

```
.customized_call(fun, ..., overridable_defaults = NULL, overrides = NULL)
```


Arguments

<code>fun</code>	Function to be called
<code>...</code>	Parameters that can't be overridden
<code>overridable_defaults</code>	List of parameters and values that can be overridden
<code>overrides</code>	Parameters to add/override.

Value

result of `fun`

`.find_appropriate_column_name`
Tries to match a `fuzzy_col_name` with a column name that exists in `cols`.

Description

Tries to match a `fuzzy_col_name` with a column name that exists in `cols`.

Usage

```
.find_appropriate_column_name(fuzzy_col_name, cols)
```

Arguments

<code>fuzzy_col_name</code>	a name to be decoded
<code>cols</code>	vector of columns that contain all possible column names, i.e., decode <code>fuzzy_col_name</code> must be in <code>cols</code>

Value

a correct column name

<code>.get_algorithm</code>	<i>Get the algorithm used by the model_or_model_id</i>
-----------------------------	--

Description

Get the algorithm used by the model_or_model_id

Usage

```
.get_algorithm(model_or_model_id, treat_xrt_as_algorithm = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>model_or_model_id</code>	Model object or a string containing model id
<code>treat_xrt_as_algorithm</code>	Try to find out if a model is XRT and if so report it as xrt

Value

algorithm name

<code>.get_domain_mapping</code>	<i>Get a mapping between columns and their domains</i>
----------------------------------	--

Description

Get a mapping between columns and their domains

Usage

```
.get_domain_mapping(model)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	an h2o model
--------------------	--------------

Value

list containing a mapping from column to its domains (levels)

<code>.get_feature_count</code>	<i>Get feature count sorted by the count descending.</i>
---------------------------------	--

Description

Get feature count sorted by the count descending.

Usage

```
.get_feature_count(column)
```

Arguments

column	H2OFrame column
--------	-----------------

Value

named vector with feature counts

<code>.get_first_of_family</code>	<i>Get first of family models</i>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Get first of family models

Usage

```
.get_first_of_family(models, all_stackedensembles = FALSE)
```

Arguments

models	models or model ids
all_stackedensembles	if TRUE, select all stacked ensembles

<code>.h2o.doGET</code>	<i>Just like <code>doRawGET</code> but fills in the default <code>h2oRestApiVersion</code> if none is provided</i>
-------------------------	--

Description

Just like `doRawGET` but fills in the default `h2oRestApiVersion` if none is provided

Usage

```
.h2o.doGET(h2oRestApiVersion, urlSuffix, parms, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>h2oRestApiVersion</code>	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the <code>urlSuffix</code> . If no version is provided, a default version is chosen for you.
<code>urlSuffix</code>	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
<code>parms</code>	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
<code>...</code>	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Value

A list object as described above

<code>.h2o.doPOST</code>	<i>Just like <code>doRawPOST</code> but fills in the default <code>h2oRestApiVersion</code> if none is provided</i>
--------------------------	---

Description

Just like `doRawPOST` but fills in the default `h2oRestApiVersion` if none is provided

Usage

```
.h2o.doPOST(h2oRestApiVersion, urlSuffix, parms, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>h2oRestApiVersion</code>	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the <code>urlSuffix</code> . If no version is provided, a default version is chosen for you.
<code>urlSuffix</code>	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
<code>parms</code>	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
<code>...</code>	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Value

A list object as described above

<code>.h2o.doRawGET</code>	<i>Perform a low-level HTTP GET operation on an H2O instance</i>
----------------------------	--

Description

Does not do any I/O level error checking. Caller must do its own validations. Does not modify the response payload in any way. Log the request and response if `h2o.startLogging()` has been called.

Usage

```
.h2o.doRawGET(
  conn = h2o.getConnection(),
  h2oRestApiVersion,
  urlSuffix,
  parms,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

<code>conn</code>	<code>H2OConnection</code>
<code>h2oRestApiVersion</code>	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the <code>urlSuffix</code> . If no version is provided, the version prefix is skipped.
<code>urlSuffix</code>	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
<code>parms</code>	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
<code>...</code>	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Details

The return value is a list as follows: `$url` – Final calculated URL. `$postBody` – The body of the POST request from client to server. `$curlError` – TRUE if a socket-level error occurred. FALSE otherwise. `$curlErrorMessage` – If `curlError` is TRUE a message about the error. `$statusCode` – The HTTP status code. Usually 200 if the request succeeded. `$statusCodeMessage` – A string describing the `statusCode`. `$payload` – The raw response payload as a character vector.

Value

A list object as described above

.h2o.doRawPOST
Perform a low-level HTTP POST operation on an H2O instance

Description

Does not do any I/O level error checking. Caller must do its own validations. Does not modify the response payload in any way. Log the request and response if `h2o.startLogging()` has been called.

Usage

```
.h2o.doRawPOST(
  conn = h2o.getConnection(),
  h2oRestApiVersion,
  urlSuffix,
  parms,
  fileUploadInfo,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

<code>conn</code>	<code>H2OConnection</code>
<code>h2oRestApiVersion</code>	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the <code>urlSuffix</code> . If no version is provided, the version prefix is skipped.
<code>urlSuffix</code>	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
<code>parms</code>	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
<code>fileUploadInfo</code>	(Optional) Information to POST (NOTE: changes Content-type from XXX-www-url-encoded to multi-part). Use <code>fileUpload(normalizePath("/path/to/file"))</code> .
<code>...</code>	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Details

The return value is a list as follows: `$url` – Final calculated URL. `$postBody` – The body of the POST request from client to server. `$curlError` – TRUE if a socket-level error occurred. FALSE otherwise. `$curlErrorMessage` – If `curlError` is TRUE a message about the error. `$statusCode` – The HTTP status code. Usually 200 if the request succeeded. `$statusCodeMessage` – A string describing the `statusCode`. `$payload` – The raw response payload as a character vector.

Value

A list object as described above

<code>.h2o.doSafeGET</code>	<i>Perform a safe (i.e. error-checked) HTTP GET request to an H2O cluster.</i>
-----------------------------	--

Description

This function validates that no CURL error occurred and that the HTTP response code is successful. If a failure occurred, then `stop()` is called with an error message. Since all necessary error checking is done inside this call, the valid payload is directly returned if the function successfully finishes without calling `stop()`.

Usage

```
.h2o.doSafeGET(h2oRestApiVersion, urlSuffix, parms, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>h2oRestApiVersion</code>	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the <code>urlSuffix</code> . If no version is provided, a default version is chosen for you.
<code>urlSuffix</code>	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
<code>parms</code>	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
<code>...</code>	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Value

The raw response payload as a character vector

<code>.h2o.doSafePOST</code>	<i>Perform a safe (i.e. error-checked) HTTP POST request to an H2O cluster.</i>
------------------------------	---

Description

This function validates that no CURL error occurred and that the HTTP response code is successful. If a failure occurred, then `stop()` is called with an error message. Since all necessary error checking is done inside this call, the valid payload is directly returned if the function successfully finishes without calling `stop()`.

Usage

```
.h2o.doSafePOST(h2oRestApiVersion, urlSuffix, parms, fileUploadInfo, ...)
```

Arguments

h2oRestApiVersion	(Optional) A version number to prefix to the urlSuffix. If no version is provided, a default version is chosen for you.
urlSuffix	The partial URL suffix to add to the calculated base URL for the instance
parms	(Optional) Parameters to include in the request
fileUploadInfo	(Optional) Information to POST (NOTE: changes Content-type from XXX-www-url-encoded to multi-part). Use fileUpload(normalizePath("/path/to/file")).
...	(Optional) Additional parameters.

Value

The raw response payload as a character vector

.h2o.is_progress	<i>Check if Progress Bar is Enabled</i>
------------------	---

Description

Check if Progress Bar is Enabled

Usage

.h2o.is_progress()

.h2o.locate	<i>Locate a file given the pattern <bucket>/<path/to/file> e.g. h2o:::h2o.locate("smalldata/iris/iris22.csv") returns the absolute path to iris22.csv</i>
-------------	---

Description

Locate a file given the pattern <bucket>/<path/to/file> e.g. h2o:::h2o.locate("smalldata/iris/iris22.csv") returns the absolute path to iris22.csv

Usage

.h2o.locate(pathStub, root.parent = NULL)

Arguments

pathStub	relative path
root.parent	search root directory

<code>.h2o.perfect_auc</code>	<i>Internal function that calculates a precise AUC from given probabilities and actual responses.</i>
-------------------------------	---

Description

Note: The underlying implementation is not distributed and can only handle limited size of data.
For internal use only.

Usage

```
.h2o.perfect_auc(probs, acts)
```

Arguments

<code>probs</code>	An H2OFrame holding vector of probabilities.
<code>acts</code>	An H2OFrame holding vector of actuals.

<code>.h2o.primitives</code>	<i>Map of operations known to H2O</i>
------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

Map of operations known to H2O

Usage

```
.h2o.primitives
```

Format

An object of class character of length 39.

.h2o.__ALL_CAPABILITIES
<i>Capabilities endpoints</i>

Description

Capabilities endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__ALL_CAPABILITIES

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__checkConnectionHealth
<i>Check H2O Server Health</i>

Description

Warn if there are sick nodes.

Usage

.h2o.__checkConnectionHealth()

.h2o.__CREATE_FRAME	<i>H2OFrame Manipulation</i>
---------------------	------------------------------

Description

H2OFrame Manipulation

Usage

.h2o.__CREATE_FRAME

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__DECRYPTION_SETUP	<i>Decryption Endpoints</i>
-------------------------	-----------------------------

Description

Decryption Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__DECRYPTION_SETUP

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__DKV	<i>Removal Endpoints</i>
------------	--------------------------

Description

Removal Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__DKV

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__EXPORT_FILES	<i>Export Files Endpoint Generator</i>
---------------------	--

Description

Export Files Endpoint Generator

Usage

.h2o.__EXPORT_FILES(frame)

Arguments

frame H2OFrame

.h2o.__FRAMES	<i>Inspect/Summary Endpoints</i>
---------------	----------------------------------

Description

Inspect/Summary Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__FRAMES

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__IMPORT	<i>Import/Export Endpoints</i>
---------------	--------------------------------

Description

Import/Export Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__IMPORT

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__JOBS	<i>Administrative Endpoints</i>
-------------	---------------------------------

Description

Administrative Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__JOBS

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

<code>.h2o.__LOGANDECHO</code>	<i>Log and Echo Endpoint</i>
--------------------------------	------------------------------

Description

Log and Echo Endpoint

Usage

`.h2o.__LOGANDECHO`

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

<code>.h2o.__MODELS</code>	<i>Model Endpoint</i>
----------------------------	-----------------------

Description

Model Endpoint

Usage

`.h2o.__MODELS`

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

<code>.h2o.__MODEL_BUILDERS</code>	<i>Model Builder Endpoint Generator</i>
------------------------------------	---

Description

Model Builder Endpoint Generator

Usage

`.h2o.__MODEL_BUILDERS(algo)`

Arguments

<code>algo</code>	Canonical identifier of H2O algorithm.
-------------------	--

.h2o.__MODEL_METRICS	<i>Model Metrics Endpoint</i>
----------------------	-------------------------------

Description

Model Metrics Endpoint

Usage

.h2o.__MODEL_METRICS(model, data)

Arguments

model	H2OModel.
data	H2OFrame.

.h2o.__PARSE_SETUP	<i>Parse Endpoints</i>
--------------------	------------------------

Description

Parse Endpoints

Usage

.h2o.__PARSE_SETUP

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__RAPIDS	<i>Rapids Endpoint</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

Rapids Endpoint

Usage

.h2o.__RAPIDS

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

.h2o.__REST_API_VERSION

H2O Package Constants

Description

The API endpoints for interacting with H2O via REST are named here.

Usage

.h2o.__REST_API_VERSION

Format

An object of class integer of length 1.

Details

Additionally, environment variables for the H2O package are named here. Endpoint Version

.h2o.__SEGMENT_MODELS_BUILDERS

Segment Models Builder Endpoint Generator

Description

Segment Models Builder Endpoint Generator

Usage

```
.h2o.__SEGMENT_MODELS_BUILDERS(algo)
```

Arguments

algo	Cannonical identifier of H2O algorithm.
------	---

`.h2o.__W2V_SYNONYMS` *Word2Vec Endpoints*

Description

Word2Vec Endpoints

Usage

`.h2o.__W2V_SYNONYMS`

Format

An object of class character of length 1.

`.has_model_coefficients`
Has the model coefficients?

Description

Has the model coefficients?

Usage

`.has_model_coefficients(model)`

Arguments

`model` Either a linear model with coefficients => TRUE, or something else => FALSE

Value

boolean

.has_varimp	<i>Has the model variable importance?</i>
-------------	---

Description

Has the model variable importance?

Usage

```
.has_varimp(model)
```

Arguments

model	model or a string containing model id
-------	---------------------------------------

Value

boolean

.interpretable	<i>Is the model considered to be interpretable, i.e., simple enough.</i>
----------------	--

Description

Is the model considered to be interpretable, i.e., simple enough.

Usage

```
.interpretable(model)
```

Arguments

model	model or a string containing model id
-------	---------------------------------------

Value

boolean

<code>.is_h2o_model</code>	<i>Is the model an H2O model?</i>
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Is the model an H2O model?

Usage

```
.is_h2o_model(model)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	Either H2O model/model id => TRUE, or something else => FALSE
--------------------	---

Value

boolean

<code>.is_h2o_tree_model</code>	<i>Is the model a Tree-based H2O Model?</i>
---------------------------------	---

Description

Is the model a Tree-based H2O Model?

Usage

```
.is_h2o_tree_model(model)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	Either tree-based H2O model/model id => TRUE, or something else => FALSE
--------------------	--

Value

boolean

`.is_plotting_to_rnotebook`*Check if we are plotting in to r notebook.*

Description

Check if we are plotting in to r notebook.

Usage`.is_plotting_to_rnotebook()`**Value**

boolean

`.leaderboard_for_row` *Enhance leaderboard with per-model predictions.*

Description

Enhance leaderboard with per-model predictions.

Usage`.leaderboard_for_row(models_info, newdata, row_index, top_n = 20)`**Arguments**

<code>models_info</code>	models_info object
<code>newdata</code>	H2OFrame
<code>row_index</code>	index of the inspected row
<code>top_n</code>	leaderboard will contain top_n models

Value

H2OFrame

.min_max	<i>Min-max normalization.</i>
----------	-------------------------------

Description

Min-max normalization.

Usage

```
.min_max(col)
```

Arguments

col	numeric vector
-----	----------------

Value

normalized numeric vector

.model_ids	<i>Get Model Ids</i>
------------	----------------------

Description

When provided with list of models it will extract model ids. When provided with model ids it won't change anything. Works for mixed list as well.

Usage

```
.model_ids(models)
```

Arguments

models	list or vector of models/model_ids
--------	------------------------------------

Value

a vector of model_ids

.pkg.env

The H2O Package Environment

Description

The H2O Package Environment

Usage

.pkg.env

Format

An object of class environment of length 4.

.plot_varimp

Plot variable importances with ggplot2

Description

Plot variable importances with ggplot2

Usage

.plot_varimp(model, top_n = 10)

Arguments

model	H2OModel
top_n	Plot just top_n features

Value

list of variable importance, grouped variable importance, and variable importance plot

```
.process_models_or_automl
```

Do basic validation and transform object to a "standardized" list containing models, and their properties such as x, y, whether it is a (multinomial) clasification or not etc.

Description

Do basic validation and transform object to a "standardized" list containing models, and their properties such as x, y, whether it is a (multinomial) clasification or not etc.

Usage

```
.process_models_or_automl(
  object,
  newdata,
  require_single_model = FALSE,
  require_multiple_models = FALSE,
  top_n_from_AutoML = NA,
  only_with_varimp = FALSE,
  best_of_family = FALSE,
  require_newdata = TRUE,
  check_x_y_consistency = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

object	Can be a single model/model_id, vector of model_id, list of models, H2OAutoML object
newdata	An H2OFrame with the same format as training frame
require_single_model	If true, make sure we were provided only one model
require_multiple_models	If true, make sure we were provided at least two models
top_n_from_AutoML	If set, don't return more than top_n models (applies only for AutoML object)
only_with_varimp	If TRUE, return only models that have variable importance
best_of_family	If TRUE, return only the best of family models; if FALSE return all models in object
require_newdata	If TRUE, require newdata to be specified; otherwise allow NULL instead, this can be used when there is no need to know if the problem is (multinomial) classification.
check_x_y_consistency	If TRUE, make sure that when given a list of models all models have the same X and y. Defaults to TRUE.

Value

a list with the following names `leader`, `is_automl`, `models`, `is_classification`, `is_multinomial_classification`, `x`, `y`, `model`

<code>.shorten_model_ids</code>	<i>Shortens model ids if possible (iff there will be same amount of unique model_ids as before)</i>
---------------------------------	---

Description

Shortens model ids if possible (iff there will be same amount of unique model_ids as before)

Usage

```
.shorten_model_ids(model_ids)
```

Arguments

<code>model_ids</code>	character vector
------------------------	------------------

Value

character vector

<code>.skip_if_not_developer</code>	<i>H2O <-> R Communication and Utility Methods</i>
-------------------------------------	--

Description

Collected here are the various methods used by the h2o-R package to communicate with the H2O backend. There are methods for checking cluster health, polling, and inspecting objects in the H2O store.

Usage

```
.skip_if_not_developer()
```

<code>.uniformize</code>	<i>Convert to quantiles when provided with numeric vector. When col is a factor vector assign uniformly value between 0 and 1 to each level.</i>
--------------------------	--

Description

Convert to quantiles when provided with numeric vector. When col is a factor vector assign uniformly value between 0 and 1 to each level.

Usage

```
.uniformize(col)
```

Arguments

<code>col</code>	vector
------------------	--------

Value

vector with values between 0 and 1

<code>.varimp</code>	<i>Get variable importance in a standardized way.</i>
----------------------	---

Description

Get variable importance in a standardized way.

Usage

```
.varimp(model)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	H2OModel
--------------------	----------

Value

A named vector

.verify_dataxy	<i>Used to verify data, x, y and turn into the appropriate things</i>
----------------	---

Description

Used to verify data, x, y and turn into the appropriate things

Usage

```
.verify_dataxy(data, x, y, autoencoder = FALSE)
```

Arguments

data	H2OFrame
x	features
y	response
autoencoder	autoencoder flag

aaa	<i>Starting H2O For examples</i>
-----	----------------------------------

Description

Starting H2O For examples

Examples

```
## Not run:
if (Sys.info()['sysname'] == "Darwin" && Sys.info()['release'] == '13.4.0') {
  quit(save = "no")
} else {
  h2o.init(nthreads = 2)
}

## End(Not run)
```

apply	<i>Apply on H2O Datasets</i>
-------	------------------------------

Description

Method for apply on H2OFrame objects.

Usage

```
apply(X, MARGIN, FUN, ...)
```

Arguments

X	an H2OFrame object on which apply will operate.
MARGIN	the vector on which the function will be applied over, either 1 for rows or 2 for columns.
FUN	the function to be applied.
...	optional arguments to FUN.

Value

Produces a new H2OFrame of the output of the applied function. The output is stored in H2O so that it can be used in subsequent H2O processes.

See Also

[apply](#) for the base generic

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()  
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)  
summary(apply(iris_hf, 2, sum))  
  
## End(Not run)
```

as.character.H2OFrame *Convert an H2OFrame to a String*

Description

Convert an H2OFrame to a String

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
as.character(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
...	Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
pretrained <- as.h2o(data.frame(
  C1 = c("a", "b"), C2 = c(0, 1), C3 = c(1, 0), C4 = c(0.2, 0.8),
  stringsAsFactors = FALSE))
pretrained_w2v <- h2o.word2vec(pre_trained = pretrained, vec_size = 3)
words <- as.character(as.h2o(c("b", "a", "c", NA, "a")))
vecs <- h2o.transform(pretrained_w2v, words = words)

## End(Not run)
```

as.data.frame.H2OFrame *Converts parsed H2O data into an R data frame*

Description

Downloads the H2O data and then scans it in to an R data frame.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
as.data.frame(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` An H2OFrame object.

`...` Further arguments to be passed down from other methods.

Details

Method `as.data.frame.H2OFrame` will use [fread](#) if `data.table` package is installed in required version.

See Also

[use.package](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
as.data.frame(prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

```
as.data.frame.H2OSegmentModels
```

Converts a collection of Segment Models to a data.frame

Description

Converts a collection of Segment Models to a data.frame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OSegmentModels'
as.data.frame(x, ...)
```

Arguments

`x` Object of class [H2OSegmentModels](#).

`...` Further arguments to be passed down from other methods.

Value

Returns data.frame with result of segment model training.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
models <- h2o.train_segments(algorithm = "gbm",
                             segment_columns = "Species",
                             x = c(1:3), y = 4,
                             training_frame = iris_hf,
                             ntrees = 5,
                             max_depth = 4)

as.data.frame(models)

## End(Not run)
```

as.factor

*Convert H2O Data to Factors***Description**

Convert column/columns in the current frame to categoricals.

Usage

```
as.factor(x)
```

Arguments

x a column from an H2OFrame data set.

See Also

[as.factor.](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Single column
cars <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(cars)
df["cylinders"] <- as.factor(df["cylinders"])
h2o.describe(df["cylinders"])

# Multiple columns
cars <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(cars)
```

```
df[c("cylinders", "economy_20mpg")] <- as.factor(df[c("cylinders", "economy_20mpg")])
h2o.describe(df[c("cylinders", "economy_20mpg")])

## End(Not run)
```

as.h2o

Create H2OFrame

Description

Import R object to the H2O cluster.

Usage

```
as.h2o(x, destination_frame = "", ...)
```

Default S3 method:

```
as.h2o(x, destination_frame = "", ...)
```

S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'

```
as.h2o(x, destination_frame = "", ...)
```

S3 method for class 'data.frame'

```
as.h2o(x, destination_frame = "", use_datatable = TRUE, ...)
```

S3 method for class 'Matrix'

```
as.h2o(x, destination_frame = "", use_datatable = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x An R object.

destination_frame A string with the desired name for the H2OFrame

... arguments passed to method arguments.

use_datatable allow usage of data.table

Details

Method `as.h2o.data.frame` will use `fwrite` if `data.table` package is installed in required version.

To speedup execution time for large sparse matrices, use `h2o` datatable. Make sure you have installed and imported `data.table` and `slam` packages. Turn on `h2o` datatable by `options("h2o.use.data.table"=TRUE)`

References

<https://h2o.ai/blog/2016/fast-csv-writing-for-r/>

See Also[use.package](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
euro_hf <- as.h2o(euro)
letters_hf <- as.h2o(letters)
state_hf <- as.h2o(state.x77)
iris_hf_2 <- as.h2o(iris_hf)
stopifnot(is.h2o(iris_hf), dim(iris_hf) == dim(iris),
          is.h2o(euro_hf), dim(euro_hf) == c(length(euro), 1L),
          is.h2o(letters_hf), dim(letters_hf) == c(length(letters), 1L),
          is.h2o(state_hf), dim(state_hf) == dim(state.x77),
          is.h2o(iris_hf_2), dim(iris_hf_2) == dim(iris_hf))
if (requireNamespace("Matrix", quietly=TRUE)) {
  data <- rep(0, 100)
  data[(1:10) ^ 2] <- 1:10 * pi
  m <- matrix(data, ncol = 20, byrow = TRUE)
  m <- Matrix::Matrix(m, sparse = TRUE)
  m_hf <- as.h2o(m)
  stopifnot(is.h2o(m_hf), dim(m_hf) == dim(m))
}

## End(Not run)
```

as.matrix.H2OFrame	<i>Convert an H2OFrame to a matrix</i>
--------------------	--

Description

Convert an H2OFrame to a matrix

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
as.matrix(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
...	Further arguments to be passed down from other methods.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
describe <- h2o.describe(iris_hf)
mins = as.matrix(apply(iris_hf, 2, min))
print(mins)

## End(Not run)
```

as.numeric

Convert H2O Data to Numeric

Description

Converts an H2O column into a numeric value column. If the column type is enum and you want to convert it to numeric, you should first convert it to character then convert it to numeric. Otherwise, the values may be converted to underlying factor values, not the expected mapped values.

Usage

```
as.numeric(x)
```

Arguments

x a column from an H2OFrame data set.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor (prostate[, 2])
prostate[, 2] <- as.numeric(prostate[, 2])

## End(Not run)
```

as.vector.H2OFrame	<i>Convert an H2OFrame to a vector</i>
--------------------	--

Description

Convert an H2OFrame to a vector

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
as.vector(x,mode)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
mode	Mode to coerce vector to

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
cor_R <- cor(as.matrix(iris[, 1]))
cor_h2o <- cor(iris_hf[, 1])
iris_R_cor <- cor(iris[, 1:4])
iris_H2O_cor <- as.data.frame(cor(iris_hf[, 1:4]))
h2o_vec <- as.vector(unlist(iris_H2O_cor))
r_vec <- as.vector(unlist(iris_R_cor))

## End(Not run)
```

australia	<i>Australia Coastal Data</i>
-----------	-------------------------------

Description

Temperature, soil moisture, runoff, and other environmental measurements from the Australia coast. The data is available from <https://cs.colby.edu/courses/S11/cs251/labs/lab07/AustraliaSubset.csv>.

Format

A data frame with 251 rows and 8 columns

```
case_insensitive_match_arg
```

Works like match.arg but ignores case

Description

Works like match.arg but ignores case

Usage

```
case_insensitive_match_arg(arg, choices)
```

Arguments

arg	argument to match that should be declared as a character vector containing possible values
choices	argument to choose from (OPTIONAL)

Value

matched arg

```
colnames
```

Returns the column names of an H2OFrame

Description

Returns the column names of an H2OFrame

Usage

```
colnames(x, do.NULL = TRUE, prefix = "col")
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
do.NULL	logical. If FALSE and names are NULL, names are created.
prefix	for created names.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
colnames(iris_hf) # Returns "Sepal.Length" "Sepal.Width" "Petal.Length" "Petal.Width" "Species"

## End(Not run)
```

dim.H2OFrame	<i>Returns the Dimensions of an H2OFrame</i>
--------------	--

Description

Returns the number of rows and columns for an H2OFrame object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
dim(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[dim](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
dim(iris_hf)

## End(Not run)
```

dimnames.H2OFrame	<i>Column names of an H2OFrame</i>
-------------------	------------------------------------

Description

Set column names of an H2O Frame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
dimnames(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

n <- 2000
# Generate variables V1, ... V10
X <- matrix(rnorm(10 * n), n, 10)
# y = +1 if sum_i x_{ij}^2 > chisq median on 10 df
y <- rep(-1, n)
y[apply(X*X, 1, sum) > qchisq(.5, 10)] <- 1
# Assign names to the columns of X:
dimnames(X)[[2]] <- c("V1", "V2", "V3", "V4", "V5", "V6", "V7", "V8", "V9", "V10")

## End(Not run)
```

feature_frequencies.H2OModel	
------------------------------	--

Retrieve the number of occurrences of each feature for given observations Available for GBM, Random Forest and Isolation Forest models.

Description

Retrieve the number of occurrences of each feature for given observations Available for GBM, Random Forest and Isolation Forest models.

Usage

```
feature_frequencies.H2OModel(object, newdata, ...)

h2o.feature_frequencies(object, newdata, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OModel object for which prediction is desired
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame contain per-feature frequencies on the predict path for each input row.

See Also

[h2o.gbm](#) and [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

generate_col_ind	<i>Check to see if the column names/indices entered is valid for the dataframe given. This is an internal function</i>
------------------	--

Description

Check to see if the column names/indices entered is valid for the dataframe given. This is an internal function

Usage

```
generate_col_ind(data, by)
```

Arguments

data	The H2OFrame whose column names or indices are entered as a list
by	The column names/indices in a list.

get_seed.H2OModel	<i>Get the seed from H2OModel which was used during training. If a user does not set the seed parameter before training, the seed is autogenerated. It returns seed as the string if the value is bigger than the integer. For example, an autogenerated seed is always long so that the seed in R is a string.</i>
-------------------	---

Description

Get the seed from H2OModel which was used during training. If a user does not set the seed parameter before training, the seed is autogenerated. It returns seed as the string if the value is bigger than the integer. For example, an autogenerated seed is always long so that the seed in R is a string.

Usage

```
get_seed.H2OModel(object)
```

```
h2o.get_seed(object)
```

Arguments

object a fitted [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

Returns seed to be used during training a model. Could be numeric or string.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate)
seed <- h2o.get_seed(prostate_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.abs

Compute the absolute value of x

Description

Compute the absolute value of x

Usage

```
h2o.abs(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[MathFun](#) for the base R implementation, `abs()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
url <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/smtrees.csv"
smtrees_hf <- h2o.importFile(url)
smtrees_df <- read.csv(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/smtrees.csv")
model <- h2o.gbm(x = c("girth", "height"), y = "vol", ntrees = 3, max_depth = 1,
  distribution = "gaussian", min_rows = 2, learn_rate = .1,
  training_frame = smtrees_hf)
pred <- as.data.frame(predict(model, newdata = smtrees_hf))
diff <- pred - smtrees_df[, 4]
diff_abs <- abs(diff)
print(diff_abs)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.acos

*Compute the arc cosine of x***Description**

Compute the arc cosine of x

Usage

```
h2o.acos(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Trig](#) for the base R implementation, `acos()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.acos(prostate[, 2])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.adaBoost

*Build an AdaBoost model***Description**

Builds an AdaBoost model on an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.adaBoost(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  weights_column = NULL,
  nlearners = 50,
  weak_learner = c("AUTO", "DRF", "GLM", "GBM", "DEEP_LEARNING"),
  learn_rate = 0.5,
  weak_learner_params = NULL,
  seed = -1
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase

the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set `weight = 0` for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with `weight == 0`.

<code>nlearners</code>	Number of AdaBoost weak learners. Defaults to 50.
<code>weak_learner</code>	Choose a weak learner type. Defaults to AUTO, which means DRF. Must be one of: "AUTO", "DRF", "GLM", "GBM", "DEEP_LEARNING". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>learn_rate</code>	Learning rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.5.
<code>weak_learner_params</code>	Customized parameters for the weak_learner algorithm. E.g <code>list(ntrees=3, max_depth=2, histogram_type='UniformAdaptive')</code>
<code>seed</code>	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).

Value

Creates a [H2OModel](#) object of the right type.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the airlines dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/prostate/prostate.csv"
data <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set predictors and response; set response as a factor
data["CAPSULE"] <- as.factor(data["CAPSULE"])
predictors <- c("AGE", "RACE", "DPROS", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "GLEASON")
response <- "CAPSULE"

# Train the AdaBoost model
h2o_adaboost <- h2o.adaBoost(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = data, seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.aecu	<i>Retrieve the default AECU (Average Excess Cumulative Uplift = area between AUUC and random AUUC)</i>
----------	---

Description

Retrieves the AECU value from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). You need to specify the type of AECU using metric parameter. Defaults "qini". Qini AECU equals the Qini value. If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AECU value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AECUs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.aecu(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, metric = "qini")
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics
train	Retrieve the training AECU
valid	Retrieve the validation AECU
metric	Specify metric of AECU. Possibilities are "qini", "lift", "gain", defaults "qini".

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s",seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.aecu(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.aecu_table	<i>Retrieve the all types of AECU (average excess cumulative uplift) value in a table</i>
----------------	---

Description

Retrieves the all types of AECU value in a table from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AECU values are returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AECU values are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.aecu_table(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics
train	Retrieve the training AECU values table
valid	Retrieve the validation AECU values table

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auuc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.aecu_table(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.aggregated_frame	<i>Retrieve an aggregated frame from an Aggregator model</i>
----------------------	--

Description

Retrieve an aggregated frame from the Aggregator model and use it to create a new frame.

Usage

```
h2o.agggregated_frame(model)
```

Arguments

model an [H2OClusteringModel](#) corresponding from a h2o.agggregator call.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 100,
                      cols = 5,
                      categorical_fraction = 0.6,
                      integer_fraction = 0,
                      binary_fraction = 0,
                      real_range = 100,
                      integer_range = 100,
                      missing_fraction = 0)
target_num_exemplars = 1000
rel_tol_num_exemplars = 0.5
encoding = "Eigen"
agg <- h2o.agggregator(training_frame = df,
                      target_num_exemplars = target_num_exemplars,
                      rel_tol_num_exemplars = rel_tol_num_exemplars,
                      categorical_encoding = encoding)
# Use the aggregated frame to create a new dataframe
new_df <- h2o.agggregated_frame(agg)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.agggregator	<i>Build an Aggregated Frame</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

Description

Builds an Aggregated Frame of an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.agggregator(
  training_frame,
  x,
  model_id = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  target_num_exemplars = 5000,
  rel_tol_num_exemplars = 0.5,
  transform = c("NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE"),
```

```

categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
  "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
save_mapping_frame = FALSE,
num_iteration_without_new_exemplar = 500,
export_checkpoints_dir = NULL
)

```

Arguments

training_frame Id of the training data frame.

x A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.

model_id Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.

ignore_const_cols Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.

target_num_exemplars Targeted number of exemplars Defaults to 5000.

rel_tol_num_exemplars Relative tolerance for number of exemplars (e.g, 0.5 is +/- 50 percents) Defaults to 0.5.

transform Transformation of training data Must be one of: "NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE". Defaults to NORMALIZE.

categorical_encoding Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.

save_mapping_frame Logical. Whether to export the mapping of the aggregated frame Defaults to FALSE.

num_iteration_without_new_exemplar The number of iterations to run before aggregator exits if the number of exemplars collected didn't change Defaults to 500.

export_checkpoints_dir Automatically export generated models to this directory.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 100,
  cols = 5,
  categorical_fraction = 0.6,
  integer_fraction = 0,
  binary_fraction = 0,
  real_range = 100,
  integer_range = 100,
  missing_fraction = 0)
target_num_exemplars = 1000

```

```

rel_tol_num_exemplars = 0.5
encoding = "Eigen"
agg <- h2o.aggregator(training_frame = df,
                      target_num_exemplars = target_num_exemplars,
                      rel_tol_num_exemplars = rel_tol_num_exemplars,
                      categorical_encoding = encoding)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.aic

Retrieve the Akaike information criterion (AIC) value

Description

Retrieves the AIC value. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AIC value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AICs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.aic(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics .
train	Retrieve the training AIC
valid	Retrieve the validation AIC
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation AIC

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
p_sid <- h2o.runif(prostate)
prostate_train <- prostate[p_sid > .2,]
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(x = 3:7, y = 2, training_frame = prostate_train)
aic_basic <- h2o.aic(prostate_glm)
print(aic_basic)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.all	<i>Given a set of logical vectors, are all of the values true?</i>
---------	--

Description

Given a set of logical vectors, are all of the values true?

Usage

```
h2o.all(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
---	---------------------

See Also

[all](#) for the base R implementation.

h2o.anomaly	<i>Anomaly Detection via H2O Deep Learning Model</i>
-------------	--

Description

Detect anomalies in an H2O dataset using an H2O deep learning model with auto-encoding.

Usage

```
h2o.anomaly(object, data, per_feature = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OAutoEncoderModel object that represents the model to be used for anomaly detection.
data	An H2OFrame object.
per_feature	Whether to return the per-feature squared reconstruction error

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the reconstruction MSE or the per-feature squared error.

See Also

[h2o.deeplearning](#) for making an H2OAutoEncoderModel.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_dl = h2o.deeplearning(x = 3:9, training_frame = prostate, autoencoder = TRUE,
                             hidden = c(10, 10), epochs = 5, seed = 1)
prostate_anon = h2o.anomaly(prostate_dl, prostate)
head(prostate_anon)
prostate_anon_per_feature = h2o.anomaly(prostate_dl, prostate, per_feature = TRUE)
head(prostate_anon_per_feature)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.anovaglm

H2O ANOVAGLM is used to calculate Type III SS which is used to evaluate the contributions of individual predictors and their interactions to a model. Predictors or interactions with negligible contributions to the model will have high p-values while those with more contributions will have low p-values.

Description

H2O ANOVAGLM is used to calculate Type III SS which is used to evaluate the contributions of individual predictors and their interactions to a model. Predictors or interactions with negligible contributions to the model will have high p-values while those with more contributions will have low p-values.

Usage

```
h2o.anovaglm(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  family = c("AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial",
             "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial"),
  tweedie_variance_power = 0,
  tweedie_link_power = 1,
  theta = 0,
  solver = c("AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT",
```



```

    "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR"),
missing_values_handling = c("MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues"),
plug_values = NULL,
compute_p_values = TRUE,
standardize = TRUE,
non_negative = FALSE,
max_iterations = 0,
link = c("family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit"),
prior = 0,
alpha = NULL,
lambda = c(0),
lambda_search = FALSE,
stopping_rounds = 0,
stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
  "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
  "custom", "custom_increasing"),
early_stopping = FALSE,
stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
balance_classes = FALSE,
class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
save_transformed_framekeys = FALSE,
highest_interaction_term = 0,
nparallelism = 4,
type = 0
)

```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.

offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
family	Family. Use binomial for classification with logistic regression, others are for regression problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial". Defaults to AUTO.
tweedie_variance_power	Tweedie variance power Defaults to 0.
tweedie_link_power	Tweedie link power Defaults to 1.
theta	Theta Defaults to 0.
solver	AUTO will set the solver based on given data and the other parameters. IRLSM is fast on problems with small number of predictors and for lambda-search with L1 penalty, L_BFGS scales better for datasets with many columns. Must be one of: "AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR". Defaults to IRLSM.
missing_values_handling	Handling of missing values. Either MeanImputation, Skip or PlugValues. Must be one of: "MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues". Defaults to MeanImputation.
plug_values	Plug Values (a single row frame containing values that will be used to impute missing values of the training/validation frame, use with conjunction missing_values_handling = PlugValues)
compute_p_values	Logical. Request p-values computation, p-values work only with IRLSM solver and no regularization Defaults to TRUE.
standardize	Logical. Standardize numeric columns to have zero mean and unit variance Defaults to TRUE.
non_negative	Logical. Restrict coefficients (not intercept) to be non-negative Defaults to FALSE.
max_iterations	Maximum number of iterations Defaults to 0.
link	Link function. Must be one of: "family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit". Defaults to family_default.
prior	Prior probability for y==1. To be used only for logistic regression iff the data has been sampled and the mean of response does not reflect reality. Defaults to 0.

alpha	Distribution of regularization between the L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) penalties. A value of 1 for alpha represents Lasso regression, a value of 0 produces Ridge regression, and anything in between specifies the amount of mixing between the two. Default value of alpha is 0 when SOLVER = 'L-BFGS'; 0.5 otherwise.
lambda	Regularization strength Defaults to c(0.0).
lambda_search	Logical. Use lambda search starting at lambda max, given lambda is then interpreted as lambda min Defaults to FALSE.
stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
early_stopping	Logical. Stop early when there is no more relative improvement on train or validation (if provided). Defaults to FALSE.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
save_transformed_framekeys	Logical. true to save the keys of transformed predictors and interaction column. Defaults to FALSE.
highest_interaction_term	Limit the number of interaction terms, if 2 means interaction between 2 columns only, 3 for three columns and so on... Default to 2. Defaults to 0.
nparallelism	Number of models to build in parallel. Default to 4. Adjust according to your system. Defaults to 4.
type	Refer to the SS type 1, 2, 3, or 4. We are currently only supporting 3 Defaults to 0.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Run ANOVA GLM of VOL ~ CAPSULE + RACE
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
model <- h2o.anovaglm(y = "VOL", x = c("CAPSULE", "RACE"), training_frame = prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.any

Given a set of logical vectors, is at least one of the values true?

Description

Given a set of logical vectors, is at least one of the values true?

Usage

```
h2o.any(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[all](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.any(iris[, 1] < 1000)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.anyFactor	<i>Check H2OFrame columns for factors</i>
---------------	---

Description

Determines if any column of an H2OFrame object contains categorical data.

Usage

```
h2o.anyFactor(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
---	---------------------

Value

Returns a logical value indicating whether any of the columns in x are factors.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.anyFactor(iris_hf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.api	<i>Perform a REST API request to a previously connected server.</i>
---------	---

Description

This function is mostly for internal purposes, but may occasionally be useful for direct access to the backend H2O server. It has same parameters as :meth:H2OConnection.request <h2o.backend.H2OConnection.request>

Usage

```
h2o.api(endpoint, params = NULL, json = NULL)
```

Arguments

endpoint	A H2O REST API endpoint.
params	A list of params passed in the url.
json	A list of params passed as a json payload.

Details

REST API endpoints can be obtained using:

```
endpoints <- sapply(h2o.api("GET /3/Metadata/endpoints")$routes, function(r) paste(r$http_method, r$u
```

For a given route, the supported params can be obtained using:

```
parameters <- sapply(h2o.api("GET /3/Metadata/schemas/{route$input_schema}")$schemas[[1]]$fields, fun
```

Value

The parsed response.

Examples

```
## Not run:
res <- h2o.api("GET /3/NetworkTest")
res$table

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.arrange	<i>Sorts an H2O frame by columns</i>
-------------	--------------------------------------

Description

Sorts H2OFrame by the columns specified. H2OFrame can contain String columns but should not sort on any String columns. Otherwise, an error will be thrown. To sort column c1 in descending order, do desc(c1). Returns a new H2OFrame, like dplyr::arrange.

Usage

```
h2o.arrange(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x The H2OFrame input to be sorted.
- ... The column names to sort by.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.arrange(iris, "species", "petal_len", "petal_wid")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ascharacter*Convert H2O Data to Characters*

Description

Convert H2O Data to Characters

Usage

```
h2o.ascharacter(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.ascharacter(iris["species"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.asfactor	<i>Convert H2O Data to Factors</i>
--------------	------------------------------------

Description

Convert H2O Data to Factors

Usage

```
h2o.asfactor(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[factor](#) for the base R implementation, as `.factor()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.asfactor(cars["cylinders"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.asnumeric	<i>Convert H2O Data to Numerics</i>
---------------	-------------------------------------

Description

If the column type is enum and you want to convert it to numeric, you should first convert it to character then convert it to numeric. Otherwise, the values may be converted to underlying factor values, not the expected mapped values.

Usage

```
h2o.asnumeric(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[numeric](#) for the base R implementation, `as.numeric()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.ascharacter(cars)
h2o.asnumeric(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.assign	<i>Rename an H2O object.</i>
------------	------------------------------

Description

Makes a copy of the data frame and gives it the desired key.

Usage

```
h2o.assign(data, key)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object
key	The key to be associated with the H2O parsed data object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
dim(cars)
split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8)
train <- h2o.assign(split[[1]], key = "train")
test <- h2o.assign(split[[2]], key = "test")
dim(train)
dim(test)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.as_date	<i>Convert between character representations and objects of Date class</i>
-------------	--

Description

Functions to convert between character representations and objects of class "Date" representing calendar dates.

Usage

```
h2o.as_date(x, format, ...)
```

Arguments

x	H2OFrame column of strings or factors to be converted
format	A character string indicating date pattern
...	Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.as_date(hdf["ds5"], "%d.%m.%y %H:%M")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.atc	<i>Retrieve Average Treatment Effect on the Control</i>
---------	---

Description

Retrieves ATC from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training ATC is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of ATC values are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.atc(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics or
train	Retrieve the training ATE value
valid	Retrieve the validation ATE value

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                                ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                                auc_type="AUC")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.ate(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ate	<i>Retrieve Average Treatment Effect</i>
---------	--

Description

Retrieves ATE from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training ATE is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of ATE values are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.ate(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics or
train	Retrieve the training ATE value
valid	Retrieve the validation ATE value

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                                ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                                auc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.ate(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.att

Retrieve Average Treatment Effect on the Treated

Description

Retrieves ATE from an [H2O Binomial Uplift Metrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training ATT is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of ATT values are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.att(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2O Binomial Uplift Metrics or
train	Retrieve the training ATT value
valid	Retrieve the validation ATT value

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                                ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
```

```

                                auuc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.att(perf)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.auc

Retrieve the AUC

Description

Retrieves the AUC value from an [H2OBinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AUC value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AUCs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.auc(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialMetrics or H2OMultinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training AUC
valid	Retrieve the validation AUC
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation AUC

See Also

[h2o.giniCoef](#) for the Gini coefficient, [h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.auc(perf)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.aucpr

*Retrieve the AUCPR (Area Under Precision Recall Curve)***Description**

Retrieves the AUCPR value from an [H2OBinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AUCPR value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AUCPRs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.aucpr(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

```
h2o.pr_auc(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training aucpr
valid	Retrieve the validation aucpr
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation aucpr

See Also

[h2o.giniCoef](#) for the Gini coefficient, [h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.aucpr(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.automl

*Automatic Machine Learning***Description**

The Automatic Machine Learning (AutoML) function automates the supervised machine learning model training process. AutoML finds the best model, given a training frame and response, and returns an H2OAutoML object, which contains a leaderboard of all the models that were trained in the process, ranked by a default model performance metric.

Usage

```
h2o.automl(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  leaderboard_frame = NULL,
  blending_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = -1,
  fold_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  balance_classes = FALSE,
  class_sampling_factors = NULL,
  max_after_balance_size = 5,
  max_runtime_secs = NULL,
  max_runtime_secs_per_model = NULL,
  max_models = NULL,
  distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "ordinal", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson",
    "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber", "custom"),
  stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
    "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error"),
  stopping_tolerance = NULL,
  stopping_rounds = 3,
  seed = NULL,
  project_name = NULL,
  exclude_algos = NULL,
  include_algos = NULL,
  modeling_plan = NULL,
  preprocessing = NULL,
  exploitation_ratio = -1,
  monotone_constraints = NULL,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_models = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  sort_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE", "AUC",
    "AUCPR", "mean_per_class_error"),
```

```

    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
    verbosity = "warn",
    ...
)

```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If <code>x</code> is missing, then all columns except <code>y</code> are used.
<code>y</code>	The name or index of the response variable in the model. For classification, the <code>y</code> column must be a factor, otherwise regression will be performed. Indexes are 1-based in R.
<code>training_frame</code>	Training frame (H2OFrame or ID).
<code>validation_frame</code>	Validation frame (H2OFrame or ID); Optional. This argument is ignored unless the user sets <code>nfolds = 0</code> . If cross-validation is turned off, then a validation frame can be specified and used for early stopping of individual models and early stopping of the grid searches. By default and when <code>nfolds > 1</code> , cross-validation metrics will be used for early stopping and thus <code>validation_frame</code> will be ignored.
<code>leaderboard_frame</code>	Leaderboard frame (H2OFrame or ID); Optional. If provided, the Leaderboard will be scored using this data frame instead of using cross-validation metrics, which is the default.
<code>blending_frame</code>	Blending frame (H2OFrame or ID) used to train the the metalearning algorithm in Stacked Ensembles (instead of relying on cross-validated predicted values); Optional. When provided, it also is recommended to disable cross validation by setting <code>nfolds=0</code> and to provide a leaderboard frame for scoring purposes.
<code>nfolds</code>	Number of folds for k-fold cross-validation. Must be ≥ 2 ; defaults to 5. Use 0 to disable cross-validation; this will also disable Stacked Ensemble (thus decreasing the overall model performance).
<code>fold_column</code>	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation; used to override the default, randomized, 5-fold cross-validation scheme for individual models in the AutoML run.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed.
<code>balance_classes</code>	Logical. Specify whether to oversample the minority classes to balance the class distribution; only applicable to classification. If the oversampled size of the dataset exceeds the maximum size calculated during <code>max_after_balance_size</code> parameter, then the majority class will be undersampled to satisfy the size limit. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>class_sampling_factors</code>	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires <code>balance_classes</code> .

<code>max_after_balance_size</code>	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires <code>balance_classes</code> . Defaults to 5.0.
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	This argument specifies the maximum time that the AutoML process will run for. If both <code>max_runtime_secs</code> and <code>max_models</code> are specified, then the AutoML run will stop as soon as it hits either of these limits. If neither <code>max_runtime_secs</code> nor <code>max_models</code> are specified by the user, then <code>max_runtime_secs</code> defaults to 3600 seconds (1 hour).
<code>max_runtime_secs_per_model</code>	Maximum runtime in seconds dedicated to each individual model training process. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0. Note that models constrained by a time budget are not guaranteed reproducible.
<code>max_models</code>	Maximum number of models to build in the AutoML process (does not include Stacked Ensembles). Defaults to NULL (no strict limit). Always set this parameter to ensure AutoML reproducibility: all models are then trained until convergence and none is constrained by a time budget.
<code>distribution</code>	Distribution function used by algorithms that support it; other algorithms use their defaults. Possible values: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber", "custom", and for parameterized distributions list form is used to specify the parameter, e.g., <code>list(type = "tweedie", tweedie_power = 1.5)</code> . Defaults to "AUTO".
<code>stopping_metric</code>	Metric to use for early stopping ("AUTO" is logloss for classification, deviance for regression). Must be one of "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error". Defaults to "AUTO".
<code>stopping_tolerance</code>	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much). This value defaults to 0.001 if the dataset is at least 1 million rows; otherwise it defaults to a bigger value determined by the size of the dataset and the non-NA-rate. In that case, the value is computed as $1/\sqrt{nrows * non-NA-rate}$.
<code>stopping_rounds</code>	Integer. Early stopping based on convergence of <code>stopping_metric</code> . Stop if simple moving average of length <code>k</code> of the <code>stopping_metric</code> does not improve for <code>k</code> (<code>stopping_rounds</code>) scoring events. Defaults to 3 and must be a non-zero integer. Use 0 to disable early stopping.
<code>seed</code>	Integer. Set a seed for reproducibility. AutoML can only guarantee reproducibility if <code>max_models</code> or early stopping is used because <code>max_runtime_secs</code> is resource limited, meaning that if the resources are not the same between runs, AutoML may be able to train more models on one run vs another. In addition, H2O Deep Learning models are not reproducible by default for performance reasons, so if the user requires reproducibility, then <code>exclude_algos</code> must contain "DeepLearning".
<code>project_name</code>	Character string to identify an AutoML project. Defaults to NULL, which means a project name will be auto-generated. More models can be trained and added

	to an existing AutoML project by specifying the same project name in multiple calls to the AutoML function (as long as the same training frame is used in subsequent runs).
<code>exclude_algos</code>	Vector of character strings naming the algorithms to skip during the model-building phase. An example use is <code>exclude_algos = c("GLM", "DeepLearning", "DRF")</code> , and the full list of options is: "DRF" (Random Forest and Extremely-Randomized Trees), "GLM", "XGBoost", "GBM", "DeepLearning" and "StackedEnsemble". Defaults to NULL, which means that all appropriate H2O algorithms will be used, if the search stopping criteria allow. Optional.
<code>include_algos</code>	Vector of character strings naming the algorithms to restrict to during the model-building phase. This can't be used in combination with <code>exclude_algos</code> param. Defaults to NULL, which means that all appropriate H2O algorithms will be used, if the search stopping criteria allow. Optional.
<code>modeling_plan</code>	List. The list of modeling steps to be used by the AutoML engine (they may not all get executed, depending on other constraints). Optional (Expert usage only).
<code>preprocessing</code>	List. The list of preprocessing steps to run. Only 'target_encoding' is currently supported.
<code>exploitation_ratio</code>	The budget ratio (between 0 and 1) dedicated to the exploitation (vs exploration) phase. By default, this is set to AUTO (<code>exploitation_ratio=-1</code>) as this is still experimental; to activate it, it is recommended to try a ratio around 0.1. Note that the current exploitation phase only tries to fine-tune the best XGBoost and the best GBM found during exploration.
<code>monotone_constraints</code>	List. A mapping representing monotonic constraints. Use +1 to enforce an increasing constraint and -1 to specify a decreasing constraint.
<code>keep_cross_validation_predictions</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation predictions. This needs to be set to TRUE if running the same AutoML object for repeated runs because CV predictions are required to build additional Stacked Ensemble models in AutoML. This option defaults to FALSE.
<code>keep_cross_validation_models</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validated models. Keeping cross-validation models may consume significantly more memory in the H2O cluster. This option defaults to FALSE.
<code>keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment</code>	Logical. Whether to keep fold assignments in the models. Deleting them will save memory in the H2O cluster. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>sort_metric</code>	Metric to sort the leaderboard by. For binomial classification choose between "AUC", "AUCPR", "logloss", "mean_per_class_error", "RMSE", "MSE". For regression choose between "mean_residual_deviance", "RMSE", "MSE", "MAE", and "RMSLE". For multinomial classification choose between "mean_per_class_error", "logloss", "RMSE", "MSE". Default is "AUTO". If set to "AUTO", then "AUC" will be used for binomial classification, "mean_per_class_error" for multinomial classification, and "mean_residual_deviance" for regression.
<code>export_checkpoints_dir</code>	(Optional) Path to a directory where every model will be stored in binary form.

verbosity	Verbosity of the backend messages printed during training; Optional. Must be one of NULL (live log disabled), "debug", "info", "warn", "error". Defaults to "warn".
...	Additional (experimental) arguments to be passed through; Optional.

Details

AutoML trains several models, cross-validated by default, by using the following available algorithms:

- XGBoost
- GBM (Gradient Boosting Machine)
- GLM (Generalized Linear Model)
- DRF (Distributed Random Forest)
- XRT (eXtremely Randomized Trees)
- DeepLearning (Fully Connected Deep Neural Network)

It also applies HPO on the following algorithms:

- XGBoost
- GBM
- DeepLearning

In some cases, there will not be enough time to complete all the algorithms, so some may be missing from the leaderboard.

Finally, AutoML also trains several Stacked Ensemble models at various stages during the run. Mainly two kinds of Stacked Ensemble models are trained:

- one of all available models at time t.
- one of only the best models of each kind at time t.

Note that Stacked Ensemble models are trained only if there isn't another stacked ensemble with the same base models.

Value

An [H2OAutoML](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path, header = TRUE)
y <- "CAPSULE"
prostate[,y] <- as.factor(prostate[,y]) #convert to factor for classification
aml <- h2o.automl(y = y, training_frame = prostate, max_runtime_secs = 30)
lb <- h2o.get_leaderboard(aml)
```

```
head(1b)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.auuc

Retrieve AUUC

Description

Retrieves the AUUC value from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If the metric parameter is "AUTO", the type of AUUC depends on auuc_type which was set before training. If you need specific AUUC, set metric parameter. If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AUUC value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AUUCs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.auuc(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, metric = NULL)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics
train	Retrieve the training AUUC
valid	Retrieve the validation AUUC
metric	Specify the AUUC metric to get specific AUUC. Possibilities are NULL, "qini", "lift", "gain".

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auuc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.auuc(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.auuc_normalized	<i>Retrieve normalized AUUC</i>
---------------------	---------------------------------

Description

Retrieves the AUUC value from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If the metric parameter is "AUTO", the type of AUUC depends on auuc_type which was set before training. If you need specific normalized AUUC, set metric parameter. If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training normalized AUUC value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of normalized AUUCs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.auuc_normalized(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, metric = NULL)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics
train	Retrieve the training AUUC
valid	Retrieve the validation AUUC
metric	Specify the AUUC metric to get specific AUUC. Possibilities are NULL, "qini", "lift", "gain".

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auuc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.auuc_normalized(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.auuc_table	<i>Retrieve the all types of AUUC in a table</i>
----------------	--

Description

Retrieves the all types of AUUC in a table from an [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AUUC values are returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AUUCs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.auuc_table(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics
train	Retrieve the training AUUC table
valid	Retrieve the validation AUUC table

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s",seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auuc_type="AUTO")

perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.auuc_table(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.average_objective	<i>Extracts the final training average objective function of a GLM model.</i>
-----------------------	---

Description

Extracts the final training average objective function of a GLM model.

Usage

```
h2o.average_objective(model)
```

Arguments

model an [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

The final training average objective of a GLM model.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "acceleration"
cars_model <- h2o.glm(y=response,
                      x=predictors,
                      training_frame = cars,
                      family="gaussian",
                      generate_scoring_history=TRUE)
objValue <- h2o.average_objective(cars_model)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.betweenss	<i>Get the between cluster sum of squares</i>
---------------	---

Description

Get the between cluster sum of squares. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training betweenss value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of betweenss' are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.betweenss(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OClusteringModel object.
train	Retrieve the training between cluster sum of squares
valid	Retrieve the validation between cluster sum of squares
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation between cluster sum of squares

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.betweenss(km, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.biases	<i>Return the respective bias vector</i>
------------	--

Description

Return the respective bias vector

Usage

```
h2o.biases(object, vector_id = 1)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
vector_id	An integer, ranging from 1 to number of layers + 1, that specifies the bias vector to return.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/chicago/chicagoCensus.csv"
census <- h2o.importFile(f)
census[, 1] <- as.factor(census[, 1])

dl_model <- h2o.deeplearning(x = c(1:3), y = 4, training_frame = census,
                             hidden = c(17, 191),
                             epochs = 1,
                             balance_classes = FALSE,
                             export_weights_and_biases = TRUE)
h2o.biases(dl_model, vector_id = 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.bottomN	<i>H2O bottomN</i>
-------------	--------------------

Description

bottomN function will grab the bottom N percent of values of a column and return it in a H2OFrame. Extract the top N percent of values of a column and return it in a H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.bottomN(x, column, nPercent)
```

Arguments

x	an H2OFrame
column	is a column name or column index to grab the top N percent value from
nPercent	is a bottom percentage value to grab

Value

An H2OFrame with 2 columns. The first column is the original row indices, second column contains the bottomN values

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f1 <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/bigdata/laptop/jira/TopBottomNRep4.csv.zip"
f2 <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/Bottom20Per.csv.zip"
data_Frame <- h2o.importFile(f1)
bottom_Answer <- h2o.importFile(f2)
nPercent <- c(1, 2, 3, 4)
frame_Names <- names(data_Frame)
nP <- nPercent[sample(1:length(nPercent), 1, replace = FALSE)]
col_Index <- sample(1:length(frame_Names), 1, replace = FALSE)
h2o.bottomN(data_Frame, frame_Names[col_Index], nP)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.calculate_fairness_metrics
```

Calculate intersectional fairness metrics.

Description

Calculate intersectional fairness metrics.

Usage

```
h2o.calculate_fairness_metrics(
  model,
  frame,
  protected_columns,
  reference,
  favorable_class
)
```

Arguments

model	H2O Model
frame	Frame used to calculate the metrics.
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
reference	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
favorable_class	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.

Value

Dictionary of frames. One frame is the overview, other frames contain dependence of performance on threshold for each protected group.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')
```

```

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.calculate_fairness_metrics(gbm, test, protected_columns = protected_columns,
                              reference = reference, favorable_class = favorable_class)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.cbind

*Combine H2O Datasets by Columns***Description**

Takes a sequence of H2O data sets and combines them by column

Usage

```
h2o.cbind(...)
```

Arguments

... A sequence of H2OFrame arguments. All datasets must exist on the same H2O instance (IP and port) and contain the same number of rows.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the combined ... arguments column-wise.

See Also

[cbind](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_cbind <- h2o.cbind(prostate, prostate)
head(prostate_cbind)

```

```
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ceiling	<i>Take a single numeric argument and return a numeric vector with the smallest integers</i>
-------------	--

Description

ceiling takes a single numeric argument x and returns a numeric vector containing the smallest integers not less than the corresponding elements of x.

Usage

```
h2o.ceiling(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Round](#) for the base R implementation, ceiling().

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.ceiling(iris[, 1])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.centers	<i>Retrieve the Model Centers</i>
-------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Retrieve the Model Centers

Usage

```
h2o.centers(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OClusteringModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
h2o.ceiling(fr[, 1])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.centersSTD	<i>Retrieve the Model Centers STD</i>
----------------	---------------------------------------

Description

Retrieve the Model Centers STD

Usage

```
h2o.centersSTD(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OClusteringModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.centersSTD(km)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.centroid_stats	<i>Retrieve centroid statistics</i>
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Retrieve the centroid statistics. If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training centroid stats value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named list of centroid stats data frames are returned, where the names are "train" or "valid" For cross validation metrics this statistics are not available.

Usage

```
h2o.centroid_stats(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OClusteringModel object.
train	Retrieve the training centroid statistics
valid	Retrieve the validation centroid statistics

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.centroid_stats(km, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.clearLog	<i>Delete All H2O R Logs</i>
--------------	------------------------------

Description

Clear all H2O R command and error response logs from the local disk. Used primarily for debugging purposes.

Usage

```
h2o.clearLog()
```

See Also

[h2o.startLogging](#), [h2o.stopLogging](#), [h2o.openLog](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.startLogging()
australia_path = system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia = h2o.importFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.stopLogging()
h2o.clearLog()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.clusterInfo	<i>Print H2O cluster info</i>
-----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Print H2O cluster info

Usage

```
h2o.clusterInfo()
```

h2o.clusterIsUp	<i>Determine if an H2O cluster is up or not</i>
-----------------	---

Description

Determine if an H2O cluster is up or not

Usage

```
h2o.clusterIsUp(conn = h2o.getConnection())
```

Arguments

conn	H2OConnection object
------	----------------------

Value

TRUE if the cluster is up; FALSE otherwise

h2o.clusterStatus	<i>Return the status of the cluster</i>
-------------------	---

Description

Retrieve information on the status of the cluster running H2O.

Usage

```
h2o.clusterStatus()
```

See Also

[H2OConnection](#), [h2o.init](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
h2o.clusterStatus()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cluster_sizes	<i>Retrieve the cluster sizes</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Retrieve the cluster sizes. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training cluster sizes value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named list of cluster size vectors are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.cluster_sizes(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OClusteringModel object.
train	Retrieve the training cluster sizes
valid	Retrieve the validation cluster sizes
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation cluster sizes

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.cluster_sizes(km, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.coef	<i>Return the coefficients that can be applied to the non-standardized data.</i>
----------	--

Description

Note: standardize = True by default. If set to False, then coef() returns the coefficients that are fit directly.

Usage

```
h2o.coef(object, predictorSize = -1)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
predictorSize	predictor subset size. If specified, will only return model coefficients of that subset size. If not specified will return a lists of model coefficient dicts for all predictor subset size.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "cylinders"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_glm <- h2o.glm(balance_classes = TRUE,
  seed = 1234,
  x = predictors,
  y = response,
  training_frame = train,
```

```

                                validation_frame = valid)
h2o.coef(cars_glm)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.coef_norm	<i>Return coefficients fitted on the standardized data (requires standardize = True, which is on by default). These coefficients can be used to evaluate variable importance.</i>
---------------	---

Description

Return coefficients fitted on the standardized data (requires standardize = True, which is on by default). These coefficients can be used to evaluate variable importance.

Usage

```
h2o.coef_norm(object, predictorSize = -1)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
predictorSize	predictor subset size. If specified, will only return model coefficients of that subset size. If not specified will return a lists of model coefficient dicts for all predictor subset size.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "cylinders"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_glm <- h2o.glm(balance_classes = TRUE,
                    seed = 1234,
                    x = predictors,
                    y = response,
                    training_frame = train,
                    validation_frame = valid)
h2o.coef_norm(cars_glm)

## End(Not run)

```

`h2o.coef_with_p_values`

Return the coefficients table with coefficients, standardized coefficients, p-values, z-values and std-error for GLM models

Description

Return the coefficients table with coefficients, standardized coefficients, p-values, z-values and std-error for GLM models

Usage

```
h2o.coef_with_p_values(object)
```

Arguments

`object` An [H2OModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "cylinders"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_glm <- h2o.glm(seed = 1234,
                    lambda=0.0,
                    compute_p_values=TRUE,
                    x = predictors,
                    y = response,
                    training_frame = train,
                    validation_frame = valid)
h2o.coef_with_p_values(cars_glm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.colnames	<i>Return column names of an H2OFrame</i>
--------------	---

Description

Return column names of an H2OFrame

Usage

```
h2o.colnames(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[colnames](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.colnames(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.columns_by_type	<i>Obtain a list of columns that are specified by 'coltype'</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Obtain a list of columns that are specified by 'coltype'

Usage

```
h2o.columns_by_type(object, coltype = "numeric", ...)
```

Arguments

object	H2OFrame object
coltype	A character string indicating which column type to filter by. This must be one of the following: "numeric" - Numeric, but not categorical or time "categorical" - Integer, with a categorical/factor String mapping "string" - String column "time" - Long msec since the Unix Epoch - with a variety of display/parse options "uuid" - UUID "bad" - No none-NA rows (triple negative! all NAs or zero rows)
...	Ignored

Value

A list of column indices that correspond to "type"

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.columns_by_type(prostate, coltype = "numeric")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.computeGram	<i>Compute weighted gram matrix.</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Description

Compute weighted gram matrix.

Usage

```
h2o.computeGram(
  X,
  weights = "",
  use_all_factor_levels = FALSE,
  standardize = TRUE,
  skip_missing = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

X	an H2OModel corresponding to H2O frame.
weights	character corresponding to name of weight vector in frame.
use_all_factor_levels	logical flag telling h2o whether or not to skip first level of categorical variables during one-hot encoding.

standardize	logical flag telling h2o whether or not to standardize data
skip_missing	logical flag telling h2o whether skip rows with missing data or impute them with mean

h2o.confusionMatrix	<i>Access H2O Confusion Matrices</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------------

Description

Retrieve either a single or many confusion matrices from H2O objects.

Usage

```
h2o.confusionMatrix(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
h2o.confusionMatrix(object, newdata, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModelMetrics'
h2o.confusionMatrix(object, thresholds = NULL, metrics = NULL)
```

Arguments

object	Either an H2OModel object or an H2OModelMetrics object.
...	Extra arguments for extracting train or valid confusion matrices.
newdata	An H2OFrame object that can be scored on. Requires a valid response column.
valid	Retrieve the validation metric.
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation metric.
thresholds	(Optional) A value or a list of valid values between 0.0 and 1.0. This value is only used in the case of H2OBinomialMetrics objects.
metrics	(Optional) A metric or a list of valid metrics ("min_per_class_accuracy", "absolute_mcc", "tnr", "fnr", "fpr", "tpr", "precision", "accuracy", "f0point5", "f2", "f1"). This value is only used in the case of H2OBinomialMetrics objects.

Details

The [H2OModelMetrics](#) version of this function will only take [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) or [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#) objects. If no threshold is specified, all possible thresholds are selected.

Value

Calling this function on [H2OModel](#) objects returns a confusion matrix corresponding to the [predict](#) function. If used on an [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) object, returns a list of matrices corresponding to the number of thresholds specified.

See Also

[predict](#) for generating prediction frames, [h2o.performance](#) for creating [H2OModelMetrics](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
h2o.confusionMatrix(model, prostate)
# Generating a ModelMetrics object
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.confusionMatrix(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.connect

Connect to a running H2O instance.

Description

Connect to a running H2O instance.

Usage

```
h2o.connect(
  ip = "localhost",
  port = 54321,
  strict_version_check = TRUE,
  proxy = NA_character_,
  https = FALSE,
  cacert = NA_character_,
  insecure = FALSE,
  username = NA_character_,
  password = NA_character_,
  use_spnego = FALSE,
  cookies = NA_character_,
  context_path = NA_character_,
  config = NULL
)
```

Arguments

ip	Object of class character representing the IP address of the server where H2O is running.
port	Object of class numeric representing the port number of the H2O server.
strict_version_check	(Optional) Setting this to FALSE is unsupported and should only be done when advised by technical support.
proxy	(Optional) A character string specifying the proxy path.
https	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to use https instead of http.
cacert	Path to a CA bundle file with root and intermediate certificates of trusted CAs.
insecure	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to disable SSL certificate checking.
username	(Optional) Username to login with.
password	(Optional) Password to login with.
use_spnego	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to enable SPNEGO authentication.
cookies	(Optional) Vector(or list) of cookies to add to request.
context_path	(Optional) The last part of connection URL: http://<ip>:<port>/<context_path>
config	(Optional) A list describing connection parameters. Using config makes h2o.connect ignore other parameters and collect named list members instead (see examples).

Value

an instance of H2OConnection object representing a connection to the running H2O instance.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
# Try to connect to a H2O instance running at http://localhost:54321/cluster_X
#h2o.connect(ip = "localhost", port = 54321, context_path = "cluster_X")
# Or
#config = list(ip = "localhost", port = 54321, context_path = "cluster_X")
#h2o.connect(config = config)

# Skip strict version check during connecting to the instance
#h2o.connect(config = c(strict_version_check = FALSE, config))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cor	<i>Correlation of columns.</i>
---------	--------------------------------

Description

Compute the correlation matrix of one or two H2OFrames.

Usage

```
h2o.cor(x, y = NULL, na.rm = FALSE, use, method = "Pearson")

cor(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
y	NULL (default) or an H2OFrame. The default is equivalent to $y = x$.
na.rm	logical. Should missing values be removed?
use	An optional character string indicating how to handle missing values. This must be one of the following: "everything" - outputs NaNs whenever one of its contributing observations is missing "all.obs" - presence of missing observations will throw an error "complete.obs" - discards missing values along with all observations in their rows so that only complete observations are used
method	str Method of correlation computation. Allowed values are: "Pearson" - Pearson's correlation coefficient "Spearman" - Spearman's correlation coefficient (Spearman's Rho) Defaults to "Pearson"
...	Further arguments to be passed down from other methods.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
cor(prostate$AGE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cos	<i>Compute the cosine of x</i>
---------	--------------------------------

Description

Compute the cosine of x

Usage

```
h2o.cos(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Trig](#) for the base R implementation, `cos()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cos(frame["C1"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cosh	<i>Compute the hyperbolic cosine of x</i>
----------	---

Description

Compute the hyperbolic cosine of x

Usage

```
h2o.cosh(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Hyperbolic](#) for the base R implementation, `cosh()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cosh(frame["C1"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.coxph	<i>Trains a Cox Proportional Hazards Model (CoxPH) on an H2O dataset</i>
-----------	--

Description

Trains a Cox Proportional Hazards Model (CoxPH) on an H2O dataset

Usage

```
h2o.coxph(
  x,
  event_column,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  start_column = NULL,
  stop_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  offset_column = NULL,
  stratify_by = NULL,
  ties = c("efron", "breslow"),
  init = 0,
  lre_min = 9,
  max_iterations = 20,
  interactions = NULL,
  interaction_pairs = NULL,
  interactions_only = NULL,
  use_all_factor_levels = FALSE,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  single_node_mode = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If <code>x</code> is missing, then all columns except <code>event_column</code> , <code>start_column</code> and <code>stop_column</code> are used.
<code>event_column</code>	The name of binary data column in the training frame indicating the occurrence of an event.
<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>start_column</code>	Start Time Column.
<code>stop_column</code>	Stop Time Column.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set <code>weight = 0</code> for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with <code>weight == 0</code> .
<code>offset_column</code>	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
<code>stratify_by</code>	List of columns to use for stratification.
<code>ties</code>	Method for Handling Ties. Must be one of: "efron", "breslow". Defaults to <code>efron</code> .
<code>init</code>	Coefficient starting value. Defaults to 0.
<code>lre_min</code>	Minimum log-relative error. Defaults to 9.
<code>max_iterations</code>	Maximum number of iterations. Defaults to 20.
<code>interactions</code>	A list of predictor column indices to interact. All pairwise combinations will be computed for the list.
<code>interaction_pairs</code>	A list of pairwise (first order) column interactions.
<code>interactions_only</code>	A list of columns that should only be used to create interactions but should not itself participate in model training.
<code>use_all_factor_levels</code>	Logical. (Internal. For development only!) Indicates whether to use all factor levels. Defaults to <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>export_checkpoints_dir</code>	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
<code>single_node_mode</code>	Logical. Run on a single node to reduce the effect of network overhead (for smaller datasets) Defaults to <code>FALSE</code> .

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the heart dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/coxph_test/heart.csv"
heart <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the predictor and response
predictor <- "age"
response <- "event"

# Train a Cox Proportional Hazards model
heart_coxph <- h2o.coxph(x = predictor, training_frame = heart,
                        event_column = "event",
                        start_column = "start",
                        stop_column = "stop")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.createFrame

*Data H2OFrame Creation in H2O***Description**

Creates a data frame in H2O with real-valued, categorical, integer, and binary columns specified by the user.

Usage

```
h2o.createFrame(
  rows = 10000,
  cols = 10,
  randomize = TRUE,
  value = 0,
  real_range = 100,
  categorical_fraction = 0.2,
  factors = 100,
  integer_fraction = 0.2,
  integer_range = 100,
  binary_fraction = 0.1,
  binary_ones_fraction = 0.02,
  time_fraction = 0,
  string_fraction = 0,
  missing_fraction = 0.01,
  response_factors = 2,
  has_response = FALSE,
```

```

    seed,
    seed_for_column_types
  )

```

Arguments

rows	The number of rows of data to generate.
cols	The number of columns of data to generate. Excludes the response column if has_response = TRUE.
randomize	A logical value indicating whether data values should be randomly generated. This must be TRUE if either categorical_fraction or integer_fraction is non-zero.
value	If randomize = FALSE, then all real-valued entries will be set to this value.
real_range	The range of randomly generated real values.
categorical_fraction	The fraction of total columns that are categorical.
factors	The number of (unique) factor levels in each categorical column.
integer_fraction	The fraction of total columns that are integer-valued.
integer_range	The range of randomly generated integer values.
binary_fraction	The fraction of total columns that are binary-valued.
binary_ones_fraction	The fraction of values in a binary column that are set to 1.
time_fraction	The fraction of randomly created date/time columns.
string_fraction	The fraction of randomly created string columns.
missing_fraction	The fraction of total entries in the data frame that are set to NA.
response_factors	If has_response = TRUE, then this is the number of factor levels in the response column.
has_response	A logical value indicating whether an additional response column should be prepended to the final H2O data frame. If set to TRUE, the total number of columns will be cols+1.
seed	A seed used to generate random values when randomize = TRUE.
seed_for_column_types	A seed used to generate random column types when randomize = TRUE.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
hf <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 1000, cols = 100, categorical_fraction = 0.1,
                      factors = 5, integer_fraction = 0.5, integer_range = 1,
                      has_response = TRUE)

head(hf)
summary(hf)

hf <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 100, cols = 10, randomize = FALSE, value = 5,
                      categorical_fraction = 0, integer_fraction = 0)

summary(hf)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.cross_validation_fold_assignment
```

Retrieve the cross-validation fold assignment

Description

Retrieve the cross-validation fold assignment

Usage

```
h2o.cross_validation_fold_assignment(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

Returns a `H2OFrame`

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
```

```
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = train,
                    nfold = 5, keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = TRUE, seed = 1234)
h2o.cross_validation_fold_assignment(cars_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.cross_validation_holdout_predictions
```

Retrieve the cross-validation holdout predictions

Description

Retrieve the cross-validation holdout predictions

Usage

```
h2o.cross_validation_holdout_predictions(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

Returns a H2OFrame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = train,
                    nfold = 5, keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE, seed = 1234)
h2o.cross_validation_holdout_predictions(cars_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.cross_validation_models`*Retrieve the cross-validation models*

Description

Retrieve the cross-validation models

Usage

```
h2o.cross_validation_models(object)
```

Arguments

`object` An [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

Returns a list of H2OModel objects

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = train,
                   nfolds = 5, keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE, seed = 1234)
h2o.cross_validation_models(cars_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.cross_validation_predictions`*Retrieve the cross-validation predictions*

Description

Retrieve the cross-validation predictions

Usage

```
h2o.cross_validation_predictions(object)
```

Arguments

`object` An [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

Returns a list of H2OFrame objects

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = train,
                   nfolds = 5, keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE, seed = 1234)
h2o.cross_validation_predictions(cars_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cummax

Return the cumulative max over a column or across a row

Description

Return the cumulative max over a column or across a row

Usage

```
h2o.cummax(x, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

axis An int that indicates whether to do down a column (0) or across a row (1).

See Also

[cumsum](#) for the base R implementation, `cummax()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cummax(frame, 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cummin

Return the cumulative min over a column or across a row

Description

Return the cumulative min over a column or across a row

Usage

```
h2o.cummin(x, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
axis	An int that indicates whether to do down a column (0) or across a row (1).

See Also

[cumsum](#) for the base R implementation, `cummin()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cummin(frame, 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cumprod	<i>Return the cumulative product over a column or across a row</i>
-------------	--

Description

Return the cumulative product over a column or across a row

Usage

```
h2o.cumprod(x, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
axis	An int that indicates whether to do down a column (0) or across a row (1).

See Also

[cumsum](#) for the base R implementation, `cumprod()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cumprod(frame, 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cumsum*Return the cumulative sum over a column or across a row*

Description

Return the cumulative sum over a column or across a row

Usage

```
h2o.cumsum(x, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
axis	An int that indicates whether to do down a column (0) or across a row (1).

See Also

[cumsum](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.cumsum(frame, 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.cut

*Cut H2O Numeric Data to Factor***Description**

Divides the range of the H2O data into intervals and codes the values according to which interval they fall in. The leftmost interval corresponds to the level one, the next is level two, etc.

Usage

```
h2o.cut(
  x,
  breaks,
  labels = NULL,
  include.lowest = FALSE,
  right = TRUE,
  dig.lab = 3,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
cut(
  x,
  breaks,
  labels = NULL,
  include.lowest = FALSE,
  right = TRUE,
  dig.lab = 3,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object with a single numeric column.
breaks	A numeric vector of two or more unique cut points.
labels	Labels for the levels of the resulting category. By default, labels are constructed using "(a,b)" interval notation.
include.lowest	Logical, indicating if an 'x[i]' equal to the lowest (or highest, for right = FALSE 'breaks' value should be included
right	Logical, indicating if the intervals should be closed on the right (opened on the left) or vice versa.
dig.lab	Integer which is used when labels are not given, determines the number of digits used in formatting the break numbers.
...	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the factored data with intervals as levels.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
summary(iris_hf)

# Cut sepal length column into intervals determined by min/max/quantiles
sepal_len_cut <- cut(iris_hf$Sepal.Length, c(4.2, 4.8, 5.8, 6, 8))
head(sepal_len_cut)
summary(sepal_len_cut)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.day

Convert Milliseconds to Day of Month in H2O Datasets

Description

Converts the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to days of the month (on a 1 to 31 scale).

Usage

```
h2o.day(x)

day(x)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
day(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to days of the month.

See Also

[h2o.month](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.day(hdf["ds9"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.dayOfWeek

*Convert Milliseconds to Day of Week in H2O Datasets***Description**

Converts the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to days of the week (on a 0 to 6 scale).

Usage

```
h2o.dayOfWeek(x)

dayOfWeek(x)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
dayOfWeek(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to days of the week.

See Also

[h2o.day](#), [h2o.month](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.dayOfWeek(hdf["ds9"])
```



```
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.dct

Compute DCT of an H2OFrame

Description

Compute the Discrete Cosine Transform of every row in the H2OFrame

Usage

```
h2o.dct(data, destination_frame, dimensions, inverse = FALSE)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object representing the dataset to transform
destination_frame	A frame ID for the result
dimensions	An array containing the 3 integer values for height, width, depth of each sample. The product of HxWxD must total up to less than the number of columns. For 1D, use c(L,1,1), for 2D, use C(N,M,1).
inverse	Whether to perform the inverse transform

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 1000, cols = 8 * 16 * 24,
                      categorical_fraction = 0, integer_fraction = 0, missing_fraction = 0)
df1 <- h2o.dct(data = df, dimensions = c(8 * 16 * 24, 1, 1))
df2 <- h2o.dct(data = df1, dimensions = c(8 * 16 * 24, 1, 1), inverse = TRUE)
max(abs(df1 - df2))

df1 <- h2o.dct(data = df, dimensions = c(8 * 16, 24, 1))
df2 <- h2o.dct(data = df1, dimensions = c(8 * 16, 24, 1), inverse = TRUE)
max(abs(df1 - df2))

df1 <- h2o.dct(data = df, dimensions = c(8, 16, 24))
df2 <- h2o.dct(data = df1, dimensions = c(8, 16, 24), inverse = TRUE)
max(abs(df1 - df2))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ddply

*Split H2O Dataset, Apply Function, and Return Results***Description**

For each subset of an H2O data set, apply a user-specified function, then combine the results. This is an experimental feature based on `plyr::ddply`.

Usage

```
h2o.ddply(X, .variables, FUN, ..., .progress = "none")
```

Arguments

<code>X</code>	An H2OFrame object to be processed.
<code>.variables</code>	Variables to split <code>X</code> by, either the indices or names of a set of columns.
<code>FUN</code>	Function to apply to each subset grouping.
<code>...</code>	Additional arguments passed on to <code>FUN</code> .
<code>.progress</code>	Name of the progress bar to use. <i>#TODO: (Currently unimplemented)</i>

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the results from the split/apply operation, arranged

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import iris dataset to H2O
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
# Add function taking mean of Sepal.Length column
fun <- function(df) { sum(df[, 1], na.rm = TRUE) / nrow(df) }
# Apply function to groups by flower specie
# uses h2o's ddply, since iris_hf is an H2OFrame object
res <- h2o.ddply(iris_hf, "Species", fun)
head(res)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.decision_tree	<i>Build a Decision Tree model</i>
-------------------	------------------------------------

Description

Builds a Decision Tree model on an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.decision_tree(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  seed = -1,
  max_depth = 20,
  min_rows = 10
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
max_depth	Max depth of tree. Defaults to 20.
min_rows	Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 10.

Value

Creates a [H2OModel](#) object of the right type.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the airlines dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/prostate/prostate.csv"
data <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set predictors and response; set response as a factor
data["CAPSULE"] <- as.factor(data["CAPSULE"])
predictors <- c("AGE", "RACE", "DPROS", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "GLEASON")
response <- "CAPSULE"

# Train the DT model
h2o_dt <- h2o.decision_tree(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = data, seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.decryptionSetup	<i>Setup a Decryption Tool</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------

Description

If your source file is encrypted - setup a Decryption Tool and then provide the reference (result of this function) to the import functions.

Usage

```
h2o.decryptionSetup(
  keystore,
  keystore_type = "JCEKS",
  key_alias = NA_character_,
  password = NA_character_,
  decrypt_tool = "",
  decrypt_impl = "water.parser.GenericDecryptionTool",
  cipher_spec = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments

keystore	An H2OFrame object referencing a loaded Java Keystore (see example).
keystore_type	(Optional) Specification of Keystore type, defaults to JCEKS.
key_alias	Which key from the keystore to use for decryption.
password	Password to the keystore and the key.
decrypt_tool	(Optional) Name of the decryption tool.
decrypt_impl	(Optional) Java class name implementing the Decryption Tool.
cipher_spec	Specification of a cipher (eg.: AES/ECB/PKCS5Padding).

See Also

[h2o.importFile](#), [h2o.parseSetup](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
ks_path <- system.file("extdata", "keystore.jks", package = "h2o")
keystore <- h2o.importFile(path = ks_path, parse = FALSE) # don't parse, keep as a binary file
cipher <- "AES/ECB/PKCS5Padding"
pwd <- "Password123"
alias <- "secretKeyAlias"
dt <- h2o.decryptionSetup(keystore, key_alias = alias, password = pwd, cipher_spec = cipher)
data_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv.aes", package = "h2o")
data <- h2o.importFile(data_path, decrypt_tool = dt)
summary(data)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.deepfeatures

Feature Generation via H2O Deep Learning

Description

Extract the non-linear feature from an H2O data set using an H2O deep learning model.

Usage

```
h2o.deepfeatures(object, data, layer)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object that represents the deep learning model to be used for feature extraction.
data	An H2OFrame object.
layer	Index (integer) of the hidden layer to extract

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with as many features as the number of units in the hidden layer of the specified index.

See Also

[h2o.deeplearning](#) for making H2O Deep Learning models.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_dl = h2o.deeplearning(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate,
                              hidden = c(100, 200), epochs = 5)
prostate_deepfeatures_layer1 = h2o.deepfeatures(prostate_dl, prostate, layer = 1)
prostate_deepfeatures_layer2 = h2o.deepfeatures(prostate_dl, prostate, layer = 2)
head(prostate_deepfeatures_layer1)
head(prostate_deepfeatures_layer2)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.deeplearning

Build a Deep Neural Network model using CPUs

Description

Builds a feed-forward multilayer artificial neural network on an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.deeplearning(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
```

```

weights_column = NULL,
offset_column = NULL,
balance_classes = FALSE,
class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
checkpoint = NULL,
pretrained_autoencoder = NULL,
overwrite_with_best_model = TRUE,
use_all_factor_levels = TRUE,
standardize = TRUE,
activation = c("Tanh", "TanhWithDropout", "Rectifier", "RectifierWithDropout",
  "Maxout", "MaxoutWithDropout"),
hidden = c(200, 200),
epochs = 10,
train_samples_per_iteration = -2,
target_ratio_comm_to_comp = 0.05,
seed = -1,
adaptive_rate = TRUE,
rho = 0.99,
epsilon = 1e-08,
rate = 0.005,
rate_annealing = 1e-06,
rate_decay = 1,
momentum_start = 0,
momentum_ramp = 1e+06,
momentum_stable = 0,
nesterov_accelerated_gradient = TRUE,
input_dropout_ratio = 0,
hidden_dropout_ratios = NULL,
l1 = 0,
l2 = 0,
max_w2 = 3.4028235e+38,
initial_weight_distribution = c("UniformAdaptive", "Uniform", "Normal"),
initial_weight_scale = 1,
initial_weights = NULL,
initial_biases = NULL,
loss = c("Automatic", "CrossEntropy", "Quadratic", "Huber", "Absolute", "Quantile"),
distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
  "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
quantile_alpha = 0.5,
tweedie_power = 1.5,
huber_alpha = 0.9,
score_interval = 5,
score_training_samples = 10000,
score_validation_samples = 0,
score_duty_cycle = 0.1,
classification_stop = 0,
regression_stop = 1e-06,

```

```

    stopping_rounds = 5,
    stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
      "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
      "custom", "custom_increasing"),
    stopping_tolerance = 0,
    max_runtime_secs = 0,
    score_validation_sampling = c("Uniform", "Stratified"),
    diagnostics = TRUE,
    fast_mode = TRUE,
    force_load_balance = TRUE,
    variable_importances = TRUE,
    replicate_training_data = TRUE,
    single_node_mode = FALSE,
    shuffle_training_data = FALSE,
    missing_values_handling = c("MeanImputation", "Skip"),
    quiet_mode = FALSE,
    autoencoder = FALSE,
    sparse = FALSE,
    col_major = FALSE,
    average_activation = 0,
    sparsity_beta = 0,
    max_categorical_features = 2147483647,
    reproducible = FALSE,
    export_weights_and_biases = FALSE,
    mini_batch_size = 1,
    categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
      "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
    elastic_averaging = FALSE,
    elastic_averaging_moving_rate = 0.9,
    elastic_averaging_regularization = 0.001,
    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
    auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
    custom_metric_func = NULL,
    gainslift_bins = -1,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If <code>x</code> is missing, then all columns except <code>y</code> are used.
<code>y</code>	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.

validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
checkpoint	Model checkpoint to resume training with.

<code>pretrained_autoencoder</code>	Pretrained autoencoder model to initialize this model with.
<code>overwrite_with_best_model</code>	Logical. If enabled, override the final model with the best model found during training. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>use_all_factor_levels</code>	Logical. Use all factor levels of categorical variables. Otherwise, the first factor level is omitted (without loss of accuracy). Useful for variable importances and auto-enabled for autoencoder. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>standardize</code>	Logical. If enabled, automatically standardize the data. If disabled, the user must provide properly scaled input data. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>activation</code>	Activation function. Must be one of: "Tanh", "TanhWithDropout", "Rectifier", "RectifierWithDropout", "Maxout", "MaxoutWithDropout". Defaults to Rectifier.
<code>hidden</code>	Hidden layer sizes (e.g. [100, 100]). Defaults to c(200, 200).
<code>epochs</code>	How many times the dataset should be iterated (streamed), can be fractional. Defaults to 10.
<code>train_samples_per_iteration</code>	Number of training samples (globally) per MapReduce iteration. Special values are 0: one epoch, -1: all available data (e.g., replicated training data), -2: automatic. Defaults to -2.
<code>target_ratio_comm_to_comp</code>	Target ratio of communication overhead to computation. Only for multi-node operation and <code>train_samples_per_iteration</code> = -2 (auto-tuning). Defaults to 0.05.
<code>seed</code>	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Note: only reproducible when running single threaded. Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
<code>adaptive_rate</code>	Logical. Adaptive learning rate. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>rho</code>	Adaptive learning rate time decay factor (similarity to prior updates). Defaults to 0.99.
<code>epsilon</code>	Adaptive learning rate smoothing factor (to avoid divisions by zero and allow progress). Defaults to 1e-08.
<code>rate</code>	Learning rate (higher => less stable, lower => slower convergence). Defaults to 0.005.
<code>rate_annealing</code>	Learning rate annealing: $\text{rate} / (1 + \text{rate_annealing} * \text{samples})$. Defaults to 1e-06.
<code>rate_decay</code>	Learning rate decay factor between layers (N-th layer: $\text{rate} * \text{rate_decay} ^ (n - 1)$). Defaults to 1.
<code>momentum_start</code>	Initial momentum at the beginning of training (try 0.5). Defaults to 0.
<code>momentum_ramp</code>	Number of training samples for which momentum increases. Defaults to 1000000.
<code>momentum_stable</code>	Final momentum after the ramp is over (try 0.99). Defaults to 0.
<code>nesterov_accelerated_gradient</code>	Logical. Use Nesterov accelerated gradient (recommended). Defaults to TRUE.

input_dropout_ratio	Input layer dropout ratio (can improve generalization, try 0.1 or 0.2). Defaults to 0.
hidden_dropout_ratios	Hidden layer dropout ratios (can improve generalization), specify one value per hidden layer, defaults to 0.5.
l1	L1 regularization (can add stability and improve generalization, causes many weights to become 0). Defaults to 0.
l2	L2 regularization (can add stability and improve generalization, causes many weights to be small. Defaults to 0.
max_w2	Constraint for squared sum of incoming weights per unit (e.g. for Rectifier). Defaults to 3.4028235e+38.
initial_weight_distribution	Initial weight distribution. Must be one of: "UniformAdaptive", "Uniform", "Normal". Defaults to UniformAdaptive.
initial_weight_scale	Uniform: -value...value, Normal: stddev. Defaults to 1.
initial_weights	A list of H2OFrame ids to initialize the weight matrices of this model with.
initial_biases	A list of H2OFrame ids to initialize the bias vectors of this model with.
loss	Loss function. Must be one of: "Automatic", "CrossEntropy", "Quadratic", "Huber", "Absolute", "Quantile". Defaults to Automatic.
distribution	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber". Defaults to AUTO.
quantile_alpha	Desired quantile for Quantile regression, must be between 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.5.
tweedie_power	Tweedie power for Tweedie regression, must be between 1 and 2. Defaults to 1.5.
huber_alpha	Desired quantile for Huber/M-regression (threshold between quadratic and linear loss, must be between 0 and 1). Defaults to 0.9.
score_interval	Shortest time interval (in seconds) between model scoring. Defaults to 5.
score_training_samples	Number of training set samples for scoring (0 for all). Defaults to 10000.
score_validation_samples	Number of validation set samples for scoring (0 for all). Defaults to 0.
score_duty_cycle	Maximum duty cycle fraction for scoring (lower: more training, higher: more scoring). Defaults to 0.1.
classification_stop	Stopping criterion for classification error fraction on training data (-1 to disable). Defaults to 0.
regression_stop	Stopping criterion for regression error (MSE) on training data (-1 to disable). Defaults to 1e-06.

stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 5.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
score_validation_sampling	Method used to sample validation dataset for scoring. Must be one of: "Uniform", "Stratified". Defaults to Uniform.
diagnostics	Logical. Enable diagnostics for hidden layers. Defaults to TRUE.
fast_mode	Logical. Enable fast mode (minor approximation in back-propagation). Defaults to TRUE.
force_load_balance	Logical. Force extra load balancing to increase training speed for small datasets (to keep all cores busy). Defaults to TRUE.
variable_importances	Logical. Compute variable importances for input features (Gedeon method) - can be slow for large networks. Defaults to TRUE.
replicate_training_data	Logical. Replicate the entire training dataset onto every node for faster training on small datasets. Defaults to TRUE.
single_node_mode	Logical. Run on a single node for fine-tuning of model parameters. Defaults to FALSE.
shuffle_training_data	Logical. Enable shuffling of training data (recommended if training data is replicated and train_samples_per_iteration is close to #nodes x #rows, or if using balance_classes). Defaults to FALSE.
missing_values_handling	Handling of missing values. Either MeanImputation or Skip. Must be one of: "MeanImputation", "Skip". Defaults to MeanImputation.
quiet_mode	Logical. Enable quiet mode for less output to standard output. Defaults to FALSE.
autoencoder	Logical. Auto-Encoder. Defaults to FALSE.
sparse	Logical. Sparse data handling (more efficient for data with lots of 0 values). Defaults to FALSE.

col_major	Logical. #DEPRECATED Use a column major weight matrix for input layer. Can speed up forward propagation, but might slow down backpropagation. Defaults to FALSE.
average_activation	Average activation for sparse auto-encoder. #Experimental Defaults to 0.
sparsity_beta	Sparsity regularization. #Experimental Defaults to 0.
max_categorical_features	Max. number of categorical features, enforced via hashing. #Experimental Defaults to 2147483647.
reproducible	Logical. Force reproducibility on small data (will be slow - only uses 1 thread). Defaults to FALSE.
export_weights_and_biases	Logical. Whether to export Neural Network weights and biases to H2O Frames. Defaults to FALSE.
mini_batch_size	Mini-batch size (smaller leads to better fit, larger can speed up and generalize better). Defaults to 1.
categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
elastic_averaging	Logical. Elastic averaging between compute nodes can improve distributed model convergence. #Experimental Defaults to FALSE.
elastic_averaging_moving_rate	Elastic averaging moving rate (only if elastic averaging is enabled). Defaults to 0.9.
elastic_averaging_regularization	Elastic averaging regularization strength (only if elastic averaging is enabled). Defaults to 0.001.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.
verbose	Logical. Print scoring history to the console (Metrics per epoch). Defaults to FALSE.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_dl <- h2o.deeplearning(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf, seed=123456)

# now make a prediction
predictions <- h2o.predict(iris_dl, iris_hf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.describe

H2O Description of A Dataset

Description

Reports the "Flow" style summary rollups on an instance of H2OFrame. Includes information about column types, mins/maxs/missing/zero counts/stds/number of levels

Usage

```
h2o.describe(frame)
```

Arguments

frame An H2OFrame object.

Value

A table with the Frame stats.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.describe(prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.diff1ag1	<i>Conduct a lag 1 transform on a numeric H2OFrame column</i>
--------------	---

Description

Conduct a lag 1 transform on a numeric H2OFrame column

Usage

```
h2o.diff1ag1(object)
```

Arguments

object H2OFrame object

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "cylinders"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = train,
                    validation_frame = valid, nfolds = 5, seed = 1234)
h2o.diff1ag1(cars["cylinders"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.dim	<i>Returns the number of rows and columns for an H2OFrame object.</i>
---------	---

Description

Returns the number of rows and columns for an H2OFrame object.

Usage

```
h2o.dim(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[dim](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.dim(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.dimnames	<i>Column names of an H2OFrame</i>
--------------	------------------------------------

Description

Column names of an H2OFrame

Usage

```
h2o.dimnames(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[dimnames](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.dimnames(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.disparate_analysis`*Create a frame containing aggregations of intersectional fairness across the models.*

Description

Create a frame containing aggregations of intersectional fairness across the models.

Usage

```
h2o.disparate_analysis(  
  models,  
  newdata,  
  protected_columns,  
  reference,  
  favorable_class,  
  air_metric = "selectedRatio",  
  alpha = 0.05  
)
```

Arguments

<code>models</code>	List of H2O Models
<code>newdata</code>	H2OFrame
<code>protected_columns</code>	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
<code>reference</code>	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
<code>favorable_class</code>	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.
<code>air_metric</code>	Metric used for Adverse Impact Ratio calculation. Defaults to “selectedRatio”.
<code>alpha</code>	The alpha level is the probability of rejecting the null hypothesis that the protected group and the reference came from the same population when the null hypothesis is true.

Value

frame containing aggregations of intersectional fairness across the models

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()
```

```

data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                             "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

aml <- h2o.automl(x, y, training_frame = train, max_models = 3)

h2o.disparate_analysis(aml, test, protected_columns = protected_columns,
                      reference = reference, favorable_class = favorable_class)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.distance	<i>Compute a pairwise distance measure between all rows of two numeric H2OFrames.</i>
--------------	---

Description

Compute a pairwise distance measure between all rows of two numeric H2OFrames.

Usage

```
h2o.distance(x, y, measure)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object (large, references).
y	An H2OFrame object (small, queries).
measure	An optional string indicating what distance measure to use. Must be one of: "l1" - Absolute distance (L1-norm, >=0) "l2" - Euclidean distance (L2-norm, >=0) "cosine" - Cosine similarity (-1...1) "cosine_sq" - Squared Cosine similarity (0...1)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.distance(prostate[11:30, ], prostate[1:10, ], "cosine")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.downloadAllLogs	<i>Download H2O Log Files to Disk</i>
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

h2o.downloadAllLogs downloads all H2O log files to local disk in .zip format. Generally used for debugging purposes.

Usage

```
h2o.downloadAllLogs(dirname = ".", filename = NULL)
```

Arguments

dirname	(Optional) A character string indicating the directory that the log file should be saved in.
filename	(Optional) A character string indicating the name that the log file should be saved to. Note that the saved format is .zip, so the file name must include the .zip extension.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.downloadAllLogs(dirname='./your_directory_name/', filename = 'autoh2o_log.zip')

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.downloadCSV	<i>Download H2O Data to Disk</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

Description

Download an H2O data set to a CSV file on the local disk

Usage

```
h2o.downloadCSV(data, filename)
```

Arguments

data	an H2OFrame object to be downloaded.
filename	A string indicating the name that the CSV file should be saved to.

Warning

Files located on the H2O server may be very large! Make sure you have enough hard drive space to accomodate the entire file.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)

file_path <- paste(getwd(), "my_iris_file.csv", sep = .Platform$file.sep)
h2o.downloadCSV(iris_hf, file_path)
file.info(file_path)
file.remove(file_path)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.download_model	<i>Download the model in binary format. The owner of the file saved is the user by which python session was executed.</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Download the model in binary format. The owner of the file saved is the user by which python session was executed.

Usage

```
h2o.download_model(
  model,
  path = NULL,
  export_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  filename = ""
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2OModel
path	The path where binary file should be downloaded. Downloaded to current directory by default.
export_cross_validation_predictions	A boolean flag indicating whether the download model should be saved with CV Holdout Frame predictions. Default is not to export the predictions.
filename	string indicating the file name.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)
my_model <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = fr)
h2o.download_model(my_model) # save to the current working directory

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.download_mojo	<i>Download the model in MOJO format.</i>
-------------------	---

Description

Download the model in MOJO format.

Usage

```
h2o.download_mojo(
  model,
  path = getwd(),
  get_genmodel_jar = FALSE,
  genmodel_name = "",
  genmodel_path = "",
  filename = ""
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2OModel
path	The path where MOJO file should be saved. Saved to current directory by default.
get_genmodel_jar	If TRUE, then also download h2o-genmodel.jar and store it in either in the same folder as the MOJO or in “genmodel_path” if specified.
genmodel_name	Custom name of genmodel jar.
genmodel_path	Path to store h2o-genmodel.jar. If left blank and “get_genmodel_jar” is TRUE, then the h2o-genmodel.jar is saved to “path”.
filename	string indicating the file name. (Type of file is always .zip)

Value

Name of the MOJO file written to the path.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)
my_model <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = fr)
h2o.download_mojo(my_model) # save to the current working directory

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.download_pojo	<i>Download the Scoring POJO (Plain Old Java Object) of an H2O Model</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Download the Scoring POJO (Plain Old Java Object) of an H2O Model

Usage

```
h2o.download_pojo(
  model,
  path = NULL,
  getjar = NULL,
  get_jar = TRUE,
  jar_name = ""
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2OModel
path	The path to the directory to store the POJO (no trailing slash). If NULL, then print to console. The file name will be a compilable java file name.
getjar	(DEPRECATED) Whether to also download the h2o-genmodel.jar file needed to compile the POJO. This argument is now called 'get_jar'.
get_jar	Whether to also download the h2o-genmodel.jar file needed to compile the POJO
jar_name	Custom name of genmodel jar.

Value

If path is NULL, then pretty print the POJO to the console. Otherwise save it to the specified directory and return POJO file name.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)
my_model <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = fr)

h2o.download_pojo(my_model) # print the model to screen
# h2o.download_pojo(my_model, getwd()) # save the POJO and jar file to the current working
#                                     directory, NOT RUN
# h2o.download_pojo(my_model, getwd(), get_jar = FALSE ) # save only the POJO to the current
#                                                         working directory, NOT RUN
h2o.download_pojo(my_model, getwd()) # save to the current working directory

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.drop_duplicates *Drops duplicated rows.*

Description

Drops duplicated rows across specified columns.

Usage

```
h2o.drop_duplicates(frame, columns, keep = "first")
```

Arguments

frame	An H2OFrame object to drop duplicates on.
columns	Columns to compare during the duplicate detection process.
keep	Which rows to keep. The "first" value (default) keeps the first row and deletes the rest. The "last" keeps the last row.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

data <- as.h2o(iris)
deduplicated_data <- h2o.drop_duplicates(data, c("Species", "Sepal.Length"), keep = "first")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.entropy	<i>Shannon entropy</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

Return the Shannon entropy of a string column. If the string is empty, the entropy is 0.

Usage

```
h2o.entropy(x)
```

Arguments

x The column on which to calculate the entropy.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
buys <- as.h2o(c("no", "no", "yes", "yes", "yes", "no", "yes", "no", "yes", "yes", "no"))
buys_entropy <- h2o.entropy(buys)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.exp	<i>Compute the exponential function of x</i>
---------	--

Description

Compute the exponential function of x

Usage

```
h2o.exp(x)
```


Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Log](#) for the base R implementation, `exp()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.exp(frame["C1"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.explain

Generate Model Explanations

Description

The H2O Explainability Interface is a convenient wrapper to a number of explainability methods and visualizations in H2O. The function can be applied to a single model or group of models and returns a list of explanations, which are individual units of explanation such as a partial dependence plot or a variable importance plot. Most of the explanations are visual (ggplot plots). These plots can also be created by individual utility functions as well.

Usage

```
h2o.explain(
  object,
  newdata,
  columns = NULL,
  top_n_features = 5,
  include_explanations = "ALL",
  exclude_explanations = NULL,
  plot_overrides = NULL,
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	A list of H2O models, an H2O AutoML instance, or an H2OFrame with a 'model_id' column (e.g. H2OAutoML leaderboard).
<code>newdata</code>	An H2OFrame.
<code>columns</code>	A vector of column names or column indices to create plots with. If specified parameter <code>top_n_features</code> will be ignored.
<code>top_n_features</code>	An integer specifying the number of columns to use, ranked by variable importance (where applicable).
<code>include_explanations</code>	If specified, return only the specified model explanations. (Mutually exclusive with <code>exclude_explanations</code>)
<code>exclude_explanations</code>	Exclude specified model explanations.
<code>plot_overrides</code>	Overrides for individual model explanations, e.g. <code>list(shap_summary_plot = list(columns = 50))</code> .
<code>background_frame</code>	Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP. Setting it enables calculating SHAP in more models but it can be more time and memory consuming.

Value

List of outputs with class "H2OExplanation"

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)
```

```
# Create the explanation for whole H2OAutoML object
exa <- h2o.explain(aml, test)
print(exa)

# Create the explanation for the leader model
exm <- h2o.explain(aml@leader, test)
print(exm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.explain_row

Generate Model Explanations for a single row

Description

Explain the behavior of a model or group of models with respect to a single row of data. The function returns a list of explanations, which are individual units of explanation such as a partial dependence plot or a variable importance plot. Most of the explanations are visual (ggplot plots). These plots can also be created by individual utility functions as well.

Usage

```
h2o.explain_row(
  object,
  newdata,
  row_index,
  columns = NULL,
  top_n_features = 5,
  include_explanations = "ALL",
  exclude_explanations = NULL,
  plot_overrides = NULL,
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

object	A list of H2O models, an H2O AutoML instance, or an H2OFrame with a 'model_id' column (e.g. H2OAutoML leaderboard).
newdata	An H2OFrame.
row_index	A row index of the instance to explain.
columns	A vector of column names or column indices to create plots with. If specified parameter top_n_features will be ignored.
top_n_features	An integer specifying the number of columns to use, ranked by variable importance (where applicable).
include_explanations	If specified, return only the specified model explanations. (Mutually exclusive with exclude_explanations)

exclude_explanations Exclude specified model explanations.

plot_overrides Overrides for individual model explanations, e.g., `list(shap_explain_row = list(columns = 5))`

background_frame Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP. Setting it enables calculating SHAP in more models but it can be more time and memory consuming.

Value

List of outputs with class "H2OExplanation"

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the explanation for whole H2OAutoML object
exa <- h2o.explain_row(aml, test, row_index = 1)
print(exa)

# Create the explanation for the leader model
exm <- h2o.explain_row(aml@leader, test, row_index = 1)
print(exm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.exportFile	<i>Export an H2O Data Frame (H2OFrame) to a File or to a collection of Files.</i>
----------------	---

Description

Exports an H2OFrame (which can be either VA or FV) to a file. This file may be on the H2O instace's local filesystem, or to HDFS (preface the path with hdfs://) or to S3N (preface the path with s3n://).

Usage

```
h2o.exportFile(
  data,
  path,
  force = FALSE,
  sep = ",",
  compression = NULL,
  parts = 1,
  header = TRUE,
  quote_header = TRUE,
  format = "csv",
  write_checksum = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object.
path	The path to write the file to. Must include the directory and also filename if exporting to a single file. May be prefaced with hdfs:// or s3n://. Each row of data appears as line of the file.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.
sep	The field separator character. Values on each line of the file will be separated by this character (default ",").
compression	How to compress the exported dataset (default none; gzip, bzip2 and snappy available)
parts	integer, number of part files to export to. Default is to write to a single file. Large data can be exported to multiple 'part' files, where each part file contains subset of the data. User can specify the maximum number of part files or use value -1 to indicate that H2O should itself determine the optimal number of files. Parameter path will be considered to be a path to a directory if export to multiple part files is desired. Part files conform to naming scheme 'part-m-????'.
header	logical, indicates whether to write the header line. Default is to include the header in the output file.

quote_header	logical, indicates whether column names should be quoted. Default is to use quotes.
format	string, one of "csv" or "parquet". Default is "csv". Export to parquet is multipart and H2O itself determines the optimal number of files (1 file per chunk).
write_checksum	logical, if supported by the format (e.g. 'parquet'), export will include a checksum file for each exported data file.

Details

In the case of existing files `force = TRUE` will overwrite the file. Otherwise, the operation will fail.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)

# These aren't real paths
# h2o.exportFile(iris_hf, path = "/path/on/h2o/server/filesystem/iris.csv")
# h2o.exportFile(iris_hf, path = "hdfs://path/in/hdfs/iris.csv")
# h2o.exportFile(iris_hf, path = "s3n://path/in/s3/iris.csv")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.exportHDFS	<i>Export a Model to HDFS</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Exports an [H2OModel](#) to HDFS.

Usage

```
h2o.exportHDFS(object, path, force = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel class object.
path	The path to write the model to. Must include the directory and filename.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.exportHDFS(train, path = " ", force = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.extendedIsolationForest

Trains an Extended Isolation Forest model

Description

Trains an Extended Isolation Forest model

Usage

```
h2o.extendedIsolationForest(
  training_frame,
  x,
  model_id = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  score_tree_interval = 0,
  ntrees = 100,
  sample_size = 256,
  extension_level = 0,
  seed = -1,
  disable_training_metrics = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
x	A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.

categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
score_tree_interval	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
ntrees	Number of Extended Isolation Forest trees. Defaults to 100.
sample_size	Number of randomly sampled observations used to train each Extended Isolation Forest tree. Defaults to 256.
extension_level	Maximum is N - 1 (N = numCols). Minimum is 0. Extended Isolation Forest with extension_Level = 0 behaves like Isolation Forest. Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
disable_training_metrics	Logical. Disable calculating training metrics (expensive on large datasets) Defaults to TRUE.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the prostate dataset
p <- h2o.importFile(path="https://raw.githubusercontent.com/h2oai/h2o/master/smalldata/logreg/prostate.csv")

# Set the predictors
predictors <- c("AGE", "RACE", "DPROS", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "GLEASON")

# Build an Extended Isolation forest model
model <- h2o.extendedIsolationForest(x = predictors,
                                     training_frame = p,
                                     model_id = "eif.hex",
                                     ntrees = 100,
                                     sample_size = 256,
                                     extension_level = length(predictors) - 1)

# Calculate score
score <- h2o.predict(model, p)
anomaly_score <- score$anomaly_score

# Number in [0, 1] explicitly defined in Equation (1) from Extended Isolation Forest paper
# or in paragraph '2 Isolation and Isolation Trees' of Isolation Forest paper
anomaly_score <- score$anomaly_score
```



```
# Average path length of the point in Isolation Trees from root to the leaf
mean_length <- score$mean_length

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.fair_pd_plot	<i>Partial dependence plot per protected group.</i>
------------------	---

Description

Partial dependence plot per protected group.

Usage

```
h2o.fair_pd_plot(model, newdata, protected_columns, column, autoscale = TRUE)
```

Arguments

model	H2O Model Object
newdata	H2OFrame
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
column	String containing column name.
autoscale	If “True“, try to guess when to use log transformation on X axis.

Value

ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
```

```

test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.fair_pd_plot(gbm, test, protected_columns, "AGE")

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.fair_pr_plot	<i>Plot PR curve per protected group.</i>
------------------	---

Description

Plot PR curve per protected group.

Usage

```
h2o.fair_pr_plot(model, newdata, protected_columns, reference, favorable_class)
```

Arguments

model	H2O Model Object
newdata	H2OFrame
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
reference	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
favorable_class	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.

Value

ggplot2 object

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')

```

```

y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.fair_pr_plot(gbm, test, protected_columns = protected_columns,
                 reference = reference, favorable_class = favorable_class)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.fair_roc_plot	<i>Plot ROC curve per protected group.</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Plot ROC curve per protected group.

Usage

```

h2o.fair_roc_plot(
  model,
  newdata,
  protected_columns,
  reference,
  favorable_class
)

```

Arguments

model	H2O Model Object
newdata	H2OFrame
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
reference	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
favorable_class	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.

Value

ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.fair_roc_plot(gbm, test, protected_columns = protected_columns,
                  reference = reference, favorable_class = favorable_class)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.fair_shap_plot *SHAP summary plot for one feature with protected groups on y-axis.*

Description

SHAP summary plot for one feature with protected groups on y-axis.

Usage

```
h2o.fair_shap_plot(
  model,
  newdata,
  protected_columns,
  column,
  autoscale = TRUE,
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

model	H2O Model Object
newdata	H2OFrame
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
column	String containing column name.
autoscale	If TRUE, try to guess when to use log transformation on X axis.
background_frame	Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP.

Value

list of ggplot2 objects

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.fair_shap_plot(gbm, test, protected_columns, "AGE")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.feature_interaction

Feature interactions and importance, leaf statistics and split value histograms in a tabular form. Available for XGBoost and GBM.

Description

Metrics: Gain - Total gain of each feature or feature interaction. FScore - Amount of possible splits taken on a feature or feature interaction. wFScore - Amount of possible splits taken on a feature or feature interaction weighed by the probability of the splits to take place. Average wFScore - wFScore divided by FScore. Average Gain - Gain divided by FScore. Expected Gain - Total gain of each feature or feature interaction weighed by the probability to gather the gain. Average Tree Index Average Tree Depth

Usage

```
h2o.feature_interaction(
  model,
  max_interaction_depth = 100,
  max_tree_depth = 100,
  max_deepening = -1
)
```

Arguments

model	A trained xgboost model.
max_interaction_depth	Upper bound for extracted feature interactions depth. Defaults to 100.
max_tree_depth	Upper bound for tree depth. Defaults to 100.
max_deepening	Upper bound for interaction start deepening (zero deepening => interactions starting at root only). Defaults to -1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
boston <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/BostonHousing.csv",
  destination_frame="boston"
)
boston_xgb <- h2o.xgboost(training_frame = boston, y = "medv", seed = 1234)
feature_interactions <- h2o.feature_interaction(boston_xgb)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.fillna	<i>fillNA</i>
------------	---------------

Description

Fill NA's in a sequential manner up to a specified limit

Usage

```
h2o.fillna(x, method = "forward", axis = 1, maxlen = 1L)
```

Arguments

x	an H2OFrame
method	A String: "forward" or "backward"
axis	An Integer 1 for row-wise fill (default), 2 for column-wise fill
maxlen	An Integer for maximum number of consecutive NA's to fill

Value

An H2OFrame after filling missing values

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame_with_nas <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                                   categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                                   missing_fraction = 0.7,
                                   seed = 123)
frame <- h2o.fillna(frame_with_nas, "forward", axis = 1, maxlen = 2L)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.filterNACols	<i>Filter NA Columns</i>
------------------	--------------------------

Description

Filter NA Columns

Usage

```
h2o.filterNACols(data, frac = 0.2)
```

Arguments

data	A dataset to filter on.
frac	The threshold of NAs to allow per column (columns $\geq$ this threshold are filtered)

Value

Returns a numeric vector of indexes that pertain to non-NA columns

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)
h2o.filterNACols(frame, frac = 0.5)
h2o.filterNACols(frame, frac = 0.6)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.findSynonyms	<i>Find synonyms using a word2vec model.</i>
------------------	--

Description

Find synonyms using a word2vec model.

Usage

```
h2o.findSynonyms(word2vec, word, count = 20)
```

Arguments

word2vec	A word2vec model.
word	A single word to find synonyms for.
count	The top 'count' synonyms will be returned.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

job_titles <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/craigslistJobTitles.csv",
  col.names = c("category", "jobtitle"), col.types = c("String", "String"), header = TRUE
)
words <- h2o.tokenize(job_titles, " ")
vec <- h2o.word2vec(training_frame = words)
h2o.findSynonyms(vec, "teacher", count = 20)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.find_row_by_threshold

Find the threshold, give the max metric. No duplicate thresholds allowed

Description

Find the threshold, give the max metric. No duplicate thresholds allowed

Usage

```
h2o.find_row_by_threshold(object, threshold)
```

Arguments

object	H2OBinomialMetrics
threshold	number between 0 and 1

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response,
  training_frame = train, validation_frame = valid,
```

```

        build_tree_one_node = TRUE , seed = 1234)
perf <- h2o.performance(cars_gbm, cars)
h2o.find_row_by_threshold(perf, 0.5)

## End(Not run)

```

```
h2o.find_threshold_by_max_metric
```

Find the threshold, give the max metric

Description

Find the threshold, give the max metric

Usage

```
h2o.find_threshold_by_max_metric(object, metric)
```

Arguments

object	H2OBinomialMetrics
metric	"F1," for example

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response,
                    training_frame = train, validation_frame = valid,
                    build_tree_one_node = TRUE , seed = 1234)
perf <- h2o.performance(cars_gbm, cars)
h2o.find_threshold_by_max_metric(perf, "fnr")

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.floor	<i>Take a single numeric argument and return a numeric vector with the largest integers</i>
-----------	---

Description

floor takes a single numeric argument x and returns a numeric vector containing the largest integers not greater than the corresponding elements of x.

Usage

```
h2o.floor(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
---	---------------------

See Also

[Round](#) for the base R implementation, floor().

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.floor(frame["C2"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.flow	<i>Open H2O Flow</i>
----------	----------------------

Description

Open H2O Flow in your browser

Usage

```
h2o.flow()
```

h2o.gainsLift	<i>Access H2O Gains/Lift Tables</i>
---------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Retrieve either a single or many Gains/Lift tables from H2O objects.

Usage

```
h2o.gainsLift(object, ...)

h2o.gains_lift(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
h2o.gainsLift(object, newdata, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModelMetrics'
h2o.gainsLift(object)
```

Arguments

object	Either an H2OModel object or an H2OModelMetrics object.
...	further arguments to be passed to/from this method.
newdata	An H2OFrame object that can be scored on. Requires a valid response column.
valid	Retrieve the validation metric.
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation metric.

Details

The [H2OModelMetrics](#) version of this function will only take [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) objects.

Value

Calling this function on [H2OModel](#) objects returns a Gains/Lift table corresponding to the [predict](#) function.

See Also

[predict](#) for generating prediction frames, [h2o.performance](#) for creating [H2OModelMetrics](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)
```

```

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, distribution = "bernoulli",
                 training_frame = prostate, validation_frame = prostate, nfolds = 3)
h2o.gainsLift(model)           ## extract training metrics
h2o.gainsLift(model, valid = TRUE) ## extract validation metrics (here: the same)
h2o.gainsLift(model, xval = TRUE) ## extract cross-validation metrics
h2o.gainsLift(model, newdata = prostate) ## score on new data (here: the same)
# Generating a ModelMetrics object
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.gainsLift(perf)           ## extract from existing metrics object

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.gains_lift_plot	<i>Plot Gains/Lift curves</i>
---------------------	-------------------------------

Description

Plot Gains/Lift curves

Usage

```
h2o.gains_lift_plot(object, type = c("both", "gains", "lift"), ...)
```

Arguments

object	Either an H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
type	What curve to plot. One of "both", "gains", "lift".
...	Optional arguments

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(
  path = "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/airlines/allyears2k_headers.zip")
model <- h2o.gbm(x = c("Origin", "Distance"), y = "IsDepDelayed", training_frame = data, ntrees = 1)
h2o.gains_lift_plot(model)

## End(Not run)

```

<code>h2o.gains_lift_plot,H2OModel-method</code>
<i>Plot Gains/Lift curves</i>

Description

Plot Gains/Lift curves

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'  
h2o.gains_lift_plot(object, type = c("both", "gains", "lift"), xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	H2OModel object
<code>type</code>	What curve to plot. One of "both", "gains", "lift".
<code>xval</code>	if TRUE, use cross-validation metrics

<code>h2o.gains_lift_plot,H2OModelMetrics-method</code>
<i>Plot Gains/Lift curves</i>

Description

Plot Gains/Lift curves

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModelMetrics'  
h2o.gains_lift_plot(object, type = c("both", "gains", "lift"))
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	H2OModelMetrics object
<code>type</code>	What curve to plot. One of "both", "gains", "lift".

h2o.gam

*Fit a General Additive Model***Description**

Creates a generalized additive model, specified by a response variable, a set of predictors, and a description of the error distribution.

Usage

```
h2o.gam(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  gam_columns,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  seed = -1,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  family = c("AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "quasibinomial", "ordinal", "multinomial",
    "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial", "fractionalbinomial"),
  tweedie_variance_power = 0,
  tweedie_link_power = 0,
  theta = 0,
  solver = c("AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT",
    "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR"),
  alpha = NULL,
  lambda = NULL,
  lambda_search = FALSE,
  early_stopping = TRUE,
  nlambda = -1,
  standardize = FALSE,
  missing_values_handling = c("MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues"),
  plug_values = NULL,
  compute_p_values = FALSE,
  remove_collinear_columns = FALSE,
  splines_non_negative = NULL,
  intercept = TRUE,
```

```

non_negative = FALSE,
max_iterations = -1,
objective_epsilon = -1,
beta_epsilon = 1e-04,
gradient_epsilon = -1,
link = c("family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit"),
startval = NULL,
prior = -1,
cold_start = FALSE,
lambda_min_ratio = -1,
beta_constraints = NULL,
max_active_predictors = -1,
interactions = NULL,
interaction_pairs = NULL,
obj_reg = -1,
export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
stopping_rounds = 0,
stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
  "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
  "custom", "custom_increasing"),
stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
balance_classes = FALSE,
class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
custom_metric_func = NULL,
num_knots = NULL,
spline_orders = NULL,
knot_ids = NULL,
standardize_tp_gam_cols = FALSE,
scale_tp_penalty_mat = FALSE,
bs = NULL,
scale = NULL,
keep_gam_cols = FALSE,
store_knot_locations = FALSE,
auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
gainlift_bins = -1
)

```

Arguments

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| x | (Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used. |
| y | The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model. |
| training_frame | Id of the training data frame. |

gam_columns	Arrays of predictor column names for gam for smoothers using single or multiple predictors like <code>{{'c1'},{'c2'},{'c3'},{'c4'},...}</code>
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
family	Family. Use binomial for classification with logistic regression, others are for regression problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "quasi-binomial", "ordinal", "multinomial", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negative-binomial", "fractionalbinomial". Defaults to AUTO.
tweedie_variance_power	Tweedie variance power Defaults to 0.

tweedie_link_power	Tweedie link power Defaults to 0.
theta	Theta Defaults to 0.
solver	AUTO will set the solver based on given data and the other parameters. IRLSM is fast on problems with small number of predictors and for lambda-search with L1 penalty, L_BFGS scales better for datasets with many columns. Must be one of: "AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR". Defaults to AUTO.
alpha	Distribution of regularization between the L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) penalties. A value of 1 for alpha represents Lasso regression, a value of 0 produces Ridge regression, and anything in between specifies the amount of mixing between the two. Default value of alpha is 0 when SOLVER = 'L-BFGS'; 0.5 otherwise.
lambda	Regularization strength
lambda_search	Logical. Use lambda search starting at lambda max, given lambda is then interpreted as lambda min Defaults to FALSE.
early_stopping	Logical. Stop early when there is no more relative improvement on train or validation (if provided) Defaults to TRUE.
nlambdas	Number of lambdas to be used in a search. Default indicates: If alpha is zero, with lambda search set to True, the value of nlambdas is set to 30 (fewer lambdas are needed for ridge regression) otherwise it is set to 100. Defaults to -1.
standardize	Logical. Standardize numeric columns to have zero mean and unit variance Defaults to FALSE.
missing_values_handling	Handling of missing values. Either MeanImputation, Skip or PlugValues. Must be one of: "MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues". Defaults to MeanImputation.
plug_values	Plug Values (a single row frame containing values that will be used to impute missing values of the training/validation frame, use with conjunction missing_values_handling = PlugValues)
compute_p_values	Logical. Request p-values computation, p-values work only with IRLSM solver and no regularization Defaults to FALSE.
remove_collinear_columns	Logical. In case of linearly dependent columns, remove some of the dependent columns Defaults to FALSE.
splines_non_negative	Valid for I-spline (bs=2) only. True if the I-splines are monotonically increasing (and monotonically non-decreasing) and False if the I-splines are monotonically decreasing (and monotonically non-increasing). If specified, must be the same size as gam_columns. Values for other spline types will be ignored. Default to true.
intercept	Logical. Include constant term in the model Defaults to TRUE.
non_negative	Logical. Restrict coefficients (not intercept) to be non-negative Defaults to FALSE.

max_iterations	Maximum number of iterations Defaults to -1.
objective_epsilon	Converge if objective value changes less than this. Default indicates: If lambda_search is set to True the value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. If the lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the value of objective_epsilon is set to .000001, for any other value of lambda the default value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. Defaults to -1.
beta_epsilon	Converge if beta changes less (using L-infinity norm) than beta esilon, ONLY applies to IRLSM solver Defaults to 0.0001.
gradient_epsilon	Converge if objective changes less (using L-infinity norm) than this, ONLY applies to L-BFGS solver. Default indicates: If lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the default value of gradient_epsilon is equal to .000001, otherwise the default value is .0001. If lambda_search is set to True, the conditional values above are 1E-8 and 1E-6 respectively. Defaults to -1.
link	Link function. Must be one of: "family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit". Defaults to family_default.
startval	double array to initialize coefficients for GAM.
prior	Prior probability for y==1. To be used only for logistic regression iff the data has been sampled and the mean of response does not reflect reality. Defaults to -1.
cold_start	Logical. Only applicable to multiple alpha/lambda values when calling GLM from GAM. If false, build the next model for next set of alpha/lambda values starting from the values provided by current model. If true will start GLM model from scratch. Defaults to FALSE.
lambda_min_ratio	Minimum lambda used in lambda search, specified as a ratio of lambda_max (the smallest lambda that drives all coefficients to zero). Default indicates: if the number of observations is greater than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.0001; if the number of observations is less than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.01. Defaults to -1.
beta_constraints	Beta constraints
max_active_predictors	Maximum number of active predictors during computation. Use as a stopping criterion to prevent expensive model building with many predictors. Default indicates: If the IRLSM solver is used, the value of max_active_predictors is set to 5000 otherwise it is set to 100000000. Defaults to -1.
interactions	A list of predictor column indices to interact. All pairwise combinations will be computed for the list.
interaction_pairs	A list of pairwise (first order) column interactions.
obj_reg	Likelihood divider in objective value computation, default is 1/nobs Defaults to -1.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.

<code>stopping_rounds</code>	Early stopping based on convergence of <code>stopping_metric</code> . Stop if simple moving average of length <code>k</code> of the <code>stopping_metric</code> does not improve for <code>k:=stopping_rounds</code> scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
<code>stopping_metric</code>	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>stopping_tolerance</code>	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
<code>balance_classes</code>	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
<code>class_sampling_factors</code>	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires <code>balance_classes</code> .
<code>max_after_balance_size</code>	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires <code>balance_classes</code> . Defaults to 5.0.
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
<code>custom_metric_func</code>	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
<code>num_knots</code>	Number of knots for gam predictors. If specified, must specify one for each gam predictor. For monotone I-splines, minimum = 2, for cs spline, minimum = 3. For thin plate, minimum is size of polynomial basis + 2.
<code>spline_orders</code>	Order of I-splines or NBSplineTypeI M-splines used for gam predictors. If specified, must be the same size as <code>gam_columns</code> . For I-splines, the <code>spline_orders</code> will be the same as the polynomials used to generate the splines. For M-splines, the polynomials used to generate the splines will be <code>spline_order-1</code> . Values for <code>bs=0</code> or <code>1</code> will be ignored.
<code>knot_ids</code>	Array storing frame keys of knots. One for each gam column set specified in <code>gam_columns</code>
<code>standardize_tp_gam_cols</code>	Logical. standardize tp (thin plate) predictor columns Defaults to FALSE.
<code>scale_tp_penalty_mat</code>	Logical. Scale penalty matrix for tp (thin plate) smoothers as in R Defaults to FALSE.
<code>bs</code>	Basis function type for each gam predictors, 0 for cr, 1 for thin plate regression with knots, 2 for monotone I-splines, 3 for NBSplineTypeI M-splines (refer to

	doc here: https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-3/issues/6926). If specified, must be the same size as gam_columns
scale	Smoothing parameter for gam predictors. If specified, must be of the same length as gam_columns
keep_gam_cols	Logical. Save keys of model matrix Defaults to FALSE.
store_knot_locations	Logical. If set to true, will return knot locations as double[][] array for gam column names found knots_for_gam. Default to false. Defaults to FALSE.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Run GAM of CAPSULE ~ AGE + RACE + PSA + DCAPS
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
h2o.gam(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("RACE"), gam_columns = c("PSA"),
        training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.gbm

Build gradient boosted classification or regression trees

Description

Builds gradient boosted classification trees and gradient boosted regression trees on a parsed data set. The default distribution function will guess the model type based on the response column type. In order to run properly, the response column must be an numeric for "gaussian" or an enum for "bernoulli" or "multinomial".

Usage

```
h2o.gbm(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
```

```

keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
score_each_iteration = FALSE,
score_tree_interval = 0,
fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
fold_column = NULL,
ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
offset_column = NULL,
weights_column = NULL,
balance_classes = FALSE,
class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
ntrees = 50,
max_depth = 5,
min_rows = 10,
nbins = 20,
nbins_top_level = 1024,
nbins_cats = 1024,
r2_stopping = Inf,
stopping_rounds = 0,
stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
  "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
  "custom", "custom_increasing"),
stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
seed = -1,
build_tree_one_node = FALSE,
learn_rate = 0.1,
learn_rate_annealing = 1,
distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "quasibinomial", "multinomial", "gaussian",
  "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber", "custom"),
quantile_alpha = 0.5,
tweedie_power = 1.5,
huber_alpha = 0.9,
checkpoint = NULL,
sample_rate = 1,
sample_rate_per_class = NULL,
col_sample_rate = 1,
col_sample_rate_change_per_level = 1,
col_sample_rate_per_tree = 1,
min_split_improvement = 1e-05,
histogram_type = c("AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal",
  "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust"),
max_abs_leafnode_pred = Inf,
pred_noise_bandwidth = 0,
categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
  "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),

```

```

    calibrate_model = FALSE,
    calibration_frame = NULL,
    calibration_method = c("AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression"),
    custom_metric_func = NULL,
    custom_distribution_func = NULL,
    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
    in_training_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
    in_training_checkpoints_tree_interval = 1,
    monotone_constraints = NULL,
    check_constant_response = TRUE,
    gainslift_bins = -1,
    auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
    interaction_constraints = NULL,
    auto_rebalance = TRUE,
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or >= 2). Defaults to 0.
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
score_tree_interval	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for clas-

	sification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
ntrees	Number of trees. Defaults to 50.
max_depth	Maximum tree depth (0 for unlimited). Defaults to 5.
min_rows	Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 10.
nbins	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at least) this many bins, then split at the best point Defaults to 20.
nbins_top_level	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at most) this many bins at the root level, then decrease by factor of two per level Defaults to 1024.
nbins_cats	For categorical columns (factors), build a histogram of this many bins, then split at the best point. Higher values can lead to more overfitting. Defaults to 1024.
r2_stopping	r2_stopping is no longer supported and will be ignored if set - please use stopping_rounds, stopping_metric and stopping_tolerance instead. Previous version of H2O would stop making trees when the R^2 metric equals or exceeds this Defaults to 1.797693135e+308.
stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.

stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
build_tree_one_node	Logical. Run on one node only; no network overhead but fewer cpus used. Suitable for small datasets. Defaults to FALSE.
learn_rate	Learning rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.1.
learn_rate_annealing	Scale the learning rate by this factor after each tree (e.g., 0.99 or 0.999) Defaults to 1.
distribution	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "quasibinomial", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber", "custom". Defaults to AUTO.
quantile_alpha	Desired quantile for Quantile regression, must be between 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.5.
tweedie_power	Tweedie power for Tweedie regression, must be between 1 and 2. Defaults to 1.5.
huber_alpha	Desired quantile for Huber/M-regression (threshold between quadratic and linear loss, must be between 0 and 1). Defaults to 0.9.
checkpoint	Model checkpoint to resume training with.
sample_rate	Row sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
sample_rate_per_class	A list of row sample rates per class (relative fraction for each class, from 0.0 to 1.0), for each tree
col_sample_rate	Column sample rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
col_sample_rate_change_per_level	Relative change of the column sampling rate for every level (must be > 0.0 and <= 2.0) Defaults to 1.
col_sample_rate_per_tree	Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.

<code>min_split_improvement</code>	Minimum relative improvement in squared error reduction for a split to happen Defaults to 1e-05.
<code>histogram_type</code>	What type of histogram to use for finding optimal split points Must be one of: "AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal", "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>max_abs_leafnode_pred</code>	Maximum absolute value of a leaf node prediction Defaults to 1.797693135e+308.
<code>pred_noise_bandwidth</code>	Bandwidth (sigma) of Gaussian multiplicative noise $\sim N(1, \text{sigma})$ for tree node predictions Defaults to 0.
<code>categorical_encoding</code>	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>calibrate_model</code>	Logical. Use Platt Scaling (default) or Isotonic Regression to calculate calibrated class probabilities. Calibration can provide more accurate estimates of class probabilities. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>calibration_frame</code>	Data for model calibration
<code>calibration_method</code>	Calibration method to use Must be one of: "AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>custom_metric_func</code>	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
<code>custom_distribution_func</code>	Reference to custom distribution, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
<code>export_checkpoints_dir</code>	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
<code>in_training_checkpoints_dir</code>	Create checkpoints into defined directory while training process is still running. In case of cluster shutdown, this checkpoint can be used to restart training.
<code>in_training_checkpoints_tree_interval</code>	Checkpoint the model after every so many trees. Parameter is used only when <code>in_training_checkpoints_dir</code> is defined Defaults to 1.
<code>monotone_constraints</code>	A mapping representing monotonic constraints. Use +1 to enforce an increasing constraint and -1 to specify a decreasing constraint.
<code>check_constant_response</code>	Logical. Check if response column is constant. If enabled, then an exception is thrown if the response column is a constant value. If disabled, then model will train regardless of the response column being a constant value or not. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>gainslift_bins</code>	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.

auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
interaction_constraints	A set of allowed column interactions.
auto_rebalance	Logical. Allow automatic rebalancing of training and validation datasets Defaults to TRUE.
verbose	Logical. Print scoring history to the console (Metrics per tree). Defaults to FALSE.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Run regression GBM on australia data
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.uploadFile(path = australia_path)
independent <- c("premax", "salmax", "minairtemp", "maxairtemp", "maxsst",
  "maxsoilmoist", "Max_czcs")
dependent <- "runoffnew"
h2o.gbm(y = dependent, x = independent, training_frame = australia,
  ntrees = 3, max_depth = 3, min_rows = 2)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.generic	<i>Imports a generic model into H2O. Such model can be used then used for scoring and obtaining additional information about the model. The imported model has to be supported by H2O.</i>
-------------	--

Description

Imports a generic model into H2O. Such model can be used then used for scoring and obtaining additional information about the model. The imported model has to be supported by H2O.

Usage

```
h2o.generic(model_id = NULL, model_key = NULL, path = NULL)
```

Arguments

model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
model_key	Key to the self-contained model archive already uploaded to H2O.
path	Path to file with self-contained model archive.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()

# generic_model <- h2o.genericModel(path="/path/to/model.zip", model_id="my_model")
# predictions <- h2o.predict(generic_model, dataset)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.genericModel	<i>Imports a model under given path, creating a Generic model with it.</i>
------------------	--

Description

Usage example: `generic_model <- h2o.genericModel(model_file_path = "/path/to/mojo.zip")` `predictions <- h2o.predict(generic_model, dataset)`

Usage

```
h2o.genericModel(mojo_file_path, model_id = NULL)
```

Arguments

`mojo_file_path` Filesystem path to the model imported
`model_id` Model ID, default is NULL

Value

Returns H2O Generic Model based on given embedded model

Examples

```
## Not run:

# Import default Iris dataset as H2O frame
data <- as.h2o(iris)

# Train a very simple GBM model
features <- c("Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Width", "Petal.Length", "Petal.Width")
original_model <- h2o.gbm(x = features, y = "Species", training_frame = data)

# Download the trained GBM model as MOJO (temporary directory used in this example)
mojo_original_name <- h2o.download_mojo(model = original_model, path = tempdir())
mojo_original_path <- paste0(tempdir(), "/", mojo_original_name)

# Import the MOJO as Generic model
generic_model <- h2o.genericModel(mojo_original_path)
```

```
# Perform scoring with the generic model
generic_model_predictions <- h2o.predict(generic_model, data)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getAlphaBest	<i>Extract best alpha value found from glm model.</i>
------------------	---

Description

This function allows setting betas of an existing glm model.

Usage

```
h2o.getAlphaBest(model)
```

Arguments

model an [H2OModel](#) corresponding from a h2o.glm call.

h2o.getConnection	<i>Retrieve an H2O Connection</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Attempt to recover an h2o connection.

Usage

```
h2o.getConnection()
```

Value

Returns an [H2OConnection](#) object.

h2o.getFrame	<i>Get an R Reference to an H2O Dataset, that will NOT be GC'd by default</i>
--------------	---

Description

Get the reference to a frame with the given id in the H2O instance.

Usage

```
h2o.getFrame(id)
```

Arguments

id A string indicating the unique frame of the dataset to retrieve.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
y <- "species"
x <- setdiff(names(train), y)
train[, y] <- as.factor(train[, y])
nfolds <- 5
num_base_models <- 2
my_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = x, y = y, training_frame = train,
  distribution = "multinomial", ntrees = 10,
  max_depth = 3, min_rows = 2, learn_rate = 0.2,
  nfolds = nfolds, fold_assignment = "Modulo",
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE, seed = 1)
my_rf <- h2o.randomForest(x = x, y = y, training_frame = train,
  ntrees = 50, nfolds = nfolds, fold_assignment = "Modulo",
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE, seed = 1)
stack <- h2o.stackedEnsemble(x = x, y = y, training_frame = train,
  model_id = "my_ensemble_l1",
  base_models = list(my_gbm@model_id, my_rf@model_id),
  keep_levelone_frame = TRUE)
h2o.getFrame(stack@model$levelone_frame_id$name)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getGLMFullRegularizationPath

Extract full regularization path from a GLM model

Description

Extract the full regularization path from a GLM model (assuming it was run with the lambda search option).

Usage

```
h2o.getGLMFullRegularizationPath(model)
```

Arguments

model an [H2OModel](#) corresponding from a h2o.glm call.

h2o.getGrid

Get a grid object from H2O distributed K/V store.

Description

Note that if neither cross-validation nor a validation frame is used in the grid search, then the training metrics will display in the "get grid" output. If a validation frame is passed to the grid, and nfolds = 0, then the validation metrics will display. However, if nfolds > 1, then cross-validation metrics will display even if a validation frame is provided.

Usage

```
h2o.getGrid(grid_id, sort_by, decreasing, verbose = FALSE)
```

Arguments

grid_id	ID of existing grid object to fetch
sort_by	Sort the models in the grid space by a metric. Choices are "logloss", "residual_deviance", "mse", "auc", "accuracy", "precision", "recall", "f1", etc.
decreasing	Specify whether sort order should be decreasing
verbose	Controls verbosity of the output, if enabled prints out error messages for failed models (default: FALSE)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
library(jsonlite)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.grid("gbm", grid_id = "gbm_grid_id", x = c(1:4), y = 5,
        training_frame = iris_hf, hyper_params = list(ntrees = c(1, 2, 3)))
grid <- h2o.getGrid("gbm_grid_id")
# Get grid summary
summary(grid)
# Fetch grid models
model_ids <- grid@model_ids
models <- lapply(model_ids, function(id) { h2o.getModel(id)})

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getId

Get back-end distributed key/value store id from an H2OFrame.

Description

Get back-end distributed key/value store id from an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.getId(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame

Value

The id of the H2OFrame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.getId(iris)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getLambdaBest	<i>Extract best lambda value found from glm model.</i>
-------------------	--

Description

This function allows setting betas of an existing glm model.

Usage

```
h2o.getLambdaBest(model)
```

Arguments

model	an H2OModel corresponding from a h2o.glm call.
-------	--

h2o.getLambdaMax	<i>Extract the maximum lambda value used during lambda search from glm model.</i>
------------------	---

Description

This function allows setting betas of an existing glm model.

Usage

```
h2o.getLambdaMax(model)
```

Arguments

model	an H2OModel corresponding from a h2o.glm call.
-------	--

h2o.getLambdaMin	<i>Extract the minimum lambda value calculated during lambda search from glm model. Note that due to early stop, this minimum lambda value may not be used in the actual lambda search.</i>
------------------	---

Description

This function allows setting betas of an existing glm model.

Usage

```
h2o.getLambdaMin(model)
```

Arguments

model	an H2OModel corresponding from a h2o.glm call.
-------	--

h2o.getModel	<i>Get an R reference to an H2O model</i>
--------------	---

Description

Returns a reference to an existing model in the H2O instance.

Usage

```
h2o.getModel(model_id)
```

Arguments

`model_id` A string indicating the unique `model_id` of the model to retrieve.

Value

Returns an object that is a subclass of [H2OModel](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
model_id <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf)@model_id
model_retrieved <- h2o.getModel(model_id)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getModelTree	<i>Fetches a single tree of a H2O model. This function is intended to be used on Gradient Boosting Machine models or Distributed Random Forest models.</i>
------------------	--

Description

Fetches a single tree of a H2O model. This function is intended to be used on Gradient Boosting Machine models or Distributed Random Forest models.

Usage

```
h2o.getModelTree(
  model,
  tree_number,
  tree_class = NA,
  plain_language_rules = "AUTO"
)
```

Arguments

model	Model with trees
tree_number	Number of the tree in the model to fetch, starting with 1
tree_class	Name of the class of the tree (if applicable). This value is ignored for regression and binomial response column, as there is only one tree built. As there is exactly one class per categorical level, name of tree's class equals to the corresponding categorical level of response column.
plain_language_rules	(Optional) Whether to generate plain language rules. AUTO by default, meaning FALSE for big trees and TRUE for small trees.

Value

Returns an H2OTree object with detailed information about a tree.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
gbm_model <- h2o.gbm(y = "species", training_frame = iris)
tree <- h2o.getModelTree(gbm_model, 1, "Iris-setosa")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getTimezone

Get the Time Zone on the H2O cluster Returns a string

Description

Get the Time Zone on the H2O cluster Returns a string

Usage

```
h2o.getTimezone()
```

h2o.getTypes	<i>Get the types-per-column</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Get the types-per-column

Usage

h2o.getTypes(x)

Arguments

x An H2OFrame

Value

A list of types per column

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.getTypes(iris)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.getVersion	<i>Get h2o version</i>
----------------	------------------------

Description

Get h2o version

Usage

h2o.getVersion()

h2o.get_automl	<i>Get an R object that is a subclass of H2OAutoML</i>
----------------	--

Description

Get an R object that is a subclass of [H2OAutoML](#)

Usage

```
h2o.get_automl(project_name)

h2o.getAutoML(project_name)
```

Arguments

project_name A string indicating the project_name of the automl instance to retrieve.

Value

Returns an object that is a subclass of [H2OAutoML](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path, header = TRUE)
y <- "CAPSULE"
prostate[,y] <- as.factor(prostate[,y]) #convert to factor for classification
aml <- h2o.automl(y = y, training_frame = prostate,
                 max_runtime_secs = 30, project_name = "prostate")
aml2 <- h2o.get_automl("prostate")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.get_best_model	<i>Get best model of a given family/algorithm for a given criterion from an AutoML object.</i>
--------------------	--

Description

Get best model of a given family/algorithm for a given criterion from an AutoML object.

Usage

```
h2o.get_best_model(
  object,
  algorithm = c("any", "basemodel", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm",
    "stackedensemble", "xgboost"),
  criterion = c("AUTO", "AUC", "AUCPR", "logloss", "MAE", "mean_per_class_error",
    "deviance", "MSE", "predict_time_per_row_ms", "RMSE", "RMSLE", "training_time_ms")
)
```

Arguments

object	H2OAutoML object
algorithm	One of "any", "basemodel", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm", "stackedensemble", "xgboost"
criterion	Criterion can be one of the metrics reported in the leaderboard. If set to NULL, the same ordering as in the leaderboard will be used. Available criteria: • Regression metrics: deviance, RMSE, MSE, MAE, RMSLE • Binomial metrics: AUC, logloss, AUCPR, mean_per_class_error, RMSE, MSE • Multinomial metrics: mean_per_class_error, logloss, RMSE, MSE

The following additional leaderboard information can be also used as a criterion:

- 'training_time_ms': column providing the training time of each model in milliseconds (doesn't include the training of cross validation models).
- 'predict_time_per_row_ms': column providing the average prediction time by the model for a single row.

Value

An H2OModel or NULL if no model of a given family is present

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path, header = TRUE)
y <- "CAPSULE"
prostate[,y] <- as.factor(prostate[,y]) #convert to factor for classification
aml <- h2o.automl(y = y, training_frame = prostate, max_runtime_secs = 30)
gbm <- h2o.get_best_model(aml, "gbm")

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.get_best_model_predictors`

Extracts the subset of predictor names that yield the best R2 value for each predictor subset size.

Description

Extracts the subset of predictor names that yield the best R2 value for each predictor subset size.

Usage

```
h2o.get_best_model_predictors(model)
```

Arguments

`model` is a H2OModel with algorithm name of modelselection

`h2o.get_best_r2_values`

Extracts the best R2 values for all predictor subset size.

Description

Extracts the best R2 values for all predictor subset size.

Usage

```
h2o.get_best_r2_values(model)
```

Arguments

`model` is a H2OModel with algorithm name of modelselection

```
h2o.get_gam_knot_column_names
```

Extracts the gam column names corresponding to the knot locations from model output if it is enabled.

Description

Extracts the gam column names corresponding to the knot locations from model output if it is enabled.

Usage

```
h2o.get_gam_knot_column_names(model)
```

Arguments

`model` is a H2OModel with algorithm name of gam

```
h2o.get_knot_locations
```

Extracts the knot locations from model output if it is enabled.

Description

Extracts the knot locations from model output if it is enabled.

Usage

```
h2o.get_knot_locations(model, gam_column = NULL)
```

Arguments

`model` is a H2OModel with algorithm name of gam

`gam_column` will only extract the knot locations for the specific gam_columns. Else, return all.

h2o.get_leaderboard	<i>Retrieve the leaderboard from the AutoML instance.</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Contrary to the default leaderboard attached to the automl instance, this one can return columns other than the metrics.

Usage

```
h2o.get_leaderboard(object, extra_columns = NULL)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| object | The object for which to return the leaderboard. Currently, only H2OAutoML instances are supported. |
| extra_columns | A string or a list of string specifying which optional columns should be added to the leaderboard. Defaults to None. Currently supported extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'ALL': adds all columns below. • 'training_time_ms': column providing the training time of each model in milliseconds (doesn't include the training of cross validation models). • 'predict_time_per_row_ms': column providing the average prediction time by the model for a single row. • 'algo': column providing the algorithm name for each model. |

Value

An H2OFrame representing the leaderboard.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path, header = TRUE)
y <- "CAPSULE"
prostate[,y] <- as.factor(prostate[,y]) #convert to factor for classification
aml <- h2o.automl(y = y, training_frame = prostate, max_runtime_secs = 30)
lb <- h2o.get_leaderboard(aml)
head(lb)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.get_ntrees_actual *Retrieve actual number of trees for tree algorithms*

Description

Retrieve actual number of trees for tree algorithms

Usage

h2o.get_ntrees_actual(object)

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

h2o.get_predictors_added_per_step

Extracts the predictor added to model at each step.

Description

Extracts the predictor added to model at each step.

Usage

h2o.get_predictors_added_per_step(model)

Arguments

model is a [H2OModel](#) with algorithm name of modelselection

h2o.get_predictors_removed_per_step

Extracts the predictor removed to model at each step.

Description

Extracts the predictor removed to model at each step.

Usage

h2o.get_predictors_removed_per_step(model)

Arguments

model is a [H2OModel](#) with algorithm name of modelselection

`h2o.get_regression_influence_diagnostics`

Extracts a list of H2OFrames containing regression influence diagnostics for predictor subsets of various sizes or just one H2OFrame containing regression influence diagnostics for predictor subsets of one fixed size

Description

Extracts a list of H2OFrames containing regression influence diagnostics for predictor subsets of various sizes or just one H2OFrame containing regression influence diagnostics for predictor subsets of one fixed size

Usage

```
h2o.get_regression_influence_diagnostics(model, predictorSize = -1)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	an H2OModel object.
<code>predictorSize</code>	predictor subset size. If specified, will only return model coefficients of that subset size. If not specified will return a lists of model coefficient dicts for all predictor subset size.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "acceleration"
cars_model <- h2o.modelSelection(y=response,
                                x=predictors,
                                training_frame = cars,
                                min_predictor_number=2,
                                mode="backward",
                                influence="dfbetas",
                                lambda=0.0,
                                family="gaussian")
rid_frame <- h2o.get_regression_influence_diagnostics(cars_model, predictorSize=3)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.get_segment_models`*Retrieves an instance of [H2OSegmentModels](#) for a given id.*

Description

Retrieves an instance of [H2OSegmentModels](#) for a given id.

Usage

```
h2o.get_segment_models(segment_models_id)
```

Arguments

`segment_models_id`

A string indicating the unique `segment_models_id`

Value

Returns an object that is a subclass of [H2OSegmentModels](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.train_segments(algorithm = "gbm",
                   segment_columns = "Species", segment_models_id="models_by_species",
                   x = c(1:3), y = 4, training_frame = iris_hf, ntrees = 5, max_depth = 4)
models <- h2o.get_segment_models("models_by_species")
as.data.frame(models)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.get_variable_inflation_factors`*Return the variable inflation factors associated with numerical predictors for GLM models.*

Description

Return the variable inflation factors associated with numerical predictors for GLM models.

Usage

```
h2o.get_variable_inflation_factors(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "cylinders"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_glm <- h2o.glm(seed = 1234,
                    lambda=0.0,
                    compute_p_values=TRUE,
                    generate_variable_inflation_factors=TRUE,
                    x = predictors,
                    y = response,
                    training_frame = train,
                    validation_frame = valid)
h2o.get_variable_inflation_factors(cars_glm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.giniCoef	<i>Retrieve the GINI Coefficient</i>
--------------	--------------------------------------

Description

Retrieves the GINI coefficient from an [H2OBinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training GINI value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of GINIs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.giniCoef(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OBinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training GINI Coefficient
valid	Retrieve the validation GINI Coefficient
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation GINI Coefficient

See Also

[h2o.auc](#) for AUC, [h2o.giniCoef](#) for the GINI coefficient, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.giniCoef(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.glm

Fit a generalized linear model

Description

Fits a generalized linear model, specified by a response variable, a set of predictors, and a description of the error distribution.

Usage

```
h2o.glm(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  checkpoint = NULL,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  random_columns = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
```

```

score_iteration_interval = -1,
offset_column = NULL,
weights_column = NULL,
family = c("AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial",
  "ordinal", "multinomial", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial"),
rand_family = c("[gaussian]"),
tweedie_variance_power = 0,
tweedie_link_power = 1,
theta = 1e-10,
solver = c("AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT",
  "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR"),
alpha = NULL,
lambda = NULL,
lambda_search = FALSE,
early_stopping = TRUE,
n_lambdas = -1,
standardize = TRUE,
missing_values_handling = c("MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues"),
plug_values = NULL,
compute_p_values = FALSE,
dispersion_parameter_method = c("deviance", "pearson", "ml"),
init_dispersion_parameter = 1,
remove_collinear_columns = FALSE,
intercept = TRUE,
non_negative = FALSE,
max_iterations = -1,
objective_epsilon = -1,
beta_epsilon = 1e-04,
gradient_epsilon = -1,
link = c("family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit"),
rand_link = c("[identity]", "[family_default]"),
startval = NULL,
calc_like = FALSE,
HGLM = FALSE,
prior = -1,
cold_start = FALSE,
lambda_min_ratio = -1,
beta_constraints = NULL,
max_active_predictors = -1,
interactions = NULL,
interaction_pairs = NULL,
obj_reg = -1,
stopping_rounds = 0,
stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
  "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
  "custom", "custom_increasing"),
stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
balance_classes = FALSE,

```

```

class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
custom_metric_func = NULL,
generate_scoring_history = FALSE,
auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
dispersion_epsilon = 1e-04,
tweedie_epsilon = 8e-17,
max_iterations_dispersion = 3000,
build_null_model = FALSE,
fix_dispersion_parameter = FALSE,
generate_variable_inflation_factors = FALSE,
fix_tweedie_variance_power = TRUE,
dispersion_learning_rate = 0.5,
influence = c("dfbetas"),
gainslift_bins = -1
)

```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or >= 2). Defaults to 0.
checkpoint	Model checkpoint to resume training with.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.

fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
random_columns	random columns indices for HGLM.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
score_iteration_interval	Perform scoring for every score_iteration_interval iterations Defaults to -1.
offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
family	Family. Use binomial for classification with logistic regression, others are for regression problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial", "ordinal", "multinomial", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial". Defaults to AUTO.
rand_family	Random Component Family array. One for each random component. Only support gaussian for now. Must be one of: "[gaussian]".
tweedie_variance_power	Tweedie variance power Defaults to 0.
tweedie_link_power	Tweedie link power Defaults to 1.
theta	Theta Defaults to 1e-10.
solver	AUTO will set the solver based on given data and the other parameters. IRLSM is fast on problems with small number of predictors and for lambda-search with L1 penalty, L_BFGS scales better for datasets with many columns. Must be one of: "AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR". Defaults to AUTO.
alpha	Distribution of regularization between the L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) penalties. A value of 1 for alpha represents Lasso regression, a value of 0 produces Ridge regression, and anything in between specifies the amount of mixing between the two. Default value of alpha is 0 when SOLVER = 'L-BFGS'; 0.5 otherwise.

lambda	Regularization strength
lambda_search	Logical. Use lambda search starting at lambda max, given lambda is then interpreted as lambda min Defaults to FALSE.
early_stopping	Logical. Stop early when there is no more relative improvement on train or validation (if provided) Defaults to TRUE.
nlambdas	Number of lambdas to be used in a search. Default indicates: If alpha is zero, with lambda search set to True, the value of nlambdas is set to 30 (fewer lambdas are needed for ridge regression) otherwise it is set to 100. Defaults to -1.
standardize	Logical. Standardize numeric columns to have zero mean and unit variance Defaults to TRUE.
missing_values_handling	Handling of missing values. Either MeanImputation, Skip or PlugValues. Must be one of: "MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues". Defaults to MeanImputation.
plug_values	Plug Values (a single row frame containing values that will be used to impute missing values of the training/validation frame, use with conjunction missing_values_handling = PlugValues)
compute_p_values	Logical. Request p-values computation, p-values work only with IRLSM solver and no regularization Defaults to FALSE.
dispersion_parameter_method	Method used to estimate the dispersion parameter for Tweedie, Gamma and Negative Binomial only. Must be one of: "deviance", "pearson", "ml". Defaults to pearson.
init_dispersion_parameter	Only used for Tweedie, Gamma and Negative Binomial GLM. Store the initial value of dispersion parameter. If fix_dispersion_parameter is set, this value will be used in the calculation of p-values.Default to 1.0. Defaults to 1.
remove_collinear_columns	Logical. In case of linearly dependent columns, remove some of the dependent columns Defaults to FALSE.
intercept	Logical. Include constant term in the model Defaults to TRUE.
non_negative	Logical. Restrict coefficients (not intercept) to be non-negative Defaults to FALSE.
max_iterations	Maximum number of iterations Defaults to -1.
objective_epsilon	Converge if objective value changes less than this. Default (of -1.0) indicates: If lambda_search is set to True the value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. If the lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the value of objective_epsilon is set to .000001, for any other value of lambda the default value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. Defaults to -1.
beta_epsilon	Converge if beta changes less (using L-infinity norm) than beta esilon, ONLY applies to IRLSM solver Defaults to 0.0001.

gradient_epsilon	Converge if objective changes less (using L-infinity norm) than this, ONLY applies to L-BFGS solver. Default (of -1.0) indicates: If lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the default value of gradient_epsilon is equal to .000001, otherwise the default value is .0001. If lambda_search is set to True, the conditional values above are 1E-8 and 1E-6 respectively. Defaults to -1.
link	Link function. Must be one of: "family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit". Defaults to family_default.
rand_link	Link function array for random component in HGLM. Must be one of: "[identity]", "[family_default]".
startval	double array to initialize fixed and random coefficients for HGLM, coefficients for GLM.
calc_like	Logical. if true, will return likelihood function value. Defaults to FALSE.
HGLM	Logical. If set to true, will return HGLM model. Otherwise, normal GLM model will be returned Defaults to FALSE.
prior	Prior probability for y==1. To be used only for logistic regression iff the data has been sampled and the mean of response does not reflect reality. Defaults to -1.
cold_start	Logical. Only applicable to multiple alpha/lambda values. If false, build the next model for next set of alpha/lambda values starting from the values provided by current model. If true will start GLM model from scratch. Defaults to FALSE.
lambda_min_ratio	Minimum lambda used in lambda search, specified as a ratio of lambda_max (the smallest lambda that drives all coefficients to zero). Default indicates: if the number of observations is greater than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.0001; if the number of observations is less than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.01. Defaults to -1.
beta_constraints	Beta constraints
max_active_predictors	Maximum number of active predictors during computation. Use as a stopping criterion to prevent expensive model building with many predictors. Default indicates: If the IRLSM solver is used, the value of max_active_predictors is set to 5000 otherwise it is set to 100000000. Defaults to -1.
interactions	A list of predictor column indices to interact. All pairwise combinations will be computed for the list.
interaction_pairs	A list of pairwise (first order) column interactions.
obj_reg	Likelihood divider in objective value computation, default (of -1.0) will set it to 1/nobs Defaults to -1.
stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.

stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
generate_scoring_history	Logical. If set to true, will generate scoring history for GLM. This may significantly slow down the algo. Defaults to FALSE.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
dispersion_epsilon	If changes in dispersion parameter estimation or loglikelihood value is smaller than dispersion_epsilon, will break out of the dispersion parameter estimation loop using maximum likelihood. Defaults to 0.0001.
tweedie_epsilon	In estimating tweedie dispersion parameter using maximum likelihood, this is used to choose the lower and upper indices in the approximating of the infinite series summation. Defaults to 8e-17.
max_iterations_dispersion	Control the maximum number of iterations in the dispersion parameter estimation loop using maximum likelihood. Defaults to 3000.
build_null_model	Logical. If set, will build a model with only the intercept. Default to false. Defaults to FALSE.
fix_dispersion_parameter	Logical. Only used for Tweedie, Gamma and Negative Binomial GLM. If set, will use the dispersion parameter in init_dispersion_parameter as the standard error and use it to calculate the p-values. Default to false. Defaults to FALSE.

generate_variable_inflation_factors	Logical. if true, will generate variable inflation factors for numerical predictors. Default to false. Defaults to FALSE.
fix_tweedie_variance_power	Logical. If true, will fix tweedie variance power value to the value set in tweedie_variance_power. Defaults to TRUE.
dispersion_learning_rate	Dispersion learning rate is only valid for tweedie family dispersion parameter estimation using ml. It must be > 0. This controls how much the dispersion parameter estimate is to be changed when the calculated loglikelihood actually decreases with the new dispersion. In this case, instead of setting new dispersion = dispersion + change, we set new dispersion = dispersion + dispersion_learning_rate * change. Defaults to 0.5. Defaults to 0.5.
influence	If set to dfbetas will calculate the difference in beta when a datarow is included and excluded in the dataset. Must be one of: "dfbetas".
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.

Value

A subclass of [H2OModel](#) is returned. The specific subclass depends on the machine learning task at hand (if it's binomial classification, then an [H2OBinomialModel](#) is returned, if it's regression then a [H2ORegressionModel](#) is returned). The default print- out of the models is shown, but further GLM-specific information can be queried out of the object. To access these various items, please refer to the seealso section below. Upon completion of the GLM, the resulting object has coefficients, normalized coefficients, residual/null deviance, aic, and a host of model metrics including MSE, AUC (for logistic regression), degrees of freedom, and confusion matrices. Please refer to the more in-depth GLM documentation available here: <https://h2o-release.s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-dev/rel-shannon/2/docs-website/h2o-docs/index.html#Data+Science+Algorithms-GLM>

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction, [h2o.mse](#), [h2o.auc](#), [h2o.confusionMatrix](#), [h2o.performance](#), [h2o.giniCoef](#), [h2o.logloss](#), [h2o.varimp](#), [h2o.scoreHistory](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Run GLM of CAPSULE ~ AGE + RACE + PSA + DCAPS
prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"), training_frame = prostate,
        family = "binomial", nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)

# Run GLM of VOL ~ CAPSULE + AGE + RACE + PSA + GLEASON
predictors = setdiff(colnames(prostate), c("ID", "DPROS", "DCAPS", "VOL"))
h2o.glm(y = "VOL", x = predictors, training_frame = prostate, family = "gaussian",
        nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.1, lambda_search = FALSE)
```

```

# GLM variable importance
# Also see:
# https://github.com/h2oai/h2o/blob/master/R/tests/testdir_demos/runit_demo_VI_all_algos.R
bank = h2o.importFile(
  path="https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smldata/demos/bank-additional-full.csv"
)
predictors = 1:20
target = "y"
glm = h2o.glm(x = predictors,
              y = target,
              training_frame = bank,
              family = "binomial",
              standardize = TRUE,
              lambda_search = TRUE)
h2o.std_coef_plot(glm, num_of_features = 20)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.glm

Generalized low rank decomposition of an H2O data frame

Description

Builds a generalized low rank decomposition of an H2O data frame

Usage

```

h2o.glm(
  training_frame,
  cols = NULL,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  representation_name = NULL,
  loading_name = NULL,
  transform = c("NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE"),
  k = 1,
  loss = c("Quadratic", "Absolute", "Huber", "Poisson", "Hinge", "Logistic", "Periodic"),
  loss_by_col = c("Quadratic", "Absolute", "Huber", "Poisson", "Hinge", "Logistic",
    "Periodic", "Categorical", "Ordinal"),
  loss_by_col_idx = NULL,
  multi_loss = c("Categorical", "Ordinal"),
  period = 1,
  regularization_x = c("None", "Quadratic", "L2", "L1", "NonNegative", "OneSparse",
    "UnitOneSparse", "Simplex"),

```

```

regularization_y = c("None", "Quadratic", "L2", "L1", "NonNegative", "OneSparse",
  "UnitOneSparse", "Simplex"),
gamma_x = 0,
gamma_y = 0,
max_iterations = 1000,
max_updates = 2000,
init_step_size = 1,
min_step_size = 1e-04,
seed = -1,
init = c("Random", "SVD", "PlusPlus", "User"),
svd_method = c("GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized"),
user_y = NULL,
user_x = NULL,
expand_user_y = TRUE,
impute_original = FALSE,
recover_svd = FALSE,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
export_checkpoints_dir = NULL
)

```

Arguments

training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
cols	(Optional) A vector containing the data columns on which k-means operates.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
representation_name	Frame key to save resulting X
loading_name	[Deprecated] Use representation_name instead. Frame key to save resulting X.
transform	Transformation of training data Must be one of: "NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE". Defaults to NONE.
k	Rank of matrix approximation Defaults to 1.
loss	Numeric loss function Must be one of: "Quadratic", "Absolute", "Huber", "Poisson", "Hinge", "Logistic", "Periodic". Defaults to Quadratic.
loss_by_col	Loss function by column (override) Must be one of: "Quadratic", "Absolute", "Huber", "Poisson", "Hinge", "Logistic", "Periodic", "Categorical", "Ordinal".
loss_by_col_idx	Loss function by column index (override)
multi_loss	Categorical loss function Must be one of: "Categorical", "Ordinal". Defaults to Categorical.

period	Length of period (only used with periodic loss function) Defaults to 1.
regularization_x	Regularization function for X matrix Must be one of: "None", "Quadratic", "L2", "L1", "NonNegative", "OneSparse", "UnitOneSparse", "Simplex". Defaults to None.
regularization_y	Regularization function for Y matrix Must be one of: "None", "Quadratic", "L2", "L1", "NonNegative", "OneSparse", "UnitOneSparse", "Simplex". Defaults to None.
gamma_x	Regularization weight on X matrix Defaults to 0.
gamma_y	Regularization weight on Y matrix Defaults to 0.
max_iterations	Maximum number of iterations Defaults to 1000.
max_updates	Maximum number of updates, defaults to 2*max_iterations Defaults to 2000.
init_step_size	Initial step size Defaults to 1.
min_step_size	Minimum step size Defaults to 0.0001.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
init	Initialization mode Must be one of: "Random", "SVD", "PlusPlus", "User". Defaults to PlusPlus.
svd_method	Method for computing SVD during initialization (Caution: Randomized is currently experimental and unstable) Must be one of: "GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized". Defaults to Randomized.
user_y	User-specified initial Y
user_x	User-specified initial X
expand_user_y	Logical. Expand categorical columns in user-specified initial Y Defaults to TRUE.
impute_original	Logical. Reconstruct original training data by reversing transform Defaults to FALSE.
recover_svd	Logical. Recover singular values and eigenvectors of XY Defaults to FALSE.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.

Value

an object of class [H2ODimReductionModel](#).

References

M. Udell, C. Horn, R. Zadeh, S. Boyd (2014). Generalized Low Rank Models[<https://arxiv.org/abs/1410.0342>]. Unpublished manuscript, Stanford Electrical Engineering Department. N. Halko, P.G. Martinsson, J.A. Tropp. Finding structure with randomness: Probabilistic algorithms for constructing approximate matrix decompositions[<https://arxiv.org/abs/0909.4061>]. SIAM Rev., Survey and Review section, Vol. 53, num. 2, pp. 217-288, June 2011.

See Also

[h2o.kmeans](#), [h2o.svd](#), [h2o.prcomp](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.uploadFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.glm(training_frame = australia, k = 5, loss = "Quadratic", regularization_x = "L1",
        gamma_x = 0.5, gamma_y = 0, max_iterations = 1000)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.grep

Search for matches to an argument pattern

Description

Searches for matches to argument ‘pattern’ within each element of a string column.

Usage

```
h2o.grep(
  pattern,
  x,
  ignore.case = FALSE,
  invert = FALSE,
  output.logical = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

pattern	A character string containing a regular expression.
x	An H2O frame that wraps a single string column.
ignore.case	If TRUE case is ignored during matching.
invert	Identify elements that do not match the pattern.
output.logical	If TRUE returns logical vector of indicators instead of list of matching positions

Details

This function has similar semantics as R's native `grep` function and it supports a subset of its parameters. Default behavior is to return indices of the elements matching the pattern. Parameter `'output.logical'` can be used to return a logical vector indicating if the element matches the pattern (1) or not (0).

Value

H2OFrame holding the matching positions or a logical vector if `'output.logical'` is enabled.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
addresses <- as.h2o(c("2307", "Leghorn St", "Mountain View", "CA", "94043"))
zip_codes <- addresses[h2o.grep("[0-9]{5}", addresses, output.logical = TRUE),]

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.grid

H2O Grid Support

Description

Provides a set of functions to launch a grid search and get its results.

Usage

```
h2o.grid(
  algorithm,
  grid_id,
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  ...,
  hyper_params = list(),
  is_supervised = NULL,
  do_hyper_params_check = FALSE,
  search_criteria = NULL,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  recovery_dir = NULL,
  parallelism = 1
)
```

Arguments

<code>algorithm</code>	Name of algorithm to use in grid search (gbm, randomForest, kmeans, glm, deeplearning, naivebayes, pca).
<code>grid_id</code>	(Optional) ID for resulting grid search. If it is not specified then it is autogenerated.
<code>x</code>	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
<code>y</code>	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>...</code>	arguments describing parameters to use with algorithm (i.e., x, y, training_frame). Look at the specific algorithm - h2o.gbm, h2o.glm, h2o.kmeans, h2o.deepLearning - for available parameters.
<code>hyper_params</code>	List of lists of hyper parameters (i.e., <code>list(ntrees=c(1,2), max_depth=c(5,7))</code>).
<code>is_supervised</code>	[Deprecated] It is not possible to override default behaviour. (Optional) If specified then override the default heuristic which decides if the given algorithm name and parameters specify a supervised or unsupervised algorithm.
<code>do_hyper_params_check</code>	Perform client check for specified hyper parameters. It can be time expensive for large hyper space.
<code>search_criteria</code>	(Optional) List of control parameters for smarter hyperparameter search. The list can include values for: strategy, max_models, max_runtime_secs, stopping_metric, stopping_tolerance, stopping_rounds and seed. The default strategy 'Cartesian' covers the entire space of hyperparameter combinations. If you want to use cartesian grid search, you can leave the search_criteria argument unspecified. Specify the "RandomDiscrete" strategy to get random search of all the combinations of your hyperparameters with three ways of specifying when to stop the search: max number of models, max time, and metric-based early stopping (e.g., stop if MSE has not improved by 0.0001 over the 5 best models). Examples below: <code>list(strategy = "RandomDiscrete", max_runtime_secs = 600, max_models = 100, stopping_metric = "AUTO", stopping_tolerance = 0.00001, stopping_rounds = 5, seed = 123456)</code> or <code>list(strategy = "RandomDiscrete", max_runtime_secs = 42, max_runtime_secs = 28800)</code> or <code>list(strategy = "RandomDiscrete", stopping_metric = "AUTO", stopping_tolerance = 0.001, stopping_rounds = 10)</code> or <code>list(strategy = "RandomDiscrete", stopping_metric = "misclassification", stopping_tolerance = 0.00001, stopping_rounds = 5)</code> .
<code>export_checkpoints_dir</code>	Directory to automatically export grid and its models to.
<code>recovery_dir</code>	When specified the grid and all necessary data (frames, models) will be saved to this directory (use HDFS or other distributed file-system). Should the cluster crash during training, the grid can be reloaded from this directory via <code>h2o.loadGrid</code> and training can be resumed

parallelism Level of Parallelism during grid model building. 1 = sequential building (default). Use the value of 0 for adaptive parallelism - decided by H2O. Any number > 1 sets the exact number of models built in parallel.

Details

Launch grid search with given algorithm and parameters.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
library(jsonlite)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
grid <- h2o.grid("gbm", x = c(1:4), y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf,
                hyper_params = list(ntrees = c(1, 2, 3)))
# Get grid summary
summary(grid)
# Fetch grid models
model_ids <- grid$model_ids
models <- lapply(model_ids, function(id) { h2o.getModel(id)})

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.group_by

Group and Apply by Column

Description

Performs a group by and apply similar to ddply.

Usage

```
h2o.group_by(
  data,
  by,
  ...,
  gb.control = list(na.methods = NULL, col.names = NULL)
)
```

Arguments

data	an H2OFrame object.
by	a list of column names
...	any supported aggregate function. See Details: for more help.
gb.control	a list of how to handle NA values in the dataset as well as how to name output columns. The method is specified using the <code>rm.method</code> argument. See Details: for more help.

Details

In the case of `na.methods` within `gb.control`, there are three possible settings. "all" will include NAs in computation of functions. "rm" will completely remove all NA fields. "ignore" will remove NAs from the numerator but keep the rows for computational purposes. If a list smaller than the number of columns groups is supplied, the list will be padded by "ignore".

Note that to specify a list of column names in the `gb.control` list, you must add the `col.names` argument. Similar to `na.methods`, `col.names` will pad the list with the default column names if the length is less than the number of columns groups supplied.

Supported functions include `nrow`. This function is required and accepts a string for the name of the generated column. Other supported aggregate functions accept `col` and `na` arguments for specifying columns and the handling of NAs ("all", "ignore", and GroupBy object; `max` calculates the maximum of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `mean` calculates the mean of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `min` calculates the minimum of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `mode` calculates the mode of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `sd` calculates the standard deviation of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `ss` calculates the sum of squares of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; `sum` calculates the sum of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object; and `var` calculates the variance of each column specified in `col` for each group of a GroupBy object. If an aggregate is provided without a value (for example, as `max` in `sum(col="X1", na="all").mean(col="X5", na="all").max()`), then it is assumed that the aggregation should apply to all columns except the GroupBy columns. However, operations will not be performed on String columns. They will be skipped. Note again that `nrow` is required and cannot be empty.

Value

Returns a new H2OFrame object with columns equivalent to the number of groups created

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- h2o.importFile(paste("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data",
                           "/smalldata/prostate/prostate.csv",
                           sep=""))
h2o.group_by(data = df, by = "RACE", nrow("VOL"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.gsub

String Global Substitute

Description

Creates a copy of the target column in which each string has all occurrence of the regex pattern replaced with the replacement substring.

Usage

```
h2o.gsub(pattern, replacement, x, ignore.case = FALSE)
```

Arguments

pattern	The pattern to replace.
replacement	The replacement pattern.
x	The column on which to operate.
ignore.case	Case sensitive or not

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_gsub <- as.h2o("r tutorial")
sub_string <- h2o.gsub("r ", "H2O ", string_to_gsub)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.h

Calculates Friedman and Popescu's H statistics, in order to test for the presence of an interaction between specified variables in h2o gbm and xgb models. H varies from 0 to 1. It will have a value of 0 if the model exhibits no interaction between specified variables and a correspondingly larger value for a stronger interaction effect between them. NaN is returned if a computation is spoiled by weak main effects and rounding errors.

Description

This statistic can be calculated only for numerical variables. Missing values are supported.

Usage

```
h2o.h(model, frame, variables)
```

Arguments

model	A trained gradient-boosting model.
frame	A frame that current model has been fitted to.
variables	Variables of the interest.

Details

See Jerome H. Friedman and Bogdan E. Popescu, 2008, "Predictive learning via rule ensembles", *Ann. Appl. Stat.* **2**:916-954, http://projecteuclid.org/download/pdfview_1/euclid.aoas/1223908046, s. 8.1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate.hex <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/logreg/prostate.csv",
  destination_frame="prostate.hex"
)
prostate.hex$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate.hex$CAPSULE)
prostate.hex$RACE <- as.factor(prostate.hex$RACE)
prostate.h2o <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = "CAPSULE", training_frame = prostate.hex,
  distribution = "bernoulli", ntrees = 100, max_depth = 5, min_rows = 10, learn_rate = 0.1)
h_val <- h2o.h(prostate.h2o, prostate.hex, c('DPROS','DCAPS'))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.head

*Return the Head or Tail of an H2O Dataset.***Description**

Returns the first or last rows of an H2OFrame object.

Usage

```
h2o.head(x, n = 6L, m = 200L, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
head(x, n = 6L, m = 200L, ...)
```

```
h2o.tail(x, n = 6L, m = 200L, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
tail(x, n = 6L, m = 200L, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
n	(Optional) A single integer. If positive, number of rows in x to return. If negative, all but the n first/last number of rows in x.
m	(Optional) A single integer. If positive, number of columns in x to return. If negative, all but the m first/last number of columns in x.
...	Ignored.

Value

An H2OFrame containing the first or last n rows and m columns of an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init(ip <- "localhost", port = 54321, startH2O = TRUE)
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.uploadFile(path = australia_path)
# Return the first 10 rows and 6 columns
h2o.head(australia, n = 10L, m = 6L)
# Return the last 10 rows and 6 columns
h2o.tail(australia, n = 10L, m = 6L)

# For Jupyter notebook with an R kernel,
# view all rows of a data frame
options(repr.matrix.max.rows = 600, repr.matrix.max.cols = 200)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.HGLMMetrics	<i>Retrieve HGLM ModelMetrics</i>
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Retrieve HGLM ModelMetrics

Usage

```
h2o.HGLMMetrics(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OModel object or H2OModelMetrics.

h2o.hist	<i>Compute A Histogram</i>
----------	----------------------------

Description

Compute a histogram over a numeric column. If breaks=="FD", the MAD is used over the IQR in computing bin width. Note that we do not beautify the breakpoints as R does.

Usage

```
h2o.hist(x, breaks = "Sturges", plot = TRUE)
```


Arguments

x	A single numeric column from an H2OFrame.
breaks	Can be one of the following: A string: "Sturges", "Rice", "sqrt", "Doane", "FD", "Scott" A single number for the number of breaks splitting the range of the vec into number of breaks bins of equal width A vector of numbers giving the split points, e.g., c(-50,213.2123,9324834)
plot	A logical value indicating whether or not a plot should be generated (default is TRUE).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.asnumeric(iris["petal_len"])
h2o.hist(iris["petal_len"], breaks = "Sturges", plot = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.hit_ratio_table	<i>Retrieve the Hit Ratios</i>
---------------------	--------------------------------

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training Hit Ratios value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named list of Hit Ratio tables are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.hit_ratio_table(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
train	Retrieve the training Hit Ratio
valid	Retrieve the validation Hit Ratio
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation Hit Ratio

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
iris_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = iris, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- iris_split[[1]]
valid <- iris_split[[2]]

iris_xgb <- h2o.xgboost(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = train, validation_frame = valid)
hrt_iris <- h2o.hit_ratio_table(iris_xgb, valid = TRUE)
hrt_iris

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.hour

*Convert Milliseconds to Hour of Day in H2O Datasets***Description**

Converts the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to hours of the day (on a 0 to 23 scale).

Usage

```
h2o.hour(x)
```

```
hour(x)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
hour(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to hours of the day.

See Also

[h2o.day](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.hour(hdf["ds9"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ice_plot

*Plot Individual Conditional Expectation (ICE) for each decile***Description**

Individual Conditional Expectation (ICE) plot gives a graphical depiction of the marginal effect of a variable on the response. ICE plots are similar to partial dependence plots (PDP); PDP shows the average effect of a feature while ICE plot shows the effect for a single instance. This function will plot the effect for each decile. In contrast to the PDP, ICE plots can provide more insight, especially when there is stronger feature interaction. Also, the plot shows the original observation values marked by semi-transparent circle on each ICE line. Please note, that the score of the original observation value may differ from score value of underlying ICE line at original observation point as ICE line is drawn as an interpolation of several points.

Usage

```
h2o.ice_plot(
  model,
  newdata,
  column,
  target = NULL,
  max_levels = 30,
  show_pdp = TRUE,
  binary_response_scale = c("response", "logodds"),
  centered = FALSE,
  grouping_column = NULL,
  output_graphing_data = FALSE,
  nbins = 100,
  show_rug = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2OModel.
newdata	An H2OFrame.

column	A feature column name to inspect.
target	If multinomial, plot PDP just for target category. Character string.
max_levels	An integer specifying the maximum number of factor levels to show. Defaults to 30.
show_pdp	Option to turn on/off PDP line. Defaults to TRUE.
binary_response_scale	Option for binary model to display (on the y-axis) the logodds instead of the actual score. Can be one of: "response", "logodds". Defaults to "response".
centered	A boolean whether to center curves around 0 at the first valid x value or not. Defaults to FALSE.
grouping_column	A feature column name to group the data and provide separate sets of plots by grouping feature values
output_graphing_data	A bool whether to output final graphing data to a frame. Defaults to FALSE.
nbins	A number of bins used. Defaults to 100.
show_rug	Show rug to visualize the density of the column. Defaults to TRUE.
...	Custom parameters.

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)

# Create the individual conditional expectations plot
ice <- h2o.ice_plot(gbm, test, column = "alcohol")
print(ice)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ifelse

H2O Apply Conditional Statement

Description

Applies conditional statements to numeric vectors in H2O parsed data objects when the data are numeric.

Usage

```
h2o.ifelse(test, yes, no)
```

```
ifelse(test, yes, no)
```

Arguments

test	A logical description of the condition to be met (>, <, =, etc...)
yes	The value to return if the condition is TRUE.
no	The value to return if the condition is FALSE.

Details

Both numeric and categorical values can be tested. However when returning a yes and no condition both conditions must be either both categorical or numeric.

Value

Returns a vector of new values matching the conditions stated in the ifelse call.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.importFile(path = australia_path)
australia[, 9] <- ifelse(australia[, 3] < 279.9, 1, 0)
summary(australia)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.importFile	<i>Import Files into H2O</i>
----------------	------------------------------

Description

Imports files into an H2O cluster. The default behavior is to pass-through to the parse phase automatically.

Usage

```
h2o.importFile(  
  path,  
  destination_frame = "",  
  parse = TRUE,  
  header = NA,  
  sep = "",  
  col.names = NULL,  
  col.types = NULL,  
  na.strings = NULL,  
  decrypt_tool = NULL,  
  skipped_columns = NULL,  
  force_col_types = FALSE,  
  custom_non_data_line_markers = NULL,  
  partition_by = NULL,  
  quotechar = NULL,  
  escapechar = ""  
)  
  
h2o.importFolder(  
  path,  
  pattern = "",  
  destination_frame = "",  
  parse = TRUE,  
  header = NA,  
  sep = "",  
  col.names = NULL,  
  col.types = NULL,  
  na.strings = NULL,  
  decrypt_tool = NULL,  
  skipped_columns = NULL,  
  force_col_types = FALSE,  
  custom_non_data_line_markers = NULL,  
  partition_by = NULL,  
  quotechar = NULL,  
  escapechar = "\\\"  
)
```

```

h2o.importHDFS(
  path,
  pattern = "",
  destination_frame = "",
  parse = TRUE,
  header = NA,
  sep = "",
  col.names = NULL,
  na.strings = NULL
)

h2o.uploadFile(
  path,
  destination_frame = "",
  parse = TRUE,
  header = NA,
  sep = "",
  col.names = NULL,
  col.types = NULL,
  na.strings = NULL,
  progressBar = FALSE,
  parse_type = NULL,
  decrypt_tool = NULL,
  skipped_columns = NULL,
  force_col_types = FALSE,
  quotechar = NULL,
  escapechar = "\\\"
)

```

Arguments

path	The complete URL or normalized file path of the file to be imported. Each row of data appears as one line of the file.
destination_frame	(Optional) The unique hex key assigned to the imported file. If none is given, a key will automatically be generated based on the URL path.
parse	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether the file should be parsed after import, for details see h2o.parseRaw .
header	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether the first line of the file contains column headers. If left empty, the parser will try to automatically detect this.
sep	(Optional) The field separator character. Values on each line of the file are separated by this character. If <code>sep = ""</code> , the parser will automatically detect the separator.
col.names	(Optional) An H2OFrame object containing a single delimited line with the column names for the file.
col.types	(Optional) A vector to specify whether columns should be forced to a certain type upon import parsing.

na.strings	(Optional) H2O will interpret these strings as missing.
decrypt_tool	(Optional) Specify a Decryption Tool (key-reference acquired by calling h2o.decryptSetup).
skipped_columns	a list of column indices to be skipped during parsing.
force_col_types	(Optional) If TRUE, will force the column types to be either the ones in Parquet schema for Parquet files or the ones specified in column_types. This parameter is used for numerical columns only. Other column settings will happen without setting this parameter. Defaults to FALSE.
custom_non_data_line_markers	(Optional) If a line in imported file starts with any character in given string it will NOT be imported. Empty string means all lines are imported, NULL means that default behaviour for given format will be used
partition_by	names of the columns the persisted dataset has been partitioned by.
quotechar	A hint for the parser which character to expect as quoting character. None (default) means autodetection.
escapechar	(Optional) One ASCII character used to escape other characters.
pattern	(Optional) Character string containing a regular expression to match file(s) in the folder.
progressBar	(Optional) When FALSE, tell H2O parse call to block synchronously instead of polling. This can be faster for small datasets but loses the progress bar.
parse_type	(Optional) Specify which parser type H2O will use. Valid types are "ARFF", "XLS", "CSV", "SVMLight"

Details

`h2o.importFile` is a parallelized reader and pulls information from the server from a location specified by the client. The path is a server-side path. This is a fast, scalable, highly optimized way to read data. H2O pulls the data from a data store and initiates the data transfer as a read operation.

Unlike the `import` function, which is a parallelized reader, `h2o.uploadFile` is a push from the client to the server. The specified path must be a client-side path. This is not scalable and is only intended for smaller data sizes. The client pushes the data from a local filesystem (for example, on your machine where R is running) to H2O. For big-data operations, you don't want the data stored on or flowing through the client.

`h2o.importFolder` imports an entire directory of files. If the given path is relative, then it will be relative to the start location of the H2O instance. The default behavior is to pass-through to the parse phase automatically.

`h2o.importHDFS` is deprecated. Instead, use `h2o.importFile`.

See Also

[h2o.import_sql_select](#), [h2o.import_sql_table](#), [h2o.parseRaw](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init(ip = "localhost", port = 54321, startH2O = TRUE)
prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
class(prostate)
summary(prostate)

#Import files with a certain regex pattern by utilizing h2o.importFolder()
#In this example we import all .csv files in the directory prostate_folder
prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate_folder", package = "h2o")
prostate_pattern = h2o.importFolder(path = prostate_path, pattern = ".*.csv")
class(prostate_pattern)
summary(prostate_pattern)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.import_hive_table *Import Hive Table into H2O*

Description

Import Hive table to H2OFrame in memory. Make sure to start H2O with Hive on classpath. Uses hive-site.xml on classpath to connect to Hive. When database is specified as jdbc URL uses Hive JDBC driver to obtain table metadata. then uses direct HDFS access to import data.

Usage

```
h2o.import_hive_table(
  database,
  table,
  partitions = NULL,
  allow_multi_format = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

database	Name of Hive database (default database will be used by default), can be also a JDBC URL
table	name of Hive table to import
partitions	a list of lists of strings - partition key column values of partitions you want to import.
allow_multi_format	enable import of partitioned tables with different storage formats used. WARNING: this may fail on out-of-memory for tables with a large number of small partitions.

Details

For example, `my_citibike_data = h2o.import_hive_table("default", "citibike20k", partitions = list(c("2017", "01"), c("2017", "02")))` `my_citibike_data = h2o.import_hive_table("jdbc:hive2://hive-server:10000/default", "citibike20k", allow_multi_format = TRUE)`

<code>h2o.import_mojo</code>	<i>Imports a MOJO under given path, creating a Generic model with it.</i>
------------------------------	---

Description

Usage example: `mojo_model <- h2o.import_mojo(model_file_path = "/path/to/mojo.zip")` `predictions <- h2o.predict(mojo_model, dataset)`

Usage

```
h2o.import_mojo(mojo_file_path, model_id = NULL)
```

Arguments

`mojo_file_path` Filesystem path to the model imported
`model_id` Model ID, default is NULL

Value

Returns H2O Generic Model embedding given MOJO model

Examples

```
## Not run:

# Import default Iris dataset as H2O frame
data <- as.h2o(iris)

# Train a very simple GBM model
features <- c("Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Width", "Petal.Length", "Petal.Width")
original_model <- h2o.gbm(x = features, y = "Species", training_frame = data)

# Download the trained GBM model as MOJO (temporary directory used in this example)
mojo_original_path <- h2o.save_mojo(original_model, path = tempdir())

# Import the MOJO and obtain a Generic model
mojo_model <- h2o.import_mojo(mojo_original_path)

# Perform scoring with the generic model
predictions <- h2o.predict(mojo_model, data)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.import_sql_select *Import SQL table that is result of SELECT SQL query into H2O*

Description

Creates a temporary SQL table from the specified sql_query. Runs multiple SELECT SQL queries on the temporary table concurrently for parallel ingestion, then drops the table. Be sure to start the h2o.jar in the terminal with your downloaded JDBC driver in the classpath: 'java -cp <path_to_h2o_jar>:<path_to_jdbc_driver> water.H2OApp' Also see h2o.import_sql_table. Currently supported SQL databases are MySQL, PostgreSQL, MariaDB, Hive, Oracle and Microsoft SQL Server.

Usage

```
h2o.import_sql_select(
  connection_url,
  select_query,
  username,
  password,
  use_temp_table = NULL,
  temp_table_name = NULL,
  optimize = NULL,
  fetch_mode = NULL
)
```

Arguments

connection_url	URL of the SQL database connection as specified by the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) Driver. For example, "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/menagerie?&useSSL=false"
select_query	SQL query starting with 'SELECT' that returns rows from one or more database tables.
username	Username for SQL server
password	Password for SQL server
use_temp_table	Whether a temporary table should be created from select_query
temp_table_name	Name of temporary table to be created from select_query
optimize	(Optional) Optimize import of SQL table for faster imports. Experimental. Default is true.
fetch_mode	(Optional) Set to DISTRIBUTED to enable distributed import. Set to SINGLE to force a sequential read from the database Can be used for databases that do not support OFFSET-like clauses in SQL statements.

Details

```
For example, my_sql_conn_url <- "jdbc:mysql://172.16.2.178:3306/ingestSQL?&useSSL=false"
select_query <- "SELECT bikeid from citibike20k" username <- "root" password <- "abc123"
my_citibike_data <- h2o.import_sql_select(my_sql_conn_url, select_query, username, password)
```

h2o.import_sql_table *Import SQL Table into H2O*

Description

Imports SQL table into an H2O cluster. Assumes that the SQL table is not being updated and is stable. Runs multiple SELECT SQL queries concurrently for parallel ingestion. Be sure to start the h2o.jar in the terminal with your downloaded JDBC driver in the classpath: 'java -cp <path_to_h2o_jar>:<path_to_jdbc_driver_jar> water.H2OApp'. Also see h2o.import_sql_select. Currently supported SQL databases are MySQL, PostgreSQL, MariaDB, Hive, Oracle and Microsoft SQL Server.

Usage

```
h2o.import_sql_table(
  connection_url,
  table,
  username,
  password,
  columns = NULL,
  optimize = NULL,
  fetch_mode = NULL
)
```

Arguments

connection_url	URL of the SQL database connection as specified by the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) Driver. For example, "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/menagerie?&useSSL=false"
table	Name of SQL table
username	Username for SQL server
password	Password for SQL server
columns	(Optional) Character vector of column names to import from SQL table. Default is to import all columns.
optimize	(Optional) Optimize import of SQL table for faster imports. Default is true. Ignored - use fetch_mode instead.
fetch_mode	(Optional) Set to DISTRIBUTED to enable distributed import. Set to SINGLE to force a sequential read from the database. Can be used for databases that do not support OFFSET-like clauses in SQL statements.

Details

For example, my_sql_conn_url <- "jdbc:mysql://172.16.2.178:3306/ingestSQL?&useSSL=false"
table <- "citibike20k" username <- "root" password <- "abc123" my_citibike_data <- h2o.import_sql_table(my_sql_conn_url,
table, username, password)

h2o.impute

*Basic Imputation of H2O Vectors***Description**

Perform inplace imputation by filling missing values with aggregates computed on the "na.rm'd" vector. Additionally, it's possible to perform imputation based on groupings of columns from within data; these columns can be passed by index or name to the by parameter. If a factor column is supplied, then the method must be "mode".

Usage

```
h2o.impute(
  data,
  column = 0,
  method = c("mean", "median", "mode"),
  combine_method = c("interpolate", "average", "lo", "hi"),
  by = NULL,
  groupByFrame = NULL,
  values = NULL
)
```

Arguments

data	The dataset containing the column to impute.
column	A specific column to impute, default of 0 means impute the whole frame.
method	"mean" replaces NAs with the column mean; "median" replaces NAs with the column median; "mode" replaces with the most common factor (for factor columns only);
combine_method	If method is "median", then choose how to combine quantiles on even sample sizes. This parameter is ignored in all other cases.
by	group by columns
groupByFrame	Impute the column col with this pre-computed grouped frame.
values	A vector of impute values (one per column). NaN indicates to skip the column

Details

The default method is selected based on the type of the column to impute. If the column is numeric then "mean" is selected; if it is categorical, then "mode" is selected. Other column types (e.g. String, Time, UUID) are not supported.

Value

an H2OFrame with imputed values

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_hf[sample(nrow(iris_hf), 40), 5] <- NA # randomly replace 50 values with NA
# impute with a group by
iris_hf <- h2o.impute(iris_hf, "Species", "mode", by = c("Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Width"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.infogram

H2O Infogram

Description

The infogram is a graphical information-theoretic interpretability tool which allows the user to quickly spot the core, decision-making variables that uniquely and safely drive the response, in supervised classification problems. The infogram can significantly cut down the number of predictors needed to build a model by identifying only the most valuable, admissible features. When protected variables such as race or gender are present in the data, the admissibility of a variable is determined by a safety and relevancy index, and thus serves as a diagnostic tool for fairness. The safety of each feature can be quantified and variables that are unsafe will be considered inadmissible. Models built using only admissible features will naturally be more interpretable, given the reduced feature set. Admissible models are also less susceptible to overfitting and train faster, while providing similar accuracy as models built using all available features.

Usage

```
h2o.infogram(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  nfolds = 0,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  standardize = FALSE,
  distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
```

```

    "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
  plug_values = NULL,
  max_iterations = 0,
  stopping_rounds = 0,
  stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
    "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
    "custom", "custom_increasing"),
  stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
  balance_classes = FALSE,
  class_sampling_factors = NULL,
  max_after_balance_size = 5,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  custom_metric_func = NULL,
  auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
  algorithm = c("AUTO", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm", "xgboost"),
  algorithm_params = NULL,
  protected_columns = NULL,
  total_information_threshold = -1,
  net_information_threshold = -1,
  relevance_index_threshold = -1,
  safety_index_threshold = -1,
  data_fraction = 1,
  top_n_features = 50
)

```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.

<code>nfolds</code>	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
<code>fold_assignment</code>	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if <code>fold_column</code> is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>fold_column</code>	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
<code>ignore_const_cols</code>	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>score_each_iteration</code>	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>offset_column</code>	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set <code>weight = 0</code> for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with <code>weight == 0</code> .
<code>standardize</code>	Logical. Standardize numeric columns to have zero mean and unit variance. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>distribution</code>	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>plug_values</code>	Plug Values (a single row frame containing values that will be used to impute missing values of the training/validation frame, use with conjunction <code>missing_values_handling = PlugValues</code>).
<code>max_iterations</code>	Maximum number of iterations. Defaults to 0.
<code>stopping_rounds</code>	Early stopping based on convergence of <code>stopping_metric</code> . Stop if simple moving average of length <code>k</code> of the <code>stopping_metric</code> does not improve for <code>k:=stopping_rounds</code> scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
<code>stopping_metric</code>	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and <code>anomaly_score</code> for Isolation Forest). Note that <code>custom</code> and <code>custom_increasing</code> can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>stopping_tolerance</code>	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.

<code>balance_classes</code>	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
<code>class_sampling_factors</code>	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires <code>balance_classes</code> .
<code>max_after_balance_size</code>	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires <code>balance_classes</code> . Defaults to 5.0.
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
<code>custom_metric_func</code>	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
<code>auc_type</code>	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>algorithm</code>	Type of machine learning algorithm used to build the infogram. Options include 'AUTO' (gbm), 'deeplearning' (Deep Learning with default parameters), 'drf' (Random Forest with default parameters), 'gbm' (GBM with default parameters), 'glm' (GLM with default parameters), or 'xgboost' (if available, XGBoost with default parameters). Must be one of: "AUTO", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm", "xgboost". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>algorithm_params</code>	Customized parameters for the machine learning algorithm specified in the <code>algorithm</code> parameter.
<code>protected_columns</code>	Columns that contain features that are sensitive and need to be protected (legally, or otherwise), if applicable. These features (e.g. race, gender, etc) should not drive the prediction of the response.
<code>total_information_threshold</code>	A number between 0 and 1 representing a threshold for total information, defaulting to 0.1. For a specific feature, if the total information is higher than this threshold, and the corresponding net information is also higher than the threshold " <code>net_information_threshold</code> ", that feature will be considered admissible. The total information is the x-axis of the Core Infogram. Default is -1 which gets set to 0.1. Defaults to -1.
<code>net_information_threshold</code>	A number between 0 and 1 representing a threshold for net information, defaulting to 0.1. For a specific feature, if the net information is higher than this threshold, and the corresponding total information is also higher than the <code>total_information_threshold</code> , that feature will be considered admissible. The net information is the y-axis of the Core Infogram. Default is -1 which gets set to 0.1. Defaults to -1.
<code>relevance_index_threshold</code>	A number between 0 and 1 representing a threshold for the relevance index, defaulting to 0.1. This is only used when " <code>protected_columns</code> " is set by the user.

For a specific feature, if the relevance index value is higher than this threshold, and the corresponding safety index is also higher than the `safety_index_threshold`, that feature will be considered admissible. The relevance index is the x-axis of the Fair Infogram. Default is -1 which gets set to 0.1. Defaults to -1.

`safety_index_threshold`

A number between 0 and 1 representing a threshold for the safety index, defaulting to 0.1. This is only used when `protected_columns` is set by the user. For a specific feature, if the safety index value is higher than this threshold, and the corresponding relevance index is also higher than the `relevance_index_threshold`, that feature will be considered admissible. The safety index is the y-axis of the Fair Infogram. Default is -1 which gets set to 0.1. Defaults to -1.

`data_fraction` The fraction of training frame to use to build the infogram model. Defaults to 1.0, and any value greater than 0 and less than or equal to 1.0 is acceptable. Defaults to 1.

`top_n_features` An integer specifying the number of columns to evaluate in the infogram. The columns are ranked by variable importance, and the top N are evaluated. Defaults to 50. Defaults to 50.

Details

The infogram allows the user to quickly spot the admissible decision-making variables that are driving the response. There are two types of infogram plots: Core and Fair Infogram.

The Core Infogram plots all the variables as points on two-dimensional grid of total vs net information. The x-axis is total information, a measure of how much the variable drives the response (the more predictive, the higher the total information). The y-axis is net information, a measure of how unique the variable is. The top right quadrant of the infogram plot is the admissible section; the variables located in this quadrant are the admissible features. In the Core Infogram, the admissible features are the strongest, unique drivers of the response.

If sensitive or protected variables are present in data, the user can specify which attributes should be protected while training using the `protected_columns` argument. All non-protected predictor variables will be checked to make sure that there's no information pathway to the response through a protected feature, and deemed inadmissible if they possess little or no informational value beyond their use as a dummy for protected attributes. The Fair Infogram plots all the features as points on two-dimensional grid of relevance vs safety. The x-axis is relevance index, a measure of how much the variable drives the response (the more predictive, the higher the relevance). The y-axis is safety index, a measure of how much extra information the variable has that is not acquired through the protected variables. In the Fair Infogram, the admissible features are the strongest, safest drivers of the response.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Convert iris dataset to an H2OFrame
df <- as.h2o(iris)

# Infogram
```

```
ig <- h2o.infogram(y = "Species", training_frame = df)
plot(ig)
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.infogram_train_subset_models
```

Train models over subsets selected using infogram

Description

Train models over subsets selected using infogram

Usage

```
h2o.infogram_train_subset_models(
  ig,
  model_fun,
  training_frame,
  test_frame,
  y,
  protected_columns,
  reference,
  favorable_class,
  feature_selection_metrics = c("safety_index"),
  metric = "euclidean",
  air_metric = "selectedRatio",
  alpha = 0.05,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

ig	Infogram object trained with the same protected columns
model_fun	Function that creates models. This can be something like h2o.automl, h2o.gbm, etc.
training_frame	Training frame
test_frame	Test frame
y	Response column
protected_columns	Protected columns
reference	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
favorable_class	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.

feature_selection_metrics	One or more columns from the <code>infogram@admissible_score</code> .
metric	Metric supported by <code>stats::dist</code> which is used to sort the features.
air_metric	Metric used for Adverse Impact Ratio calculation. Defaults to “selectedRatio”.
alpha	The alpha level is the probability of rejecting the null hypothesis that the protected group and the reference came from the same population when the null hypothesis is true.
...	Parameters that are passed to the <code>model_fun</code> .

Value

frame containing aggregations of intersectional fairness across the models

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.connect()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

ig <- h2o.infogram(x, y, train, protected_columns = protected_columns)
print(ig@admissible_score)
plot(ig)

infogram_models <- h2o.infogram_train_subset_models(ig, h2o.gbm, train, test, y,
                                                    protected_columns, reference,
                                                    favorable_class)

pf <- h2o.pareto_front(infogram_models, x_metric = "air_min",
                      y_metric = "AUC", optimum = "top right")

plot(pf)
pf@pareto_front

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.init*Initialize and Connect to H2O*

Description

Attempts to start and/or connect to and H2O instance.

Usage

```
h2o.init(  
  ip = "localhost",  
  port = 54321,  
  name = NA_character_,  
  startH2O = TRUE,  
  forceDL = FALSE,  
  enable_assertions = TRUE,  
  license = NULL,  
  nthreads = -1,  
  max_mem_size = NULL,  
  min_mem_size = NULL,  
  ice_root = tempdir(),  
  log_dir = NA_character_,  
  log_level = NA_character_,  
  strict_version_check = TRUE,  
  proxy = NA_character_,  
  https = FALSE,  
  cacert = NA_character_,  
  insecure = FALSE,  
  username = NA_character_,  
  password = NA_character_,  
  use_spnego = FALSE,  
  cookies = NA_character_,  
  context_path = NA_character_,  
  ignore_config = FALSE,  
  extra_classpath = NULL,  
  jvm_custom_args = NULL,  
  bind_to_localhost = TRUE  
)
```

Arguments

ip	Object of class character representing the IP address of the server where H2O is running.
port	Object of class numeric representing the port number of the H2O server.
name	(Optional) A character string representing the H2O cluster name.

startH2O	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether to try to start H2O from R if no connection with H2O is detected. This is only possible if <code>ip = "localhost"</code> or <code>ip = "127.0.0.1"</code> . If an existing connection is detected, R does not start H2O.
forcedL	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether to force download of the H2O executable. Defaults to FALSE, so the executable will only be downloaded if it does not already exist in the h2o R library resources directory <code>h2o/java/h2o.jar</code> . This value is only used when R starts H2O.
enable_assertions	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether H2O should be launched with assertions enabled. Used mainly for error checking and debugging purposes. This value is only used when R starts H2O.
license	(Optional) A character string value specifying the full path of the license file. This value is only used when R starts H2O.
nthreads	(Optional) Number of threads in the thread pool. This relates very closely to the number of CPUs used. -1 means use all CPUs on the host (Default). A positive integer specifies the number of CPUs directly. This value is only used when R starts H2O.
max_mem_size	(Optional) A character string specifying the maximum size, in bytes, of the memory allocation pool to H2O. This value must a multiple of 1024 greater than 2MB. Append the letter m or M to indicate megabytes, or g or G to indicate gigabytes. This value is only used when R starts H2O. If <code>max_mem_size</code> is not defined, then the amount of memory that H2O allocates will be determined by the default memory of Java Virtual Machine. This amount is dependent on the Java version, but it will generally be 25 percent of the machine's physical memory.
min_mem_size	(Optional) A character string specifying the minimum size, in bytes, of the memory allocation pool to H2O. This value must a multiple of 1024 greater than 2MB. Append the letter m or M to indicate megabytes, or g or G to indicate gigabytes. This value is only used when R starts H2O.
ice_root	(Optional) A directory to handle object spillage. The default varies by OS.
log_dir	(Optional) A directory where H2O server logs are stored. The default varies by OS.
log_level	(Optional) The level of logging of H2O server. The default is INFO.
strict_version_check	(Optional) Setting this to FALSE is unsupported and should only be done when advised by technical support.
proxy	(Optional) A character string specifying the proxy path.
https	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to use https instead of http.
cacert	(Optional) Path to a CA bundle file with root and intermediate certificates of trusted CAs.
insecure	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to disable SSL certificate checking.
username	(Optional) Username to login with.
password	(Optional) Password to login with.
use_spnego	(Optional) Set this to TRUE to enable SPNEGO authentication.

cookies	(Optional) Vector(or list) of cookies to add to request.
context_path	(Optional) The last part of connection URL: http://<ip>:<port>/<context_path>
ignore_config	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether a search for a .h2oconfig file should be conducted or not. Default value is FALSE.
extra_classpath	(Optional) A vector of paths to libraries to be added to the Java classpath when H2O is started from R.
jvm_custom_args	(Optional) A character list of custom arguments for the JVM where new H2O instance is going to run, if started. Ignored when connecting to an existing instance.
bind_to_localhost	(Optional) A logical flag indicating whether access to the H2O instance should be restricted to the local machine (default) or if it can be reached from other computers on the network. Only applicable when H2O is started from R.

Details

By default, this method first checks if an H2O instance is connectible. If it cannot connect and `start = TRUE` with `ip = "localhost"`, it will attempt to start an instance of H2O at `localhost:54321`. If an open `ip` and port of your choice are passed in, then this method will attempt to start an H2O instance at that specified `ip` port.

When initializing H2O locally, this method searches for `h2o.jar` in the R library resources (`system.file("java", "h2o.jar", package = "h2o")`), and if the file does not exist, it will automatically attempt to download the correct version from Amazon S3. The user must have Internet access for this process to be successful.

Once connected, the method checks to see if the local H2O R package version matches the version of H2O running on the server. If there is a mismatch and the user indicates she wishes to upgrade, it will remove the local H2O R package and download/install the H2O R package from the server.

Value

this method will load it and return a `H2OConnection` object containing the IP address and port number of the H2O server.

Note

Users may wish to manually upgrade their package (rather than waiting until being prompted), which requires that they fully uninstall and reinstall the H2O package, and the H2O client package. You must unload packages running in the environment before upgrading. It's recommended that users restart R or R studio after upgrading

See Also

[H2O R package documentation](#) for more details. [h2o.shutdown](#) for shutting down from R.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# Try to connect to a local H2O instance that is already running.
# If not found, start a local H2O instance from R with the default settings.
h2o.init()

# Try to connect to a local H2O instance.
# If not found, raise an error.
h2o.init(startH2O = FALSE)

# Try to connect to a local H2O instance that is already running.
# If not found, start a local H2O instance from R with 5 gigabytes of memory.
h2o.init(max_mem_size = "5g")

# Try to connect to a local H2O instance that is already running.
# If not found, start a local H2O instance from R that uses 5 gigabytes of memory.
h2o.init(max_mem_size = "5g")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.insertMissingValues

Insert Missing Values into an H2OFrame

Description

Randomly replaces a user-specified fraction of entries in an H2O dataset with missing values.

Usage

```
h2o.insertMissingValues(data, fraction = 0.1, seed = -1)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object representing the dataset.
fraction	A number between 0 and 1 indicating the fraction of entries to replace with missing.
seed	A random number used to select which entries to replace with missing values. Default of seed = -1 will automatically generate a seed in H2O.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

WARNING

This will modify the original dataset. Unless this is intended, this function should only be called on a subset of the original.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
summary(iris_hf)

iris_miss <- h2o.insertMissingValues(iris_hf, fraction = 0.25)
head(iris_miss)
summary(iris_miss)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.inspect_model_fairness

Produce plots and dataframes related to a single model fairness.

Description

Produce plots and dataframes related to a single model fairness.

Usage

```
h2o.inspect_model_fairness(
  model,
  newdata,
  protected_columns,
  reference,
  favorable_class,
  metrics = c("auc", "aucpr", "f1", "p.value", "selectedRatio", "total"),
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

model	H2O Model Object
newdata	H2OFrame
protected_columns	List of categorical columns that contain sensitive information such as race, gender, age etc.
reference	List of values corresponding to a reference for each protected columns. If set to NULL, it will use the biggest group as the reference.
favorable_class	Positive/favorable outcome class of the response.
metrics	Character vector of metrics to show.

background_frame

Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP. Setting it enables calculating SHAP in more models but it can be more time and memory consuming.

Value

H2OExplanation object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(paste0("https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/",
                              "admissibleml_test/taiwan_credit_card_uci.csv"))
x <- c('LIMIT_BAL', 'AGE', 'PAY_0', 'PAY_2', 'PAY_3', 'PAY_4', 'PAY_5', 'PAY_6', 'BILL_AMT1',
      'BILL_AMT2', 'BILL_AMT3', 'BILL_AMT4', 'BILL_AMT5', 'BILL_AMT6', 'PAY_AMT1', 'PAY_AMT2',
      'PAY_AMT3', 'PAY_AMT4', 'PAY_AMT5', 'PAY_AMT6')
y <- "default payment next month"
protected_columns <- c('SEX', 'EDUCATION')

for (col in c(y, protected_columns))
  data[[col]] <- as.factor(data[[col]])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, 0.8)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
reference <- c(SEX = "1", EDUCATION = "2") # university educated man
favorable_class <- "0" # no default next month

gbm <- h2o.gbm(x, y, training_frame = train)

h2o.inspect_model_fairness(gbm, test, protected_columns = protected_columns,
                           reference = reference, favorable_class = favorable_class)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.interaction

Categorical Interaction Feature Creation in H2O

Description

Creates a data frame in H2O with n-th order interaction features between categorical columns, as specified by the user.

Usage

```
h2o.interaction(
  data,
  destination_frame,
  factors,
  pairwise,
  max_factors,
  min_occurrence
)
```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	An H2OFrame object containing the categorical columns.
<code>destination_frame</code>	A string indicating the destination key. If empty, this will be auto-generated by H2O.
<code>factors</code>	Factor columns (either indices or column names).
<code>pairwise</code>	Whether to create pairwise interactions between factors (otherwise create one higher-order interaction). Only applicable if there are 3 or more factors.
<code>max_factors</code>	Max. number of factor levels in pair-wise interaction terms (if enforced, one extra catch-all factor will be made)
<code>min_occurrence</code>	Min. occurrence threshold for factor levels in pair-wise interaction terms

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Create some random data
my_frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 20, cols = 5,
                             seed = -12301283, randomize = TRUE, value = 0,
                             categorical_fraction = 0.8, factors = 10, real_range = 1,
                             integer_fraction = 0.2, integer_range = 10,
                             binary_fraction = 0, binary_ones_fraction = 0.5,
                             missing_fraction = 0.2,
                             response_factors = 1)

# Turn integer column into a categorical
my_frame[,5] <- as.factor(my_frame[,5])
head(my_frame, 20)

# Create pairwise interactions
pairwise <- h2o.interaction(my_frame,
                             factors = list(c(1, 2), c("C2", "C3", "C4")),
                             pairwise = TRUE, max_factors = 10, min_occurrence = 1)
```

```

head(pairwise, 20)
h2o.levels(pairwise, 2)

# Create 5-th order interaction
higherorder <- h2o.interaction(my_frame, factors = c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5),
                             pairwise = FALSE, max_factors = 10000, min_occurrence = 1)
head(higherorder, 20)

# Limit the number of factors of the "categoricalized" integer column
# to at most 3 factors, and only if they occur at least twice
head(my_frame[,5], 20)
trim_integer_levels <- h2o.interaction(my_frame, factors = "C5", pairwise = FALSE, max_factors = 3,
                                     min_occurrence = 2)
head(trim_integer_levels, 20)

# Put all together
my_frame <- h2o.cbind(my_frame, pairwise, higherorder, trim_integer_levels)
my_frame
head(my_frame, 20)
summary(my_frame)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.isax

iSAX

Description

Compute the iSAX index for a DataFrame which is assumed to be numeric time series data

Usage

```
h2o.isax(x, num_words, max_cardinality, optimize_card = FALSE)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	an H2OFrame
<code>num_words</code>	Number of iSAX words for the timeseries. ie granularity along the time series
<code>max_cardinality</code>	Maximum cardinality of the iSAX word. Each word can have less than the max
<code>optimize_card</code>	An optimization flag that will find the max cardinality regardless of what is passed in for max_cardinality.

Value

An H2OFrame with the name of time series, string representation of iSAX word, followed by binary representation

References

https://www.cs.ucr.edu/~eamonn/iSAX_2.0.pdf
<https://www.cs.ucr.edu/~eamonn/SAX.pdf>

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 1, cols = 256, randomize = TRUE, value = 0,
                      real_range = 100, categorical_fraction = 0, factors = 0,
                      integer_fraction = 0, integer_range = 100, binary_fraction = 0,
                      binary_ones_fraction = 0, time_fraction = 0, string_fraction = 0,
                      missing_fraction = 0, has_response = FALSE, seed = 123)
df2 <- h2o.cumsum(df, axis = 1)
h2o.isax(df2, num_words = 10, max_cardinality = 10)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ischaracter	<i>Check if character</i>
-----------------	---------------------------

Description

Check if character

Usage

```
h2o.ischaracter(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[character](#) for the base R implementation, `is.character()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
iris_char <- h2o.ascharacter(iris["class"])
h2o.ischaracter(iris_char)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.isfactor	<i>Check if factor</i>
--------------	------------------------

Description

Check if factor

Usage

```
h2o.isfactor(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[factor](#) for the base R implementation, `is.factor()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
h2o.isfactor(cars["economy_20mpg"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.isnumeric	<i>Check if numeric</i>
---------------	-------------------------

Description

Check if numeric

Usage

```
h2o.isnumeric(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[numeric](#) for the base R implementation, `is.numeric()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.isnumeric(iris["sepal_len"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.isolationForest	<i>Trains an Isolation Forest model</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Trains an Isolation Forest model

Usage

```
h2o.isolationForest(
  training_frame,
  x,
  model_id = NULL,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  score_tree_interval = 0,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  ntrees = 50,
  max_depth = 8,
  min_rows = 1,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  seed = -1,
  build_tree_one_node = FALSE,
  mtries = -1,
  sample_size = 256,
  sample_rate = -1,
  col_sample_rate_change_per_level = 1,
  col_sample_rate_per_tree = 1,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  stopping_rounds = 0,
  stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "anomaly_score"),
  stopping_tolerance = 0.01,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
```

```

    contamination = -1,
    validation_frame = NULL,
    validation_response_column = NULL
  )

```

Arguments

<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>x</code>	A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>score_each_iteration</code>	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>score_tree_interval</code>	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
<code>ignore_const_cols</code>	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>ntrees</code>	Number of trees. Defaults to 50.
<code>max_depth</code>	Maximum tree depth (0 for unlimited). Defaults to 8.
<code>min_rows</code>	Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 1.
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
<code>seed</code>	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
<code>build_tree_one_node</code>	Logical. Run on one node only; no network overhead but fewer cpus used. Suitable for small datasets. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>mtries</code>	Number of variables randomly sampled as candidates at each split. If set to -1, defaults (number of predictors)/3. Defaults to -1.
<code>sample_size</code>	Number of randomly sampled observations used to train each Isolation Forest tree. Only one of parameters <code>sample_size</code> and <code>sample_rate</code> should be defined. If <code>sample_rate</code> is defined, <code>sample_size</code> will be ignored. Defaults to 256.
<code>sample_rate</code>	Rate of randomly sampled observations used to train each Isolation Forest tree. Needs to be in range from 0.0 to 1.0. If set to -1, <code>sample_rate</code> is disabled and <code>sample_size</code> will be used instead. Defaults to -1.
<code>col_sample_rate_change_per_level</code>	Relative change of the column sampling rate for every level (must be > 0.0 and <= 2.0) Defaults to 1.
<code>col_sample_rate_per_tree</code>	Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
<code>categorical_encoding</code>	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.

stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "anomaly_score". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.01.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
contamination	Contamination ratio - the proportion of anomalies in the input dataset. If undefined (-1) the predict function will not mark observations as anomalies and only anomaly score will be returned. Defaults to -1 (undefined). Defaults to -1.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
validation_response_column	(experimental) Name of the response column in the validation frame. Response column should be binary and indicate not anomaly/anomaly.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the cars dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the predictors
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")

# Train the IF model
cars_if <- h2o.isolationForest(x = predictors, training_frame = cars,
                              seed = 1234, stopping_metric = "anomaly_score",
                              stopping_rounds = 3, stopping_tolerance = 0.1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.isotonicregression

Build an Isotonic Regression model

Description

Builds an Isotonic Regression model on an H2OFrame with a single feature (univariate regression).

Usage

```
h2o.isotonicregression(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  out_of_bounds = c("NA", "clip"),
  custom_metric_func = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL
)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| x | (Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used. |
| y | The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model. |
| training_frame | Id of the training data frame. |
| model_id | Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified. |
| validation_frame | Id of the validation data frame. |
| weights_column | Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0. |
| out_of_bounds | Method of handling values of X predictor that are outside of the bounds seen in training. Must be one of: "NA", "clip". Defaults to NA. |
| custom_metric_func | Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName' |

nfolds Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
keep_cross_validation_models Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
fold_assignment Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if **fold_column** is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.

Value

Creates a [H2OModel](#) object of the right type.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

N <- 100
x <- seq(N)
y <- sample(-50:50, N, replace=TRUE) + 50 * log1p(x)

train <- as.h2o(data.frame(x = x, y = y))
isotonic <- h2o.isotonicregression(x = "x", y = "y", training_frame = train)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.is_client

Check Client Mode Connection

Description

Check Client Mode Connection

Usage

```
h2o.is_client()
```

h2o.keyof	<i>Method on Keyed objects allowing to obtain their key.</i>
-----------	--

Description

Method on Keyed objects allowing to obtain their key.

Usage

```
h2o.keyof(object)

## S4 method for signature 'Keyed'
h2o.keyof(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
h2o.keyof(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OGrid'
h2o.keyof(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OFrame'
h2o.keyof(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OAutoML'
h2o.keyof(object)
```

Arguments

object	A Keyed object
--------	----------------

Value

the string key holding the persistent object.

h2o.kfold_column	<i>Produce a k-fold column vector.</i>
------------------	--

Description

Create a k-fold vector useful for H2O algorithms that take a fold_assignments argument.

Usage

```
h2o.kfold_column(data, nfolds, seed = -1)
```

Arguments

data	A dataframe against which to create the fold column.
nfolds	The number of desired folds.
seed	A random seed, -1 indicates that H2O will choose one.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with fold assignments.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
kfold <- h2o.kfold_column(iris, nfolds = 5, seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.killMinus3	<i>Dump the stack into the JVM's stdout.</i>
----------------	--

Description

A poor man's profiler, but effective.

Usage

```
h2o.killMinus3()
```

h2o.kmeans	<i>Performs k-means clustering on an H2O dataset</i>
------------	--

Description

Performs k-means clustering on an H2O dataset

Usage

```

h2o.kmeans(
  training_frame,
  x,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  k = 1,
  estimate_k = FALSE,
  user_points = NULL,
  max_iterations = 10,
  standardize = TRUE,
  seed = -1,
  init = c("Random", "PlusPlus", "Furthest", "User"),
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  cluster_size_constraints = NULL
)

```

Arguments

training_frame Id of the training data frame.

x A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.

model_id Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.

validation_frame Id of the validation data frame.

nfolds Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.

keep_cross_validation_models Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.

keep_cross_validation_predictions Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.

keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.

fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
k	The max. number of clusters. If estimate_k is disabled, the model will find k centroids, otherwise it will find up to k centroids. Defaults to 1.
estimate_k	Logical. Whether to estimate the number of clusters ($\leq k$) iteratively and deterministically. Defaults to FALSE.
user_points	This option allows you to specify a dataframe, where each row represents an initial cluster center. The user-specified points must have the same number of columns as the training observations. The number of rows must equal the number of clusters
max_iterations	Maximum training iterations (if estimate_k is enabled, then this is for each inner Lloyds iteration) Defaults to 10.
standardize	Logical. Standardize columns before computing distances Defaults to TRUE.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
init	Initialization mode Must be one of: "Random", "PlusPlus", "Furthest", "User". Defaults to Furthest.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
cluster_size_constraints	An array specifying the minimum number of points that should be in each cluster. The length of the constraints array has to be the same as the number of clusters.

Value

an object of class [H2OClusteringModel](#).

See Also

[h2o.cluster_sizes](#), [h2o.totss](#), [h2o.num_iterations](#), [h2o.betweenss](#), [h2o.tot_withinss](#), [h2o.withinss](#), [h2o.centersSTD](#), [h2o.centers](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.kmeans(training_frame = prostate, k = 10, x = c("AGE", "RACE", "VOL", "GLEASON"))

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov`

Kolmogorov-Smirnov metric for binomial models

Description

Retrieves a Kolmogorov-Smirnov metric for given binomial model. The number returned is in range between 0 and 1. K-S metric represents the degree of separation between the positive (1) and negative (0) cumulative distribution functions. Detailed metrics per each group are to be found in the gains-lift table.

Usage

```
h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModelMetrics'
h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov(object)
```

Arguments

`object` Either an [H2OModel](#) object or an [H2OModelMetrics](#) object.

Details

The [H2OModelMetrics](#) version of this function will only take [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) objects.

Value

Kolmogorov-Smirnov metric, a number between 0 and 1.

See Also

[h2o.gainsLift](#) to see detailed K-S metrics per group

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
data <- h2o.importFile(
  path = "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/airlines/allyears2k_headers.zip")
model <- h2o.gbm(x = c("Origin", "Distance"), y = "IsDepDelayed",
  training_frame = data, ntrees = 1)
h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov(model)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.kurtosis	<i>Kurtosis of a column</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Obtain the kurtosis of a column of a parsed H2O data object.

Usage

```
h2o.kurtosis(x, ..., na.rm = TRUE)

kurtosis.H2OFrame(x, ..., na.rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
...	Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.
na.rm	A logical value indicating whether NA or missing values should be stripped before the computation.

Value

Returns a list containing the kurtosis for each column (NaN for non-numeric columns).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.kurtosis(prostate$AGE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.learning_curve_plot

Learning Curve Plot

Description

Create learning curve plot for an H2O Model. Learning curves show error metric dependence on learning progress, e.g., RMSE vs number of trees trained so far in GBM. There can be up to 4 curves showing Training, Validation, Training on CV Models, and Cross-validation error.

Usage

```
h2o.learning_curve_plot(
  model,
  metric = c("AUTO", "auc", "aucpr", "mae", "rmse", "anomaly_score", "convergence",
    "custom", "custom_increasing", "deviance", "lift_top_group", "logloss",
    "misclassification", "negative_log_likelihood", "objective", "sumetaieta02",
    "loglik"),
  cv_ribbon = NULL,
  cv_lines = NULL
)
```

Arguments

model	an H2O model
metric	Metric to be used for the learning curve plot. These should mostly correspond with stopping metric.
cv_ribbon	if True, plot the CV mean as a and CV standard deviation as a ribbon around the mean, if NULL, it will attempt to automatically determine if this is suitable visualisation
cv_lines	if True, plot scoring history for individual CV models, if NULL, it will attempt to automatically determine if this is suitable visualisation

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smllldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)
```

```

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)

# Create the learning curve plot
learning_curve <- h2o.learning_curve_plot(gbm)
print(learning_curve)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.levels	<i>Return the levels from the column requested column.</i>
------------	--

Description

Return the levels from the column requested column.

Usage

```
h2o.levels(x, i)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
i	Optional, the index of the column whose domain is to be returned.

See Also

[levels](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.levels(iris_hf, 5) # returns "setosa"      "versicolor" "virginica"

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.listTimezones	<i>List all of the Time Zones Acceptable by the H2O cluster.</i>
-------------------	--

Description

List all of the Time Zones Acceptable by the H2O cluster.

Usage

```
h2o.listTimezones()
```

h2o.list_all_extensions	<i>List all H2O registered extensions</i>
-------------------------	---

Description

List all H2O registered extensions

Usage

```
h2o.list_all_extensions()
```

h2o.list_api_extensions	<i>List registered API extensions</i>
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

List registered API extensions

Usage

```
h2o.list_api_extensions()
```

h2o.list_core_extensions	<i>List registered core extensions</i>
--------------------------	--

Description

List registered core extensions

Usage

```
h2o.list_core_extensions()
```

h2o.list_jobs	<i>Return list of jobs performed by the H2O cluster</i>
---------------	---

Description

Return list of jobs performed by the H2O cluster

Usage

```
h2o.list_jobs()
```

h2o.list_models	<i>Get an list of all model ids present in the cluster</i>
-----------------	--

Description

Get an list of all model ids present in the cluster

Usage

```
h2o.list_models()
```

Value

Returns a vector of model ids.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
model_id <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf)@model_id
model_id_list <- h2o.list_models()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.loadGrid	<i>Loads previously saved grid with all it's models from the same folder</i>
--------------	--

Description

Returns a reference to the loaded Grid.

Usage

```
h2o.loadGrid(grid_path, load_params_references = FALSE)
```

Arguments

grid_path	A character string containing the path to the file with the grid saved.
load_params_references	A logical which if true will attempt to reload saved objects referenced by grid parameters (e.g. training frame, calibration frame), will fail if grid was saved without referenced objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris <- as.h2o(iris)

ntrees_opts = c(1, 5)
learn_rate_opts = c(0.1, 0.01)
size_of_hyper_space = length(ntrees_opts) * length(learn_rate_opts)

hyper_parameters = list(ntrees = ntrees_opts, learn_rate = learn_rate_opts)
# Tempdir is chosen arbitrarily. May be any valid folder on an H2O-supported filesystem.
baseline_grid <- h2o.grid("gbm", grid_id="gbm_grid_test", x=1:4, y=5, training_frame=iris,
hyper_params = hyper_parameters, export_checkpoints_dir = tempdir())
# Remove everything from the cluster or restart it
h2o.removeAll()
grid <- h2o.loadGrid(paste0(tempdir(),"/",baseline_grid@grid_id))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.loadModel	<i>Load H2O Model from HDFS or Local Disk</i>
---------------	---

Description

Load a saved H2O model from disk. (Note that ensemble binary models can now be loaded using this method.)

Usage

```
h2o.loadModel(path)
```

Arguments

path The path of the H2O Model to be imported.

Value

Returns a [H2OModel](#) object of the class corresponding to the type of model loaded.

See Also

[h2o.saveModel](#), [H2OModel](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
# prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
# prostate_glm = h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#   training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# glmmodel_path = h2o.saveModel(prostate_glm, dir = "/Users/UserName/Desktop")
# glmmodel_load = h2o.loadModel(glmmodel_path)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.load_frame	<i>Load frame previously stored in H2O's native format.</i>
----------------	---

Description

Load frame previously stored in H2O's native format.

Usage

```
h2o.load_frame(frame_id, dir, force = TRUE)
```

Arguments

frame_id	the frame ID of the original frame
dir	a filesystem location where to look for frame data
force	logical. overwrite an already existing frame (defaults to true)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.save_frame(prostate, "/tmp/prostate")
prostate.key <- h2o.getId(prostate)
h2o.rm(prostate)
prostate <- h2o.load_frame(prostate.key, "/tmp/prostate")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.log	<i>Compute the logarithm of x</i>
---------	-----------------------------------

Description

Compute the logarithm of x

Usage

```
h2o.log(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
---	---------------------

See Also

[Log](#) for the base R implementation, log.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.log(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.log10	<i>Compute the log10 of x</i>
-----------	-------------------------------

Description

Compute the log10 of x

Usage

```
h2o.log10(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Log](#) for the base R implementation, log10().

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.log10(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.log1p	<i>Compute the log1p of x</i>
-----------	-------------------------------

Description

Compute the log1p of x

Usage

```
h2o.log1p(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Log](#) for the base R implementation, log1p().

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.log1p(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.log2	<i>Compute the log2 of x</i>
----------	------------------------------

Description

Compute the log2 of x

Usage

```
h2o.log2(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Log](#) for the base R implementation, `log2()`

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.log2(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.logAndEcho`*Log a message on the server-side logs*

Description

This is helpful when running several pieces of work one after the other on a single H2O cluster and you want to make a notation in the H2O server side log where one piece of work ends and the next piece of work begins.

Usage

```
h2o.logAndEcho(message)
```

Arguments

`message` A character string with the message to write to the log.

Details

`h2o.logAndEcho` sends a message to H2O for logging. Generally used for debugging purposes.

h2o.loglikelihood	<i>Retrieve the log likelihood value</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Retrieves the log likelihood value. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training log likelihood value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of log likelihoods is returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.loglikelihood(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics .
train	Retrieve the training log likelihood
valid	Retrieve the validation log likelihood
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation log likelihood

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
p_sid <- h2o.runif(prostate)
prostate_train <- prostate[p_sid > .2,]
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(x = 3:7, y = 2, training_frame = prostate_train)
ll_basic <- h2o.loglikelihood(prostate_glm)
print(ll_basic)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.logloss	<i>Retrieve the Log Loss Value</i>
-------------	------------------------------------

Description

Retrieves the log loss output for a [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) or [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#) object If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training Log Loss value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of Log Losses are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.logloss(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	a H2OModelMetrics object of the correct type.
train	Retrieve the training Log Loss
valid	Retrieve the validation Log Loss
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation Log Loss

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = .8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_splits[[1]]
valid <- cars_splits[[2]]
car_drf <- h2o.randomForest(x = predictors,
                           y = response,
                           training_frame = train,
                           validation_frame = valid)
h2o.logloss(car_drf, train = TRUE, valid = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ls

List Keys on an H2O Cluster

Description

Accesses a list of object keys in the running instance of H2O.

Usage

```
h2o.ls()
```

Value

Returns a list of hex keys in the current H2O instance.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.ls()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.lstrip	<i>Strip set from left</i>
------------	----------------------------

Description

Return a copy of the target column with leading characters removed. The set argument is a string specifying the set of characters to be removed. If omitted, the set argument defaults to removing whitespace.

Usage

```
h2o.lstrip(x, set = " ")
```

Arguments

- x The column whose strings should be lstrip-ed.
- set string of characters to be removed

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_lstrip <- as.h2o("1234567890")
lstrip_string <- h2o.lstrip(string_to_lstrip, "123") #Remove "123"

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.mae	<i>Retrieve the Mean Absolute Error Value</i>
---------	---

Description

Retrieves the mean absolute error (MAE) value from an H2O model. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training MAE value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of MAEs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.mae(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
train	Retrieve the training MAE
valid	Retrieve the validation set MAE if a validation set was passed in during model build time.
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation MAE

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)

h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)

m <- h2o.deeplearning(x = 2:5, y = 1, training_frame = fr)

h2o.mae(m)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.makeGLMModel	<i>Set betas of an existing H2O GLM Model</i>
------------------	---

Description

This function allows setting betas of an existing glm model.

Usage

```
h2o.makeGLMModel(model, beta)
```

Arguments

model	an H2OModel corresponding from a <code>h2o.glm</code> call.
beta	a new set of betas (a named vector)

`h2o.make_leaderboard` *Create a leaderboard from a list of models, grids and/or automls.*

Description

Create a leaderboard from a list of models, grids and/or automls.

Usage

```
h2o.make_leaderboard(
  object,
  leaderboard_frame,
  sort_metric = "AUTO",
  extra_columns = c(),
  scoring_data = c("AUTO", "train", "valid", "xval")
)
```

Arguments

object	List of models, automls, or grids; or just single automl/grid object.
leaderboard_frame	Frame used for generating the metrics (optional).
sort_metric	Metric used for sorting the leaderboard.
extra_columns	What extra columns should be calculated (might require <code>leaderboard_frame</code>). Use "ALL" for all available or list of extra columns.
scoring_data	Metrics to be reported in the leaderboard ("xval", "train", or "valid"). Used if no <code>leaderboard_frame</code> is provided.

Value

`data.frame`

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
grid <- h2o.grid("gbm", x = c(1:4), y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf,
  hyper_params = list(ntrees = c(1, 2, 3)))
h2o.make_leaderboard(grid, iris_hf)

## End(Not run)
```


h2o.make_metrics

*Create Model Metrics from predicted and actual values in H2O***Description**

Given predicted values (target for regression, class-1 probabilities or binomial or per-class probabilities for multinomial), compute a model metrics object

Usage

```
h2o.make_metrics(
  predicted,
  actuals,
  domain = NULL,
  distribution = NULL,
  weights = NULL,
  treatment = NULL,
  auc_type = "NONE",
  auuc_type = "AUTO",
  auuc_nbins = -1,
  custom_auuc_thresholds = NULL
)
```

Arguments

predicted	An H2OFrame containing predictions
actuals	An H2OFrame containing actual values
domain	Vector with response factors for classification.
distribution	Distribution for regression.
weights	(optional) An H2OFrame containing observation weights.
treatment	(optional, for uplift models only) An H2OFrame containing treatment column for uplift classification.
auc_type	(optional) For multinomial classification you have to specify which type of aggregated AUC/AUCPR will be used to calculate this metric.
auuc_type	(optional) For uplift binomial classification you have to specify which type of AUUC will be used to calculate this metric. Possibilities are gini, lift, gain, AUTO. Default is AUTO which means qini.
auuc_nbins	(optional) For uplift binomial classification you can specify number of bins to be used for calculation the AUUC. Default is -1, which means 1000.
custom_auuc_thresholds	(optional) For uplift binomial classification you can specify exact thresholds to calculate AUUC. Default is NULL. If the thresholds are not defined, auuc_nbins will be used to calculate new thresholds from the predicted data.

Value

Returns an object of the [H2OModelMetrics](#) subclass.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate)
pred <- h2o.predict(prostate_gbm, prostate)[, 3] ## class-1 probability
h2o.make_metrics(pred, prostate$CAPSULE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.match	<i>Value Matching in H2O</i>
-----------	------------------------------

Description

match and %in% return values similar to the base R generic functions.

Usage

```
h2o.match(x, table, nomatch = 0, incomparables = NULL)

match.H2OFrame(x, table, nomatch = 0, incomparables = NULL)

x %in% table
```

Arguments

- x a categorical vector from an H2OFrame object with values to be matched.
- table an R object to match x against.
- nomatch the value to be returned in the case when no match is found.
- incomparables a vector of values that cannot be matched. Any value in x matching a value in this vector is assigned the nomatch value.

Value

Returns a vector of the positions of (first) matches of its first argument in its second

See Also

[match](#) for base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.match(iris_hf[, 5], c("setosa", "versicolor"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.max	Returns the maxima of the input values.
---------	---

Description

Returns the maxima of the input values.

Usage

```
h2o.max(x, na.rm = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. indicating whether missing values should be removed.

See Also

[Extremes](#) for the base R implementation, `max()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.max(iris["petal_len"], na.rm = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.mean	<i>Compute the frame's mean by-column (or by-row).</i>
----------	--

Description

Compute the frame's mean by-column (or by-row).

Usage

```
h2o.mean(x, na.rm = FALSE, axis = 0, return_frame = FALSE, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
```

```
mean(x, na.rm = FALSE, axis = 0, return_frame = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. Indicate whether missing values should be removed.
axis	integer. Indicate whether to calculate the mean down a column (0) or across a row (1). NOTE: This is only applied when return_frame is set to TRUE. Otherwise, this parameter is ignored.
return_frame	logical. Indicate whether to return an H2O frame or a list. Default is FALSE (returns a list).
...	Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.

Value

Returns a list containing the mean for each column (NaN for non-numeric columns) if return_frame is set to FALSE. If return_frame is set to TRUE, then it will return an H2O frame with means per column or row (depends on axis argument).

See Also

[Round](#) for base R implementation, [mean\(\)](#) and [colSums](#) for the base R implementation, [colMeans\(\)](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
# Default behavior. Will return list of means per column.
h2o.mean(prostate$AGE)
# return_frame set to TRUE. This will return an H2O Frame
# with mean per row or column (depends on axis argument)
```

```
h2o.mean(prostate, na.rm = TRUE, axis = 1, return_frame = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.mean_per_class_error
```

Retrieve the mean per class error

Description

Retrieves the mean per class error from an [H2OBinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training mean per class error value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of mean per class errors are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.mean_per_class_error(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OBinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training mean per class error
valid	Retrieve the validation mean per class error
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation mean per class error

See Also

[h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.mean_per_class_error(perf)
h2o.mean_per_class_error(model, train=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.mean_residual_deviance

Retrieve the Mean Residual Deviance value

Description

Retrieves the Mean Residual Deviance value from an H2O model. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training Mean Residual Deviance value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of Mean Residual Deviances are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.mean_residual_deviance(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
train	Retrieve the training Mean Residual Deviance
valid	Retrieve the validation Mean Residual Deviance
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation Mean Residual Deviance

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)

h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)

m <- h2o.deeplearning(x = 2:5, y = 1, training_frame = fr)

h2o.mean_residual_deviance(m)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.median

H2O Median

Description

Compute the median of an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.median(x, na.rm = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
median(x, na.rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

na.rm a logical, indicating whether na's are omitted.

Value

Returns a list containing the median for each column (NaN for non-numeric columns)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.median(prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.melt	<i>Converts a frame to key-value representation while optionally skipping NA values. Inverse operation to h2o.pivot.</i>
----------	--

Description

Pivot the frame designated by the three columns: index, column, and value. Index and column should be of type enum, int, or time. For cases of multiple indexes for a column label, the aggregation method is to pick the first occurrence in the data frame

Usage

```
h2o.melt(
  x,
  id_vars,
  value_vars = NULL,
  var_name = "variable",
  value_name = "value",
  skipna = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

x	an H2OFrame
id_vars	the columns used as identifiers
value_vars	what columns will be converted to key-value pairs (optional, if not specified complement to id_vars will be used)
var_name	name of the key-column (default: "variable")
value_name	name of the value-column (default: "value")
skipna	if enabled, do not include NAs in the result (default: FALSE)

Value

an unpivoted H2OFrame

h2o.merge

Merge Two H2O Data Frames

Description

Merges two H2OFrame objects with the same arguments and meanings as merge() in base R. However, we do not support all=TRUE, all.x=TRUE and all.y=TRUE. The default method is auto and it will default to the radix method. The radix method will return the correct merge result regardless of duplicated rows in the right frame. In addition, the radix method can perform merge even if you have string columns in your frames. If there are duplicated rows in your right frame, they will not be included if you use the hash method. The hash method cannot perform merge if you have string columns in your left frame. Hence, we consider the radix method superior to the hash method and is the default method to use.

Usage

```
h2o.merge(
  x,
  y,
  by = intersect(names(x), names(y)),
  by.x = by,
  by.y = by,
  all = FALSE,
  all.x = all,
  all.y = all,
  method = "auto"
)
```


Arguments

x, y	H2OFrame objects
by	columns used for merging by default the common names
by.x	x columns used for merging by name or number
by.y	y columns used for merging by name or number
all	TRUE includes all rows in x and all rows in y even if there is no match to the other
all.x	If all.x is true, all rows in the x will be included, even if there is no matching row in y, and vice-versa for all.y.
all.y	see all.x
method	auto(default), radix, hash

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
left <- data.frame(fruit = c('apple', 'orange', 'banana', 'lemon', 'strawberry', 'blueberry'),
  color <- c('red', 'orange', 'yellow', 'yellow', 'red', 'blue'))
right <- data.frame(fruit = c('apple', 'orange', 'banana', 'lemon', 'strawberry', 'watermelon'),
  citrus <- c(FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE))
left_hf <- as.h2o(left)
right_hf <- as.h2o(right)
merged <- h2o.merge(left_hf, right_hf, all.x = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.metric

*H2O Model Metric Accessor Functions***Description**

A series of functions that retrieve model metric details.

Usage

```
h2o.metric(object, thresholds, metric, transform = NULL)
```

```
h2o.F0point5(object, thresholds)
```

```
h2o.F1(object, thresholds)
```

```
h2o.F2(object, thresholds)
```

```
h2o.accuracy(object, thresholds)
```

```

h2o.error(object, thresholds)

h2o.maxPerClassError(object, thresholds)

h2o.mean_per_class_accuracy(object, thresholds)

h2o.mcc(object, thresholds)

h2o.precision(object, thresholds)

h2o.tpr(object, thresholds)

h2o.fpr(object, thresholds)

h2o.fnr(object, thresholds)

h2o.tnr(object, thresholds)

h2o.recall(object, thresholds)

h2o.sensitivity(object, thresholds)

h2o.fallout(object, thresholds)

h2o.missrate(object, thresholds)

h2o.specificity(object, thresholds)

```

Arguments

object	An H2OModelMetrics object of the correct type.
thresholds	(Optional) A value or a list of values between 0.0 and 1.0. If not set, then all thresholds will be returned. If "max", then the threshold maximizing the metric will be used.
metric	(Optional) the metric to retrieve. If not set, then all metrics will be returned.
transform	(Optional) a list describing a transformer for the given metric, if any. e.g. transform=list(op=foo_fn, name="foo") will rename the given metric to "foo" and apply function foo_fn to the metric values.

Details

Many of these functions have an optional thresholds parameter. Currently only increments of 0.1 are allowed. If not specified, the functions will return all possible values. Otherwise, the function will return the value for the indicated threshold.

Currently, these functions are only supported by [H2OBinomialMetrics](#) objects.

Value

Returns either a single value, or a list of values.

See Also

[h2o.auc](#) for AUC, [h2o.giniCoef](#) for the GINI coefficient, and [h2o.mse](#) for MSE. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.F1(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.min

Returns the minima of the input values.

Description

Returns the minima of the input values.

Usage

```
h2o.min(x, na.rm = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. indicating whether missing values should be removed.

See Also

[Extremes](#) for the base R implementation, `min()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.min(iris["sepal_len"], na.rm = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.mktime	<i>Compute msec since the Unix Epoch</i>
------------	--

Description

Compute msec since the Unix Epoch

Usage

```
h2o.mktime(
  year = 1970,
  month = 0,
  day = 0,
  hour = 0,
  minute = 0,
  second = 0,
  msec = 0
)
```

Arguments

year	Defaults to 1970
month	zero based (months are 0 to 11)
day	zero based (days are 0 to 30)
hour	hour
minute	minute
second	second
msec	msec

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

x = as.h2o(c(2018, 3, 2, 6, 32, 0, 0))
h2o.mktime(x)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.modelSelection	<i>H2O ModelSelection is used to build the best model with one predictor, two predictors, ... up to max_predictor_number specified in the algorithm parameters when mode=allsubsets. The best model is the one with the highest R2 value. When mode=maxr, the model returned is no longer guaranteed to have the best R2 value.</i>
--------------------	---

Description

H2O ModelSelection is used to build the best model with one predictor, two predictors, ... up to max_predictor_number specified in the algorithm parameters when mode=allsubsets. The best model is the one with the highest R2 value. When mode=maxr, the model returned is no longer guaranteed to have the best R2 value.

Usage

```
h2o.modelSelection(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  seed = -1,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  score_iteration_interval = 0,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  family = c("AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial",
    "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial"),
  link = c("family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit"),
  tweedie_variance_power = 0,
  tweedie_link_power = 0,
  theta = 0,
```

```

solver = c("AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT",
  "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR"),
alpha = NULL,
lambda = c(0),
lambda_search = FALSE,
early_stopping = FALSE,
nlambdas = 0,
standardize = TRUE,
missing_values_handling = c("MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues"),
plug_values = NULL,
compute_p_values = FALSE,
remove_collinear_columns = FALSE,
intercept = TRUE,
non_negative = FALSE,
max_iterations = 0,
objective_epsilon = -1,
beta_epsilon = 1e-04,
gradient_epsilon = -1,
startval = NULL,
prior = 0,
cold_start = FALSE,
lambda_min_ratio = 0,
beta_constraints = NULL,
max_active_predictors = -1,
obj_reg = -1,
stopping_rounds = 0,
stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
  "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
  "custom", "custom_increasing"),
stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
balance_classes = FALSE,
class_sampling_factors = NULL,
max_after_balance_size = 5,
max_runtime_secs = 0,
custom_metric_func = NULL,
nparallelism = 0,
max_predictor_number = 1,
min_predictor_number = 1,
mode = c("allsubsets", "maxr", "maxrsweep", "backward"),
build_glm_model = FALSE,
p_values_threshold = 0,
influence = c("dfbetas"),
multinode_mode = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

- x (Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.

y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
score_iteration_interval	Perform scoring for every score_iteration_interval iterations Defaults to 0.
offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
family	Family. For maxr/maxrsweep, only gaussian. For backward, ordinal and multinomial families are not supported Must be one of: "AUTO", "gaussian", "binomial", "fractionalbinomial", "quasibinomial", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "negativebinomial". Defaults to AUTO.
link	Link function. Must be one of: "family_default", "identity", "logit", "log", "inverse", "tweedie", "ologit". Defaults to family_default.
tweedie_variance_power	Tweedie variance power Defaults to 0.

tweedie_link_power	Tweedie link power Defaults to 0.
theta	Theta Defaults to 0.
solver	AUTO will set the solver based on given data and the other parameters. IRLSM is fast on problems with small number of predictors and for lambda-search with L1 penalty, L_BFGS scales better for datasets with many columns. Must be one of: "AUTO", "IRLSM", "L_BFGS", "COORDINATE_DESCENT_NAIVE", "COORDINATE_DESCENT", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_LH", "GRADIENT_DESCENT_SQERR". Defaults to IRLSM.
alpha	Distribution of regularization between the L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) penalties. A value of 1 for alpha represents Lasso regression, a value of 0 produces Ridge regression, and anything in between specifies the amount of mixing between the two. Default value of alpha is 0 when SOLVER = 'L-BFGS'; 0.5 otherwise.
lambda	Regularization strength Defaults to c(0.0).
lambda_search	Logical. Use lambda search starting at lambda max, given lambda is then interpreted as lambda min Defaults to FALSE.
early_stopping	Logical. Stop early when there is no more relative improvement on train or validation (if provided) Defaults to FALSE.
nlambdas	Number of lambdas to be used in a search. Default indicates: If alpha is zero, with lambda search set to True, the value of nlambdas is set to 30 (fewer lambdas are needed for ridge regression) otherwise it is set to 100. Defaults to 0.
standardize	Logical. Standardize numeric columns to have zero mean and unit variance Defaults to TRUE.
missing_values_handling	Handling of missing values. Either MeanImputation, Skip or PlugValues. Must be one of: "MeanImputation", "Skip", "PlugValues". Defaults to MeanImputation.
plug_values	Plug Values (a single row frame containing values that will be used to impute missing values of the training/validation frame, use with conjunction missing_values_handling = PlugValues)
compute_p_values	Logical. Request p-values computation, p-values work only with IRLSM solver and no regularization Defaults to FALSE.
remove_collinear_columns	Logical. In case of linearly dependent columns, remove some of the dependent columns Defaults to FALSE.
intercept	Logical. Include constant term in the model Defaults to TRUE.
non_negative	Logical. Restrict coefficients (not intercept) to be non-negative Defaults to FALSE.
max_iterations	Maximum number of iterations Defaults to 0.
objective_epsilon	Converge if objective value changes less than this. Default (of -1.0) indicates: If lambda_search is set to True the value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. If the lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the value of objective_epsilon is set to .000001, for any other value of lambda the default value of objective_epsilon is set to .0001. Defaults to -1.

beta_epsilon	Converge if beta changes less (using L-infinity norm) than beta esilon, ONLY applies to IRLSM solver Defaults to 0.0001.
gradient_epsilon	Converge if objective changes less (using L-infinity norm) than this, ONLY applies to L-BFGS solver. Default (of -1.0) indicates: If lambda_search is set to False and lambda is equal to zero, the default value of gradient_epsilon is equal to .000001, otherwise the default value is .0001. If lambda_search is set to True, the conditional values above are 1E-8 and 1E-6 respectively. Defaults to -1.
startval	double array to initialize fixed and random coefficients for HGLM, coefficients for GLM.
prior	Prior probability for y==1. To be used only for logistic regression iff the data has been sampled and the mean of response does not reflect reality. Defaults to 0.
cold_start	Logical. Only applicable to multiple alpha/lambda values. If false, build the next model for next set of alpha/lambda values starting from the values provided by current model. If true will start GLM model from scratch. Defaults to FALSE.
lambda_min_ratio	Minimum lambda used in lambda search, specified as a ratio of lambda_max (the smallest lambda that drives all coefficients to zero). Default indicates: if the number of observations is greater than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.0001; if the number of observations is less than the number of variables, then lambda_min_ratio is set to 0.01. Defaults to 0.
beta_constraints	Beta constraints
max_active_predictors	Maximum number of active predictors during computation. Use as a stopping criterion to prevent expensive model building with many predictors. Default indicates: If the IRLSM solver is used, the value of max_active_predictors is set to 5000 otherwise it is set to 100000000. Defaults to -1.
obj_reg	Likelihood divider in objective value computation, default (of -1.0) will set it to 1/nobs Defaults to -1.
stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.

balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
nparallelism	number of models to build in parallel. Defaults to 0.0 which is adaptive to the system capability Defaults to 0.
max_predictor_number	Maximum number of predictors to be considered when building GLM models. Defaults to 1. Defaults to 1.
min_predictor_number	For mode = 'backward' only. Minimum number of predictors to be considered when building GLM models starting with all predictors to be included. Defaults to 1. Defaults to 1.
mode	Mode: Used to choose model selection algorithms to use. Options include 'all-subsets' for all subsets, 'maxr' that uses sequential replacement and GLM to build all models, slow but works with cross-validation, validation frames for more robust results, 'maxrsweep' that uses sequential replacement and sweeping action, much faster than 'maxr', 'backward' for backward selection. Must be one of: "allsubsets", "maxr", "maxrsweep", "backward". Defaults to maxr.
build_glm_model	Logical. For maxrsweep mode only. If true, will return full blown GLM models with the desired predictorsubsets. If false, only the predictor subsets, predictor coefficients are returned. This is forspeeding up the model selection process. The users can choose to build the GLM models themselvesby using the predictor subsets themselves. Defaults to false. Defaults to FALSE.
p_values_threshold	For mode='backward' only. If specified, will stop the model building process when all coefficientsp-values drop below this threshold Defaults to 0.
influence	If set to dfbetas will calculate the difference in beta when a datarow is included and excluded in the dataset. Must be one of: "dfbetas".
multinode_mode	Logical. For maxrsweep only. If enabled, will attempt to perform sweeping action using multiple nodes in the cluster. Defaults to false. Defaults to FALSE.

Examples

```
## Not run:
```

```

library(h2o)
h2o.init()
# Run ModelSelection of VOL ~ all predictors
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
model <- h2o.modelSelection(y="VOL", x=c("RACE","AGE","RACE","DPROS"), training_frame=prostate)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.model_correlation *Model Prediction Correlation*

Description

Get a data.frame containing the correlation between the predictions of the models. For classification, frequency of identical predictions is used. By default, models are ordered by their similarity (as computed by hierarchical clustering).

Usage

```
h2o.model_correlation(object, newdata, top_n = 20, cluster_models = TRUE)
```

Arguments

object	A list of H2O models, an H2O AutoML instance, or an H2OFrame with a 'model_id' column (e.g. H2OAutoML leaderboard)..
newdata	An H2O Frame. Predictions from the models will be generated using this frame, so this should be a holdout set.
top_n	(DEPRECATED) Integer specifying the number models shown in the heatmap (used only with an AutoML object, and based on the leaderboard ranking. Defaults to 20.
cluster_models	Logical. Order models based on their similarity. Defaults to TRUE.

Value

A data.frame containing variable importance.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

```

```
# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the model correlation
model_correlation <- h2o.model_correlation(aml, test)
print(model_correlation)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.model_correlation_heatmap

Model Prediction Correlation Heatmap

Description

This plot shows the correlation between the predictions of the models. For classification, frequency of identical predictions is used. By default, models are ordered by their similarity (as computed by hierarchical clustering).

Usage

```
h2o.model_correlation_heatmap(
  object,
  newdata,
  top_n = 20,
  cluster_models = TRUE,
  triangular = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

object	A list of H2O models, an H2O AutoML instance, or an H2OFrame with a 'model_id' column (e.g. H2OAutoML leaderboard).
newdata	An H2O Frame. Predictions from the models will be generated using this frame, so this should be a holdout set.
top_n	Integer specifying the number models shown in the heatmap (used only with an AutoML object, and based on the leaderboard ranking. Defaults to 20.

`cluster_models` Logical. Order models based on their similarity. Defaults to TRUE.
`triangular` Print just the lower triangular part of correlation matrix. Defaults to TRUE.

Value

A ggplot2 object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the model correlation heatmap
model_correlation_heatmap <- h2o.model_correlation_heatmap(aml, test)
print(model_correlation_heatmap)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.mojo_predict_csv` *H2O Prediction from R without having H2O running*

Description

Provides the method `h2o.mojo_predict_csv` with which you can predict a MOJO model from R.

Usage

```
h2o.mojo_predict_csv(
  input_csv_path,
  mojo_zip_path,
```

```
output_csv_path = NULL,  
genmodel_jar_path = NULL,  
classpath = NULL,  
java_options = NULL,  
verbose = F,  
setInvNumNA = F  
)
```

Arguments

- input_csv_path Path to input CSV file.
- mojo_zip_path Path to MOJO zip downloaded from H2O.
- output_csv_path
Optional, path to the output CSV file with computed predictions. If NULL (default), then predictions will be saved as prediction.csv in the same folder as the MOJO zip.
- genmodel_jar_path
Optional, path to genmodel jar file. If NULL (default) then the h2o-genmodel.jar in the same folder as the MOJO zip will be used.
- classpath
Optional, specifies custom user defined classpath which will be used when scoring. If NULL (default) then the default classpath for this MOJO model will be used.
- java_options
Optional, custom user defined options for Java. By default '-Xmx4g -XX:ReservedCodeCacheSize=256m' is used.
- verbose
Optional, if TRUE, then additional debug information will be printed. FALSE by default.
- setInvNumNA
Optional, if TRUE, then then for an string that cannot be parsed into a number an N/A value will be produced, if false the command will fail. FALSE by default.

Value

Returns a data.frame containing computed predictions

h2o.mojo_predict_df	<i>H2O Prediction from R without having H2O running</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Provides the method h2o.mojo_predict_df with which you can predict a MOJO model from R.

Usage

```
h2o.mojo_predict_df(  
  frame,  
  mojo_zip_path,  
  genmodel_jar_path = NULL,  
  classpath = NULL,  
  java_options = NULL,  
  verbose = F,  
  setInvNumNA = F  
)
```

Arguments

frame	data.frame to score.
mojo_zip_path	Path to MOJO zip downloaded from H2O.
genmodel_jar_path	Optional, path to genmodel jar file. If NULL (default) then the h2o-genmodel.jar in the same folder as the MOJO zip will be used.
classpath	Optional, specifies custom user defined classpath which will be used when scoring. If NULL (default) then the default classpath for this MOJO model will be used.
java_options	Optional, custom user defined options for Java. By default '-Xmx4g -XX:ReservedCodeCacheSize=256m' is used.
verbose	Optional, if TRUE, then additional debug information will be printed. FALSE by default.
setInvNumNA	Optional, if TRUE, then then for an string that cannot be parsed into a number an N/A value will be produced, if false the command will fail. FALSE by default.

Value

Returns a data.frame containing computed predictions

h2o.month	<i>Convert Milliseconds to Months in H2O Datasets</i>
-----------	---

Description

Converts the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to months (on a 1 to 12 scale).

Usage

```
h2o.month(x)  
  
month(x)  
  
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'  
month(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to months of the year.

See Also

[h2o.year](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.month(hdf["ds9"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.mse	<i>Retrieves Mean Squared Error Value</i>
---------	---

Description

Retrieves the mean squared error value from an [H2OModelMetrics](#) object. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training MSEvalue is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of MSEs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.mse(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModelMetrics object of the correct type.
train	Retrieve the training MSE
valid	Retrieve the validation MSE
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation MSE

Details

This function only supports [H2OBinomialMetrics](#), [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#), and [H2ORegressionMetrics](#) objects.

See Also

[h2o.auc](#) for AUC, [h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.mse(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.multinomial_aucpr_table
```

Retrieve the all PR AUC values in a table (One to Rest, One to One, macro and weighted average) for multinomial classification.

Description

Retrieves the PR AUC table from an [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training PR AUC table is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of PR AUC tables are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.multinomial_aucpr_table(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OMultinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training PR AUC table
valid	Retrieve the validation PR AUC table
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation PR AUC table

See Also

[h2o.giniCoef](#) for the Gini coefficient, [h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.multinomial_aucpr_table(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

```
h2o.multinomial_auc_table
```

Retrieve the all AUC values in a table (One to Rest, One to One, macro and weighted average) for multinomial classification.

Description

Retrieves the AUC table from an [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#). If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training AUC table is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of AUC tables are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.multinomial_auc_table(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OMultinomialMetrics object.
train	Retrieve the training AUC table
valid	Retrieve the validation AUC table
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation AUC table

See Also

[h2o.giniCoef](#) for the Gini coefficient, [h2o.mse](#) for MSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating H2OModelMetrics objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.multinomial_auc_table(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.nacnt	<i>Count of NAs per column</i>
-----------	--------------------------------

Description

Gives the count of NAs per column.

Usage

```
h2o.nacnt(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

Returns a list containing the count of NAs per column

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.nacnt(iris_hf) # should return all 0s
h2o.insertMissingValues(iris_hf)
h2o.nacnt(iris_hf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.naiveBayes

Compute naive Bayes probabilities on an H2O dataset.

Description

The naive Bayes classifier assumes independence between predictor variables conditional on the response, and a Gaussian distribution of numeric predictors with mean and standard deviation computed from the training dataset. When building a naive Bayes classifier, every row in the training dataset that contains at least one NA will be skipped completely. If the test dataset has missing values, then those predictors are omitted in the probability calculation during prediction.

Usage

```
h2o.naiveBayes(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  seed = -1,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  balance_classes = FALSE,
  class_sampling_factors = NULL,
  max_after_balance_size = 5,
  laplace = 0,
  threshold = 0.001,
  min_sdev = 0.001,
  eps = 0,
  eps_sdev = 0,
  min_prob = 0.001,
  eps_prob = 0,
  compute_metrics = TRUE,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  gainslift_bins = -1,
  auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO")
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or >= 2). Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.

laplace	Laplace smoothing parameter Defaults to 0.
threshold	This argument is deprecated, use ‘min_sdev’ instead. The minimum standard deviation to use for observations without enough data. Must be at least 1e-10.
min_sdev	The minimum standard deviation to use for observations without enough data. Must be at least 1e-10.
eps	This argument is deprecated, use ‘eps_sdev’ instead. A threshold cutoff to deal with numeric instability, must be positive.
eps_sdev	A threshold cutoff to deal with numeric instability, must be positive.
min_prob	Min. probability to use for observations with not enough data.
eps_prob	Cutoff below which probability is replaced with min_prob.
compute_metrics	Logical. Compute metrics on training data Defaults to TRUE.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.

Value

an object of class [H2OBinomialModel](#) if the response has two categorical levels, and [H2OMultinomialModel](#) otherwise.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
votes_path <- system.file("extdata", "housevotes.csv", package = "h2o")
votes <- h2o.uploadFile(path = votes_path, header = TRUE)
h2o.naiveBayes(x = 2:17, y = 1, training_frame = votes, laplace = 3)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.names

Column names of an H2OFrame

Description

Column names of an H2OFrame

Usage

```
h2o.names(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[names](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.names(iris)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.na_omit

Remove Rows With NAs

Description

Remove Rows With NAs

Usage

```
h2o.na_omit(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object H2OFrame object
... Ignored

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing non-NA rows.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.na_omit(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.nchar	<i>String length</i>
-----------	----------------------

Description

String length

Usage

```
h2o.nchar(x)
```

Arguments

x The column whose string lengths will be returned.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_nchar <- as.h2o("r tutorial")
nchar_string <- h2o.nchar(string_to_nchar)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.ncol	<i>Return the number of columns present in x.</i>
----------	---

Description

Return the number of columns present in x.

Usage

```
h2o.ncol(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[nrow](#) for the base R implementation, `ncol()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.ncol(iris)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.negative_log_likelihood	<i>Extracts the final training negative log likelihood of a GLM model.</i>
-----------------------------	--

Description

Extracts the final training negative log likelihood of a GLM model.

Usage

```
h2o.negative_log_likelihood(model)
```

Arguments

model an [H2OModel](#) object.

Value

The final training negative log likelihood of a GLM model.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "acceleration"
cars_model <- h2o.glm(y=response,
                      x=predictors,
                      training_frame = cars,
                      family="gaussian",
                      generate_scoring_history=TRUE)
nllValue <- h2o.negative_log_likelihood(cars_model)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.networkTest	<i>View Network Traffic Speed</i>
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Description

View speed with various file sizes.

Usage

```
h2o.networkTest()
```

Value

Returns a table listing the network speed for 1B, 10KB, and 10MB.

h2o.nlevels	<i>Get the number of factor levels for this frame.</i>
-------------	--

Description

Get the number of factor levels for this frame.

Usage

```
h2o.nlevels(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[nlevels](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.nlevels(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.no_progress	<i>Disable Progress Bar</i>
-----------------	-----------------------------

Description

Disable Progress Bar

Usage

```
h2o.no_progress(expr)
```

Arguments

expr When specified, disable progress bar only for the evaluation of the expr and after the evaluation return to the previous setting (default is to show the progress bar), otherwise disable it globally.

Value

Value of expr if specified, otherwise NULL.

See Also

[h2o.show_progress](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.no_progress()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
iris["class"] <- as.factor(iris["class"])
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(iris, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
valid <- splits[[2]]

iris_km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors,
                      training_frame = train,
                      validation_frame = valid,
                      k = 10, estimate_k = TRUE,
                      standardize = FALSE, seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.nrow

Return the number of rows present in x.

Description

Return the number of rows present in x.

Usage

```
h2o.nrow(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[nrow](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
```

```
h2o.nrow(cars)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.null_deviance	<i>Retrieve the null deviance</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training null deviance value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of null deviances are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.null_deviance(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
train	Retrieve the training null deviance
valid	Retrieve the validation null deviance
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation null deviance

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
                      training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", nfolds = 0,
                      alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.null_deviance(prostate_glm, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.null_dof	<i>Retrieve the null degrees of freedom</i>
--------------	---

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training null degrees of freedom value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of null degrees of freedom are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.null_dof(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
train	Retrieve the training null degrees of freedom
valid	Retrieve the validation null degrees of freedom
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation null degrees of freedom

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
  training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", nfolds = 0,
  alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.null_dof(prostate_glm, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.num_iterations	<i>Retrieve the number of iterations.</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Retrieve the number of iterations.

Usage

```
h2o.num_iterations(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OClusteringModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
                       training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial",
                       nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.num_iterations(prostate_glm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.num_valid_substrings

Count of substrings >= 2 chars that are contained in file

Description

Find the count of all possible substrings >= 2 chars that are contained in the specified line-separated text file.

Usage

```
h2o.num_valid_substrings(x, path)
```

Arguments

x The column on which to calculate the number of valid substrings.

path Path to text file containing line-separated strings to be referenced.

h2o.openLog

View H2O R Logs

Description

Open existing logs of H2O R POST commands and error responses on local disk. Used primarily for debugging purposes.

Usage

```
h2o.openLog(type)
```

Arguments

type Currently unimplemented.

See Also

[h2o.startLogging](#), [h2o.stopLogging](#), [h2o.clearLog](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

h2o.startLogging()
australia_path = system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia = h2o.importFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.stopLogging()

# Not run to avoid windows being opened during R CMD check
# h2o.openLog("Command")
# h2o.openLog("Error")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.pareto_front

Plot Pareto front

Description

Create Pareto front and plot it. Pareto front contains models that are optimal in a sense that for each model in the Pareto front there isn't a model that would be better in both criteria. For example, this can be useful in picking models that are fast to predict and at the same time have high accuracy. For generic data.frames/H2OFrames input the task is assumed to be minimization for both metrics.

Usage

```
h2o.pareto_front(
  object,
  leaderboard_frame = NULL,
  x_metric = c("AUTO", "AUC", "AUCPR", "logloss", "MAE", "mean_per_class_error",
    "mean_residual_deviance", "MSE", "predict_time_per_row_ms", "RMSE", "RMSLE",
    "training_time_ms"),
  y_metric = c("AUTO", "AUC", "AUCPR", "logloss", "MAE", "mean_per_class_error",
    "mean_residual_deviance", "MSE", "predict_time_per_row_ms", "RMSE", "RMSLE",
    "training_time_ms"),
  optimum = c("AUTO", "top left", "top right", "bottom left", "bottom right"),
  title = NULL,
  color_col = "algo"
)
```

Arguments

object	H2OAutoML or H2OGrid or a data.frame
leaderboard_frame	a frame used for generating the leaderboard (used when object is not a frame)
x_metric	one of the metrics present in the leaderboard
y_metric	one of the metrics present in the leaderboard
optimum	location of the optimum on XY plane
title	title used for plotting
color_col	categorical column in the leaderboard that should be used for coloring the points

Value

An H2OParetoFront S4 object with plot method and 'pareto_front' slot

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
df <- h2o.importFile("h2o://prostate.csv")

# Set the response
response <- "CAPSULE"
df[[response]] <- as.factor(df[[response]])

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
```

```

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the Pareto front
pf <- h2o.pareto_front(aml)
plot(pf)
pf@pareto_front # to retrieve the Pareto front subset of the leaderboard

aml2 <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                  training_frame = train,
                  max_models = 10,
                  seed = 42)

combined_leaderboard <- h2o.make_leaderboard(list(aml, aml2), test, extra_columns = "ALL")
pf_combined <- h2o.pareto_front(combined_leaderboard, x_metric = "predict_time_per_row_ms",
                               y_metric = "rmse", optimum = "bottom left")

plot(pf_combined)
pf_combined@pareto_front

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.parseRaw

H2O Data Parsing

Description

The second phase in the data ingestion step.

Usage

```

h2o.parseRaw(
  data,
  pattern = "",
  destination_frame = "",
  header = NA,
  sep = "",
  col.names = NULL,
  col.types = NULL,
  na.strings = NULL,
  blocking = FALSE,
  parse_type = NULL,
  chunk_size = NULL,
  decrypt_tool = NULL,
  skipped_columns = NULL,
  force_col_types = FALSE,
  custom_non_data_line_markers = NULL,

```

```

    partition_by = NULL,
    quotechar = NULL,
    escapechar = ""
)

```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object to be parsed.
pattern	(Optional) Character string containing a regular expression to match file(s) in the folder.
destination_frame	(Optional) The hex key assigned to the parsed file.
header	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether the first row is the column header. If missing, H2O will automatically try to detect the presence of a header.
sep	(Optional) The field separator character. Values on each line of the file are separated by this character. If sep = "", the parser will automatically detect the separator.
col.names	(Optional) An H2OFrame object containing a single delimited line with the column names for the file. If skipped_columns are specified, only list column names of columns that are not skipped.
col.types	(Optional) A vector specifying the types to attempt to force over columns. If skipped_columns are specified, only list column types of columns that are not skipped.
na.strings	(Optional) H2O will interpret these strings as missing.
blocking	(Optional) Tell H2O parse call to block synchronously instead of polling. This can be faster for small datasets but loses the progress bar.
parse_type	(Optional) Specify which parser type H2O will use. Valid types are "ARFF", "XLS", "CSV", "SVMLight"
chunk_size	size of chunk of (input) data in bytes
decrypt_tool	(Optional) Specify a Decryption Tool (key-reference acquired by calling h2o.decryptionSetup .
skipped_columns	a list of column indices to be excluded from parsing
force_col_types	(Optional) if true will force parser to return the exact column types specified in column_types. For parquet, if column_types is not specified, the parquet schema will be used to determine the actual column type.
custom_non_data_line_markers	(Optional) If a line in imported file starts with any character in given string it will NOT be imported. Empty string means all lines are imported, NULL means that default behaviour for given format will be used
partition_by	(Optional) Names of the columns the persisted dataset has been partitioned by.
quotechar	A hint for the parser which character to expect as quoting character. None (default) means autodetection.
escapechar	(Optional) One ASCII character used to escape other characters.

Details

Parse the Raw Data produced by the import phase.

See Also

[h2o.importFile](#), [h2o.parseSetup](#)

h2o.parseSetup	<i>Get a parse setup back for the staged data.</i>
----------------	--

Description

Get a parse setup back for the staged data.

Usage

```
h2o.parseSetup(  
  data,  
  pattern = "",  
  destination_frame = "",  
  header = NA,  
  sep = "",  
  col.names = NULL,  
  col.types = NULL,  
  na.strings = NULL,  
  parse_type = NULL,  
  chunk_size = NULL,  
  decrypt_tool = NULL,  
  skipped_columns = NULL,  
  force_col_types = FALSE,  
  custom_non_data_line_markers = NULL,  
  partition_by = NULL,  
  single_quotes = FALSE,  
  escapechar = ""  
)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object to be parsed.
pattern	(Optional) Character string containing a regular expression to match file(s) in the folder.
destination_frame	(Optional) The hex key assigned to the parsed file.
header	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether the first row is the column header. If missing, H2O will automatically try to detect the presence of a header.

sep	(Optional) The field separator character. Values on each line of the file are separated by this character. If sep = "", the parser will automatically detect the separator.
col.names	(Optional) An H2OFrame object containing a single delimited line with the column names for the file. If skipped_columns are specified, only list column names of columns that are not skipped.
col.types	(Optional) A vector specifying the types to attempt to force over columns. If skipped_columns are specified, only list column types of columns that are not skipped.
na.strings	(Optional) H2O will interpret these strings as missing.
parse_type	(Optional) Specify which parser type H2O will use. Valid types are "ARFF", "XLS", "CSV", "SVMLight"
chunk_size	size of chunk of (input) data in bytes
decrypt_tool	(Optional) Specify a Decryption Tool (key-reference acquired by calling h2o.decryptSetup).
skipped_columns	a list of column indices to be excluded from parsing
force_col_types	(Optional) if true will force parser to return the exact column types specified in column_types. For parquet, if column_types is not specified, the parquet schema will be used to determine the actual column type.
custom_non_data_line_markers	(Optional) If a line in imported file starts with any character in given string it will NOT be imported. Empty string means all lines are imported, NULL means that default behaviour for given format will be used
partition_by	(Optional) Names of the columns the persisted dataset has been partitioned by.
single_quotes	If set to true, the parser expects single quotes. False for double quotes (default).
escapechar	(Optional) One ASCII character used to escape other characters.

See Also

[h2o.parseRaw](#)

h2o.partialPlot

Partial Dependence Plots

Description

Partial dependence plot gives a graphical depiction of the marginal effect of a variable on the response. The effect of a variable is measured in change in the mean response. Note: Unlike random-Forest's partialPlot when plotting partial dependence the mean response (probabilities) is returned rather than the mean of the log class probability.

Usage

```

h2o.partialPlot(
  object,
  newdata,
  cols,
  destination_key,
  nbins = 20,
  plot = TRUE,
  plot_stddev = TRUE,
  weight_column = -1,
  include_na = FALSE,
  user_splits = NULL,
  col_pairs_2dpdp = NULL,
  save_to = NULL,
  row_index = -1,
  targets = NULL,
  ...
)

```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
newdata	An H2OFrame object used for scoring and constructing the plot.
cols	Feature(s) for which partial dependence will be calculated.
destination_key	An key reference to the created partial dependence tables in H2O.
nbins	Number of bins used. For categorical columns make sure the number of bins exceeds the level count. If you enable add_missing_NA, the returned length will be nbins+1.
plot	A logical specifying whether to plot partial dependence table.
plot_stddev	A logical specifying whether to add std err to partial dependence plot.
weight_column	A string denoting which column of data should be used as the weight column.
include_na	A logical specifying whether missing value should be included in the Feature values.
user_splits	A two-level nested list containing user defined split points for pdp plots for each column. If there are two columns using user defined split points, there should be two lists in the nested list. Inside each list, the first element is the column name followed by values defined by the user.
col_pairs_2dpdp	A two-level nested list like this: col_pairs_2dpdp = list(c("col1_name", "col2_name"), c("col1_name", "col3_name"), ...) where a 2D partial plots will be generated for col1_name, col2_name pair, for col1_name, col3_name pair and whatever other pairs that are specified in the nested list.
save_to	Fully qualified prefix of the image files the resulting plots should be saved to, e.g. '/home/user/pdp'. Plots for each feature are saved separately in PNG format, each file receives a suffix equal to the corresponding feature name, e.g.

	‘/home/user/pdp_AGE.png’. If the files already exists, they will be overridden. Files are only saves if plot = TRUE (default).
row_index	Row for which partial dependence will be calculated instead of the whole input frame.
targets	Target classes for multinomial model.
...	Mainly used for backwards compatibility, to allow deprecated parameters.

Value

Plot and list of calculated mean response tables for each feature requested.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate[, "CAPSULE"] <- as.factor(prostate[, "CAPSULE"] )
prostate[, "RACE"] <- as.factor(prostate[, "RACE"] )
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = c("AGE", "RACE"),
                        y = "CAPSULE",
                        training_frame = prostate,
                        ntrees = 10,
                        max_depth = 5,
                        learn_rate = 0.1)
h2o.partialPlot(object = prostate_gbm, newdata = prostate, cols = c("AGE", "RACE"))

iris_hex <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = c(1:4), y = 5, training_frame = iris_hex)

# one target class
h2o.partialPlot(object = iris_gbm, newdata = iris_hex, cols="Petal.Length", targets=c("setosa"))
# three target classes
h2o.partialPlot(object = iris_gbm, newdata = iris_hex, cols="Petal.Length",
                targets=c("setosa", "virginica", "versicolor"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.pd_multi_plot

Plot partial dependencies for a variable across multiple models

Description

Partial dependence plot (PDP) gives a graphical depiction of the marginal effect of a variable on the response. The effect of a variable is measured in change in the mean response. PDP assumes independence between the feature for which is the PDP computed and the rest.

Usage

```
h2o.pd_multi_plot(
  object,
  newdata,
  column,
  best_of_family = TRUE,
  target = NULL,
  row_index = NULL,
  max_levels = 30,
  show_rug = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	Either a list of H2O models/model_ids or an H2OAutoML object.
<code>newdata</code>	An H2OFrame.
<code>column</code>	A feature column name to inspect. Character string.
<code>best_of_family</code>	If TRUE, plot only the best model of each algorithm family; if FALSE, plot all models. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>target</code>	If multinomial, plot PDP just for target category.
<code>row_index</code>	Optional. Calculate Individual Conditional Expectation (ICE) for row, row_index. Integer.
<code>max_levels</code>	An integer specifying the maximum number of factor levels to show. Defaults to 30.
<code>show_rug</code>	Show rug to visualize the density of the column. Defaults to TRUE.

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
```



```
# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the partial dependence plot
pdp <- h2o.pd_multi_plot(aml, test, column = "alcohol")
print(pdp)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.pd_plot

Plot partial dependence for a variable

Description

Partial dependence plot (PDP) gives a graphical depiction of the marginal effect of a variable on the response. The effect of a variable is measured in change in the mean response. PDP assumes independence between the feature for which is the PDP computed and the rest.

Usage

```
h2o.pd_plot(
  object,
  newdata,
  column,
  target = NULL,
  row_index = NULL,
  max_levels = 30,
  binary_response_scale = c("response", "logodds"),
  grouping_column = NULL,
  nbins = 100,
  show_rug = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

object	An H2O model.
newdata	An H2OFrame. Used to generate predictions used in Partial Dependence calculations.
column	A feature column name to inspect. Character string.
target	If multinomial, plot PDP just for target category. Character string.
row_index	Optional. Calculate Individual Conditional Expectation (ICE) for row, row_index. Integer.
max_levels	An integer specifying the maximum number of factor levels to show. Defaults to 30.

binary_response_scale	Option for binary model to display (on the y-axis) the logodds instead of the actual score. Can be one of: "response", "logodds". Defaults to "response".
grouping_column	A feature column name to group the data and provide separate sets of plots by grouping feature values
nbins	A number of bins used. Defaults to 100.
show_rug	Show rug to visualize the density of the column. Defaults to TRUE.

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)

# Create the partial dependence plot
pdp <- h2o.pd_plot(gbm, test, column = "alcohol")
print(pdp)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.performance

Model Performance Metrics in H2O

Description

Given a trained h2o model, compute its performance on the given dataset. However, if the dataset does not contain the response/target column, no performance will be returned. Instead, a warning message will be printed.

Usage

```
h2o.performance(
  model,
  newdata = NULL,
  train = FALSE,
  valid = FALSE,
  xval = FALSE,
  data = NULL,
  auc_type = "NONE",
  auuc_type = NULL
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2OModel object
newdata	An H2OFrame . The model will make predictions on this dataset, and subsequently score them. The dataset should match the dataset that was used to train the model, in terms of column names, types, and dimensions. If newdata is passed in, then train, valid, and xval are ignored.
train	A logical value indicating whether to return the training metrics (constructed during training). Note: when the trained h2o model uses balance_classes, the training metrics constructed during training will be from the balanced training dataset. For more information visit: https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-3/discussions/15518
valid	A logical value indicating whether to return the validation metrics (constructed during training).
xval	A logical value indicating whether to return the cross-validation metrics (constructed during training).
data	(DEPRECATED) An H2OFrame . This argument is now called 'newdata'.
auc_type	For multinomila model only. Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Default is "NONE"
auuc_type	For binomial model only. Set default AUUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "GINI", "GAIN", "LIFT". Default is NULL.

Value

Returns an object of the [H2OModelMetrics](#) subclass.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
```

```

prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate)
h2o.performance(model = prostate_gbm, newdata=prostate)

## If model uses balance_classes
## the results from train = TRUE will not match the results from newdata = prostate
prostate_gbm_balanced <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate, balance_classes = TRUE)
h2o.performance(model = prostate_gbm_balanced, newdata = prostate)
h2o.performance(model = prostate_gbm_balanced, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.permutation_importance

Calculate Permutation Feature Importance.

Description

When `n_repeats == 1`, the result is similar to the one from `h2o.varimp()`, i.e., it contains the following columns "Relative Importance", "Scaled Importance", and "Percentage".

Usage

```

h2o.permutation_importance(
  object,
  newdata,
  metric = c("AUTO", "AUC", "MAE", "MSE", "RMSE", "logloss", "mean_per_class_error",
    "PR_AUC"),
  n_samples = 10000,
  n_repeats = 1,
  features = NULL,
  seed = -1
)

```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	A trained supervised H2O model.
<code>newdata</code>	Training frame of the model which is going to be permuted
<code>metric</code>	Metric to be used. One of "AUTO", "AUC", "MAE", "MSE", "RMSE", "logloss", "mean_per_class_error", "PR_AUC". Defaults to "AUTO".
<code>n_samples</code>	Number of samples to be evaluated. Use -1 to use the whole dataset. Defaults to 10 000.
<code>n_repeats</code>	Number of repeated evaluations. Defaults to 1.
<code>features</code>	Character vector of features to include in the permutation importance. Use NULL to include all.
<code>seed</code>	Seed for the random generator. Use -1 to pick a random seed. Defaults to -1.

Details

When `n_repeats > 1`, the individual columns correspond to the permutation variable importance values from individual runs which corresponds to the "Relative Importance" and also to the distance between the original prediction error and prediction error using a frame with a given feature permuted.

Value

H2OTable with variable importance.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
h2o.permutation_importance(model, prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.permutation_importance_plot

Plot Permutation Variable Importances.

Description

This method plots either a bar plot or if `n_repeats > 1` a box plot and returns the variable importance table.

Usage

```
h2o.permutation_importance_plot(
  object,
  newdata,
  metric = c("AUTO", "AUC", "MAE", "MSE", "RMSE", "logloss", "mean_per_class_error",
    "PR_AUC"),
  n_samples = 10000,
  n_repeats = 1,
  features = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  num_of_features = NULL
)
```

Arguments

object	A trained supervised H2O model.
newdata	Training frame of the model which is going to be permuted
metric	Metric to be used. One of "AUTO", "AUC", "MAE", "MSE", "RMSE", "logloss", "mean_per_class_error", "PR_AUC". Defaults to "AUTO".
n_samples	Number of samples to be evaluated. Use -1 to use the whole dataset. Defaults to 10 000.
n_repeats	Number of repeated evaluations. Defaults to 1.
features	Character vector of features to include in the permutation importance. Use NULL to include all.
seed	Seed for the random generator. Use -1 to pick a random seed. Defaults to -1.
num_of_features	The number of features shown in the plot (default is 10 or all if less than 10).

Value

H2OTable with variable importance.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
h2o.permutation_importance_plot(model, prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.pivot	<i>Pivot a frame</i>
-----------	----------------------

Description

Pivot the frame designated by the three columns: index, column, and value. Index and column should be of type enum, int, or time. For cases of multiple indexes for a column label, the aggregation method is to pick the first occurrence in the data frame

Usage

```
h2o.pivot(x, index, column, value)
```

Arguments

x	an H2OFrame
index	the column where pivoted rows should be aligned on
column	the column to pivot
value	values of the pivoted table

Value

An H2OFrame with columns from the columns arg, aligned on the index arg, with values from values arg

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

df = h2o.createFrame(rows = 1000, cols = 3, factors = 10, integer_fraction = 1.0/3,
                     categorical_fraction = 1.0/3, missing_fraction = 0.0, seed = 123)
df$C3 = h2o.abs(df$C3)
h2o.pivot(df, index="C3", column="C2", value="C1")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.prcomp

*Principal component analysis of an H2O data frame***Description**

Principal components analysis of an H2O data frame using the power method to calculate the singular value decomposition of the Gram matrix.

Usage

```
h2o.prcomp(
  training_frame,
  x,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  transform = c("NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE"),
  pca_method = c("GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized", "GLRM"),
  pca_impl = c("MTJ_EVD_DENSEMATRIX", "MTJ_EVD_SYMMMATRIX", "MTJ_SVD_DENSEMATRIX",
               "JAMA"),
  k = 1,
  max_iterations = 1000,
```

```

    use_all_factor_levels = FALSE,
    compute_metrics = TRUE,
    impute_missing = FALSE,
    seed = -1,
    max_runtime_secs = 0,
    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL
  )

```

Arguments

<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>x</code>	A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>validation_frame</code>	Id of the validation data frame.
<code>ignore_const_cols</code>	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>score_each_iteration</code>	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>transform</code>	Transformation of training data Must be one of: "NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE". Defaults to NONE.
<code>pca_method</code>	Specify the algorithm to use for computing the principal components: GramSVD - uses a distributed computation of the Gram matrix, followed by a local SVD; Power - computes the SVD using the power iteration method (experimental); Randomized - uses randomized subspace iteration method; GLRM - fits a generalized low-rank model with L2 loss function and no regularization and solves for the SVD using local matrix algebra (experimental) Must be one of: "GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized", "GLRM". Defaults to GramSVD.
<code>pca_impl</code>	Specify the implementation to use for computing PCA (via SVD or EVD): MTJ_EVD_DENSEMATRIX - eigenvalue decompositions for dense matrix using MTJ; MTJ_EVD_SYMMMATRIX - eigenvalue decompositions for symmetric matrix using MTJ; MTJ_SVD_DENSEMATRIX - singular-value decompositions for dense matrix using MTJ; JAMA - eigenvalue decompositions for dense matrix using JAMA. References: JAMA - http://math.nist.gov/javanumerics/jama/ ; MTJ - https://github.com/fommil/matrix-toolkits-java/ Must be one of: "MTJ_EVD_DENSEMATRIX", "MTJ_EVD_SYMMMATRIX", "MTJ_SVD_DENSEMATRIX", "JAMA".
<code>k</code>	Rank of matrix approximation Defaults to 1.
<code>max_iterations</code>	Maximum training iterations Defaults to 1000.
<code>use_all_factor_levels</code>	Logical. Whether first factor level is included in each categorical expansion Defaults to FALSE.
<code>compute_metrics</code>	Logical. Whether to compute metrics on the training data Defaults to TRUE.
<code>impute_missing</code>	Logical. Whether to impute missing entries with the column mean Defaults to FALSE.

seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.

Value

an object of class [H2ODimReductionModel](#).

References

N. Halko, P.G. Martinsson, J.A. Tropp. Finding structure with randomness: Probabilistic algorithms for constructing approximate matrix decompositions[<http://arxiv.org/abs/0909.4061>]. SIAM Rev., Survey and Review section, Vol. 53, num. 2, pp. 217-288, June 2011.

See Also

[h2o.svd](#), [h2o.glm](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.uploadFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.prcomp(training_frame = australia, k = 8, transform = "STANDARDIZE")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.predict

Predict on an H2O Model

Description

Predict on an H2O Model

Usage

```
h2o.predict(object, newdata, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted model object for which prediction is desired.
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with probabilities and default predictions.

h2o.predicted_vs_actual_by_variable

Calculates per-level mean of predicted value vs actual value for a given variable.

Description

In the basic setting, this function is equivalent to doing group-by on variable and calculating mean on predicted and actual. In addition to that it also handles NAs in response and weights automatically.

Usage

```
h2o.predicted_vs_actual_by_variable(object, newdata, predicted, variable)
```

Arguments

object	A trained supervised H2O model.
newdata	Input frame (can be training/test/.. frame).
predicted	Frame of predictions for the given input frame.
variable	Name of variable to inspect.

Value

H2OTable

h2o.predict_json	<i>H2O Prediction from R without having H2O running</i>
------------------	---

Description

Provides the method h2o.predict with which you can predict a MOJO or POJO Jar model from R.

Usage

```
h2o.predict_json(model, json, genmodelpath, labels, classpath, javaoptions)
```

Arguments

model	String with file name of MOJO or POJO Jar
json	JSON String with inputs to model
genmodelpath	(Optional) path name to h2o-genmodel.jar, if not set defaults to same dir as MOJO
labels	(Optional) if TRUE then show output labels in result
classpath	(Optional) Extra items for the class path of where to look for Java classes, e.g., h2o-genmodel.jar
javaoptions	(Optional) Java options string, default if "-Xmx4g"

Value

Returns an object with the prediction result

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.predict_json('~/GBM_model_python_1473313897851_6.zip', '{"C7":1}')
h2o.predict_json('~/GBM_model_python_1473313897851_6.zip', '{"C7":1}', c(".", "lib"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.predict_rules	<i>Evaluates validity of the given rules on the given data. Returns a frame with a column per each input rule id, representing a flag whether given rule is applied to the observation or not.</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Evaluates validity of the given rules on the given data. Returns a frame with a column per each input rule id, representing a flag whether given rule is applied to the observation or not.

Usage

h2o.predict_rules(model, frame, rule_ids)

Arguments

- model A trained rulefit model.
- frame A frame on which rule validity is to be evaluated
- rule_ids Rule ids to be evaluated against the frame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
titanic <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/titanic.csv"
)
response = "survived"
predictors <- c("age", "sibsp", "parch", "fare", "sex", "pclass")
titanic[,response] <- as.factor(titanic[,response])
titanic[, "pclass"] <- as.factor(titanic[, "pclass"])

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = titanic, ratios = .8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

rfit <- h2o.rulefit(y = response, x = predictors, training_frame = train, validation_frame = test,
  min_rule_length = 1, max_rule_length = 10, max_num_rules = 100, seed = 1, model_type="rules")
h2o.predict_rules(rfit, train, c("M1T0N7", M1T49N7, M1T16N7", "M1T36N7", "M2T19N19"))

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.print	<i>Print An H2OFrame</i>
-----------	--------------------------

Description

Print An H2OFrame

Usage

h2o.print(x, n = 6L)

Arguments

- x An H2OFrame object
- n An (Optional) A single integer. If positive, number of rows in x to return. If negative, all but the n first/last number of rows in x. Anything bigger than 20 rows will require asking the server (first 20 rows are cached on the client).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library()
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.print(iris["species"], n = 15)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.prod*Return the product of all the values present in its arguments.*

Description

Return the product of all the values present in its arguments.

Usage

```
h2o.prod(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[prod](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.prod(iris["petal_len"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.proj_archetypes *Convert Archetypes to Features from H2O GLRM Model*

Description

Project each archetype in an H2O GLRM model into the corresponding feature space from the H2O training frame.

Usage

```
h2o.proj_archetypes(object, data, reverse_transform = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2ODimReductionModel object that represents the model containing archetypes to be projected.
data	An H2OFrame object representing the training data for the H2O GLRM model.
reverse_transform	(Optional) A logical value indicating whether to reverse the transformation from model-building by re-scaling columns and adding back the offset to each column of the projected archetypes.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the projection of the archetypes down into the original feature space, where each row is one archetype.

See Also

[h2o.glm](#) for making an H2ODimReductionModel.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_glm <- h2o.glm(training_frame = iris_hf, k = 4, loss = "Quadratic",
  multi_loss = "Categorical", max_iterations = 1000)
iris_parch <- h2o.proj_archetypes(iris_glm, iris_hf)
head(iris_parch)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.psvm

*Trains a Support Vector Machine model on an H2O dataset***Description**

Alpha version. Supports only binomial classification problems.

Usage

```
h2o.psvm(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  hyper_param = 1,
  kernel_type = c("gaussian"),
  gamma = -1,
  rank_ratio = -1,
  positive_weight = 1,
  negative_weight = 1,
  disable_training_metrics = TRUE,
  sv_threshold = 1e-04,
  fact_threshold = 1e-05,
  feasible_threshold = 0.001,
  surrogate_gap_threshold = 0.001,
  mu_factor = 10,
  max_iterations = 200,
  seed = -1
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a binary categorical/factor variable or a numeric variable with values -1/1 (for compatibility with SVMlight format).
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
hyper_param	Penalty parameter C of the error term Defaults to 1.

kernel_type	Type of used kernel Must be one of: "gaussian". Defaults to gaussian.
gamma	Coefficient of the kernel (currently RBF gamma for gaussian kernel, -1 means $1/\text{\#features}$) Defaults to -1.
rank_ratio	Desired rank of the ICF matrix expressed as an ration of number of input rows (-1 means use $\sqrt{\text{\#rows}}$). Defaults to -1.
positive_weight	Weight of positive (+1) class of observations Defaults to 1.
negative_weight	Weight of positive (-1) class of observations Defaults to 1.
disable_training_metrics	Logical. Disable calculating training metrics (expensive on large datasets) Defaults to TRUE.
sv_threshold	Threshold for accepting a candidate observation into the set of support vectors Defaults to 0.0001.
fact_threshold	Convergence threshold of the Incomplete Cholesky Factorization (ICF) Defaults to $1e-05$.
feasible_threshold	Convergence threshold for primal-dual residuals in the IPM iteration Defaults to 0.001.
surrogate_gap_threshold	Feasibility criterion of the surrogate duality gap (eta) Defaults to 0.001.
mu_factor	Increasing factor mu Defaults to 10.
max_iterations	Maximum number of iteration of the algorithm Defaults to 200.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the splice dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/splice/splice.svm"
splice <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Train the Support Vector Machine model
svm_model <- h2o.psvm(gamma = 0.01, rank_ratio = 0.1,
  y = "C1", training_frame = splice,
  disable_training_metrics = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.qini	<i>Retrieve the default Qini value</i>
----------	--

Description

Retrieves the Qini value from an [H2O Binomial Uplift Metrics](#). If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training Qini value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of Qini values are returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Usage

```
h2o.qini(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2O Binomial Uplift Metrics or
train	Retrieve the training Qini value
valid	Retrieve the validation Qini

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                               ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                               auuc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.qini(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.quantile	<i>Quantiles of H2O Frames.</i>
--------------	---------------------------------

Description

Obtain and display quantiles for H2O parsed data.

Usage

```

h2o.quantile(
  x,
  probs = c(0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 0.25, 0.333, 0.5, 0.667, 0.75, 0.9, 0.99, 0.999),
  combine_method = c("interpolate", "average", "avg", "low", "high"),
  weights_column = NULL,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
quantile(
  x,
  probs = c(0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 0.25, 0.333, 0.5, 0.667, 0.75, 0.9, 0.99, 0.999),
  combine_method = c("interpolate", "average", "avg", "low", "high"),
  weights_column = NULL,
  ...
)

```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	An H2OFrame object with a single numeric column.
<code>probs</code>	Numeric vector of probabilities with values in [0,1].
<code>combine_method</code>	How to combine quantiles for even sample sizes. Default is to do linear interpolation. E.g., If method is "lo", then it will take the lo value of the quantile. Abbreviations for average, low, and high are acceptable (avg, lo, hi).
<code>weights_column</code>	(Optional) String name of the observation weights column in x or an H2OFrame object with a single numeric column of observation weights.
<code>...</code>	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

Details

`quantile.H2OFrame`, a method for the [quantile](#) generic. Obtain and return quantiles for an H2OFrame object.

Value

A vector describing the percentiles at the given cutoffs for the H2OFrame object.

Examples

```

## Not run:
# Request quantiles for an H2O parsed data set:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
# Request quantiles for a subset of columns in an H2O parsed data set
quantile(prostate[, 3])

```

```
for(i in 1:ncol(prostate))  
  quantile(prostate[, i])  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.r2*Retrieve the R2 value*

Description

Retrieves the R2 value from an H2O model. Will return R^2 for GLM Models. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training R2 value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of R2s are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.r2(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
train	Retrieve the training R2
valid	Retrieve the validation set R2 if a validation set was passed in during model build time.
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation R2

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
  
h <- h2o.init()  
fr <- as.h2o(iris)  
  
m <- h2o.glm(x = 2:5, y = 1, training_frame = fr)  
  
h2o.r2(m)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.randomForest

Build a Random Forest model

Description

Builds a Random Forest model on an H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.randomForest(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  score_tree_interval = 0,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  balance_classes = FALSE,
  class_sampling_factors = NULL,
  max_after_balance_size = 5,
  ntrees = 50,
  max_depth = 20,
  min_rows = 1,
  nbins = 20,
  nbins_top_level = 1024,
  nbins_cats = 1024,
  r2_stopping = Inf,
  stopping_rounds = 0,
  stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
    "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
    "custom", "custom_increasing"),
  stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  seed = -1,
  build_tree_one_node = FALSE,
  mtries = -1,
  sample_rate = 0.632,
  sample_rate_per_class = NULL,
```

```

    binomial_double_trees = FALSE,
    checkpoint = NULL,
    col_sample_rate_change_per_level = 1,
    col_sample_rate_per_tree = 1,
    min_split_improvement = 1e-05,
    histogram_type = c("AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal",
      "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust"),
    categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
      "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
    calibrate_model = FALSE,
    calibration_frame = NULL,
    calibration_method = c("AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression"),
    distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
      "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
    custom_metric_func = NULL,
    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
    check_constant_response = TRUE,
    gainslift_bins = -1,
    auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
    verbose = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
nfolds	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or >= 2). Defaults to 0.
keep_cross_validation_models	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
keep_cross_validation_predictions	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.

score_tree_interval	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
fold_assignment	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if fold_column is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
fold_column	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
offset_column	Offset column. This argument is deprecated and has no use for Random Forest.
weights_column	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
balance_classes	Logical. Balance training data class counts via over/under-sampling (for imbalanced data). Defaults to FALSE.
class_sampling_factors	Desired over/under-sampling ratios per class (in lexicographic order). If not specified, sampling factors will be automatically computed to obtain class balance during training. Requires balance_classes.
max_after_balance_size	Maximum relative size of the training data after balancing class counts (can be less than 1.0). Requires balance_classes. Defaults to 5.0.
ntrees	Number of trees. Defaults to 50.
max_depth	Maximum tree depth (0 for unlimited). Defaults to 20.
min_rows	Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 1.
nbins	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at least) this many bins, then split at the best point Defaults to 20.
nbins_top_level	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at most) this many bins at the root level, then decrease by factor of two per level Defaults to 1024.
nbins_cats	For categorical columns (factors), build a histogram of this many bins, then split at the best point. Higher values can lead to more overfitting. Defaults to 1024.
r2_stopping	r2_stopping is no longer supported and will be ignored if set - please use stopping_rounds, stopping_metric and stopping_tolerance instead. Previous version of H2O would stop making trees when the R^2 metric equals or exceeds this Defaults to 1.797693135e+308.

stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
build_tree_one_node	Logical. Run on one node only; no network overhead but fewer cpus used. Suitable for small datasets. Defaults to FALSE.
mtries	Number of variables randomly sampled as candidates at each split. If set to -1, defaults to $\sqrt{p}$ for classification and $p/3$ for regression (where p is the # of predictors Defaults to -1.
sample_rate	Row sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.632.
sample_rate_per_class	A list of row sample rates per class (relative fraction for each class, from 0.0 to 1.0), for each tree
binomial_double_trees	Logical. For binary classification: Build 2x as many trees (one per class) - can lead to higher accuracy. Defaults to FALSE.
checkpoint	Model checkpoint to resume training with.
col_sample_rate_change_per_level	Relative change of the column sampling rate for every level (must be > 0.0 and <= 2.0) Defaults to 1.
col_sample_rate_per_tree	Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
min_split_improvement	Minimum relative improvement in squared error reduction for a split to happen Defaults to 1e-05.
histogram_type	What type of histogram to use for finding optimal split points Must be one of: "AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal", "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust". Defaults to AUTO.

categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "Sort-ByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
calibrate_model	Logical. Use Platt Scaling (default) or Isotonic Regression to calculate calibrated class probabilities. Calibration can provide more accurate estimates of class probabilities. Defaults to FALSE.
calibration_frame	Data for model calibration
calibration_method	Calibration method to use Must be one of: "AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression". Defaults to AUTO.
distribution	Distribution. This argument is deprecated and has no use for Random Forest.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
check_constant_response	Logical. Check if response column is constant. If enabled, then an exception is thrown if the response column is a constant value.If disabled, then model will train regardless of the response column being a constant value or not. Defaults to TRUE.
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
verbose	Logical. Print scoring history to the console (Metrics per tree). Defaults to FALSE.

Value

Creates a [H2OModel](#) object of the right type.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the cars dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
```



```
# Set predictors and response; set response as a factor
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
response <- "economy_20mpg"

# Train the DRF model
cars_drf <- h2o.randomForest(x = predictors, y = response,
                             training_frame = cars, nfolds = 5,
                             seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.range	<i>Returns a vector containing the minimum and maximum of all the given arguments.</i>
-----------	--

Description

Returns a vector containing the minimum and maximum of all the given arguments.

Usage

```
h2o.range(x, na.rm = FALSE, finite = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. indicating whether missing values should be removed.
finite	logical. indicating if all non-finite elements should be omitted.

See Also

[range](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.range(iris["petal_len"], na.rm = TRUE, finite = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rank_within_group_by

This function will add a new column rank where the ranking is produced as follows: 1. sorts the H2OFrame by columns sorted in by columns specified in group_by_cols and sort_cols in the directions specified by the ascending for the sort_cols. The sort directions for the group_by_cols are ascending only. 2. A new rank column is added to the frame which will contain a rank assignment performed next. The user can choose to assign a name to this new column. The default name is New_Rank_column. 3. For each groupby groups, a rank is assigned to the row starting from 1, 2, ... to the end of that group. 4. If sort_cols_sorted is TRUE, a final sort on the frame will be performed frame according to the sort_cols and the sort directions in ascending. If sort_cols_sorted is FALSE (by default), the frame from step 3 will be returned as is with no extra sort. This may provide a small speedup if desired.

Description

This function will add a new column rank where the ranking is produced as follows: 1. sorts the H2OFrame by columns sorted in by columns specified in group_by_cols and sort_cols in the directions specified by the ascending for the sort_cols. The sort directions for the group_by_cols are ascending only. 2. A new rank column is added to the frame which will contain a rank assignment performed next. The user can choose to assign a name to this new column. The default name is New_Rank_column. 3. For each groupby groups, a rank is assigned to the row starting from 1, 2, ... to the end of that group. 4. If sort_cols_sorted is TRUE, a final sort on the frame will be performed frame according to the sort_cols and the sort directions in ascending. If sort_cols_sorted is FALSE (by default), the frame from step 3 will be returned as is with no extra sort. This may provide a small speedup if desired.

Usage

```
h2o.rank_within_group_by(
  x,
  group_by_cols,
  sort_cols,
  ascending = NULL,
  new_col_name = "New_Rank_column",
  sort_cols_sorted = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

x	The H2OFrame input to be sorted.
group_by_cols	a list of column names or indices to form the groupby groups
sort_cols	a list of column names or indices for sorting

ascending a list of Boolean to determine if ascending sort (set to TRUE) is needed for each column in sort_cols (optional). Default is ascending sort for all. To perform descending sort, set value to FALSE

new_col_name new column name for the newly added rank column if specified (optional). Default name is New_Rank_column.

sort_cols_sorted

Boolean to determine if the final returned frame is to be sorted according to the sort_cols and sort directions in ascending. Default is FALSE.

The following example is generated by Nidhi Mehta.

If the input frame is train:

```
ID Group_by_column num data Column_to_arrange_by num_1 fdata 12 1 2941.552
1 3 -3177.9077 1 12 1 2941.552 1 5 -13311.8247 1 12 2 -22722.174 1 3 -
3177.9077 1 12 2 -22722.174 1 5 -13311.8247 1 13 3 -12776.884 1 5 -18421.6171
0 13 3 -12776.884 1 4 28080.1607 0 13 1 -6049.830 1 5 -18421.6171 0 13 1 -
6049.830 1 4 28080.1607 0 15 3 -16995.346 1 1 -9781.6373 0 16 1 -10003.593
0 3 -61284.6900 0 16 3 26052.495 1 3 -61284.6900 0 16 3 -22905.288 0 3 -
61284.6900 0 17 2 -13465.496 1 2 12094.4851 1 17 2 -13465.496 1 3 -11772.1338
1 17 2 -13465.496 1 3 -415.1114 0 17 2 -3329.619 1 2 12094.4851 1 17 2 -
3329.619 1 3 -11772.1338 1 17 2 -3329.619 1 3 -415.1114 0
```

If the following commands are issued: `rankedF1 <- h2o.rank_within_group_by(train, c("Group_by_column"), c("Column_to_arrange_by"), c(TRUE))` `h2o.summary(rankedF1)`

The returned frame rankedF1 will look like this: ID Group_by_column num fdata Column_to_arrange_by num_1 fdata.1 New_Rank_column 12 1 2941.552 1 3 -3177.9077 1 1 16 1 -10003.593 0 3 -61284.6900 0 2 13 1 -6049.830 0 4 28080.1607 0 3 12 1 2941.552 1 5 -13311.8247 1 4 13 1 -6049.830 0 5 -18421.6171 0 5 17 2 -13465.496 0 2 12094.4851 1 1 17 2 -3329.619 0 2 12094.4851 1 2 12 2 -22722.174 1 3 -3177.9077 1 3 17 2 -13465.496 0 3 -11772.1338 1 4 17 2 -13465.496 0 3 -415.1114 0 5 17 2 -3329.619 0 3 -11772.1338 1 6 17 2 -3329.619 0 3 -415.1114 0 7 12 2 -22722.174 1 5 -13311.8247 1 8 15 3 -16995.346 1 1 -9781.6373 0 1 16 3 26052.495 0 3 -61284.6900 0 2 16 3 -22905.288 1 3 -61284.6900 0 3 13 3 -12776.884 1 4 28080.1607 0 4 13 3 -12776.884 1 5 -18421.6171 0 5

If the following commands are issued: `rankedF1 <- h2o.rank_within_group_by(train, c("Group_by_column"), c("Column_to_arrange_by"), c(TRUE), sort_cols_sorted=TRUE)` `h2o.summary(rankedF1)`

The returned frame will be sorted according to sortCols and hence look like this instead: ID Group_by_column num fdata Column_to_arrange_by num_1 fdata.1 New_Rank_column 15 3 -16995.346 1 1 -9781.6373 0 1 17 2 -13465.496 0 2 12094.4851 1 1 17 2 -3329.619 0 2 12094.4851 1 2 12 1 2941.552 1 3 -3177.9077 1 1 12 2 -22722.174 1 3 -3177.9077 1 3 16 1 -10003.593 0 3 -61284.6900 0 2 16 3 26052.495 0 3 -61284.6900 0 2 16 3 -22905.288 1 3 -61284.6900 0 3 17 2 -13465.496 0 3 -11772.1338 1 4 17 2 -13465.496 0 3 -415.1114 0 5 17 2 -3329.619 0 3 -11772.1338 1 6 17 2 -3329.619 0 3 -415.1114 0 7 13 3 -12776.884 1 4 28080.1607 0 4 13 1 -6049.830 0 4 28080.1607 0 3 12 1 2941.552 1 5 -13311.8247 1 4 12 2 -22722.174 1 5 -13311.8247 1 8 13 3 -12776.884 1 5 -18421.6171 0 5 13 1 -6049.830 0 5 -18421.6171 0 5

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smallldata/airlines/allyears2k_headers.zip"
air <- h2o.importFile(f)
group_cols <- c("Distance")
sort_cols <- c("IsArrDelayed", "IsDepDelayed")
sort_directions <- c(TRUE, FALSE)
h2o.rank_within_group_by(x = air, group_by_cols = group_cols,
                        sort_cols = sort_cols,
                        ascending = sort_directions,
                        new_col_name = "New_Rank",
                        sort_cols_sorted = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rapids

Execute a Rapids expression.

Description

Execute a Rapids expression.

Usage

```
h2o.rapids(expr)
```

Arguments

expr	The rapids expression (ascii string)
------	--------------------------------------

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.rapids('(setproperty "sys.ai.h2o.algos.evaluate_auto_model_parameters" "true")')

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rbind

*Combine H2O Datasets by Rows***Description**

Takes a sequence of H2O data sets and combines them by rows

Usage

```
h2o.rbind(...)
```

Arguments

... A sequence of H2OFrame arguments. All datasets must exist on the same H2O instance (IP and port) and contain the same number and types of columns.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the combined ... arguments row-wise.

See Also

[cbind](#) for the base R method, `rbind()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_rbind <- h2o.rbind(prostate, prostate)
head(prostate_rbind)
dim(prostate)
dim(prostate_rbind)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.reconstruct

*Reconstruct Training Data via H2O GLRM Model***Description**

Reconstruct the training data and impute missing values from the H2O GLRM model by computing the matrix product of X and Y, and transforming back to the original feature space by minimizing each column's loss function.

Usage

```
h2o.reconstruct(object, data, reverse_transform = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object An [H2ODimReductionModel](#) object that represents the model to be used for reconstruction.

data An H2OFrame object representing the training data for the H2O GLRM model. Used to set the domain of each column in the reconstructed frame.

reverse_transform (Optional) A logical value indicating whether to reverse the transformation from model-building by re-scaling columns and adding back the offset to each column of the reconstructed frame.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the approximate reconstruction of the training data;

See Also

[h2o.glm](#) for making an H2ODimReductionModel.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_glm <- h2o.glm(training_frame = iris_hf, k = 4, transform = "STANDARDIZE",
                    loss = "Quadratic", multi_loss = "Categorical", max_iterations = 1000)
iris_rec <- h2o.reconstruct(iris_glm, iris_hf, reverse_transform = TRUE)
head(iris_rec)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.relevel

Reorders levels of an H2O factor, similarly to standard R's relevel.

Description

The levels of a factor are reordered so that the reference level is at level 0, remaining levels are moved down as needed.

Usage

```
h2o.relevel(x, y)
```

Arguments

x	factor column in h2o frame
y	reference level (string)

Value

new reordered factor column

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Convert iris dataset to an H2OFrame
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
# Look at current ordering of the Species column levels
h2o.levels(iris_hf["Species"])
# "setosa"      "versicolor" "virginica"
# Change the reference level to "virginica"
iris_hf["Species"] <- h2o.relevel(x = iris_hf["Species"], y = "virginica")
# Observe new ordering
h2o.levels(iris_hf["Species"])
# "virginica"  "setosa"      "versicolor"

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.relevel_by_frequency

Reorders levels of factor columns by the frequencies for the individual levels.

Description

The levels of a factor are reordered so that the most frequency level is at level 0, remaining levels are ordered from the second most frequent to the least frequent.

Usage

```
h2o.relevel_by_frequency(x, weights_column = NULL, top_n = -1)
```

Arguments

x	H2O frame with some factor columns
weights_column	optional name of weights column
top_n	optional number of most frequent levels to move to the top (eg.: for top_n=1 move only the most frequent level)

Value

new reordered frame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Convert iris dataset to an H2OFrame
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
# Look at current ordering of the Species column levels
h2o.levels(iris_hf["Species"])
# "setosa"      "versicolor" "virginica"
# Change the reference level to "virginica"
iris_hf["Species"] <- h2o.relevel_by_frequency(x = iris_hf["Species"])
# Observe new ordering
h2o.levels(iris_hf["Species"])
# "virginica"  "versicolor" "setosa"

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.removeAll

Remove All Objects on the H2O Cluster

Description

Removes the data from the h2o cluster, but does not remove the local references. Retains models, frames and vectors specified in `retained_elements` argument. Retained elements must be instances/ids of models and frames only. For models retained, training and validation frames are retained as well. Cross validation models of a retained model are NOT retained automatically, those must be specified explicitly.

Usage

```
h2o.removeAll(timeout_secs = 0, retained_elements = c())
```

Arguments

`timeout_secs` Timeout in seconds. Default is no timeout.

`retained_elements` Instances or ids of models and frames to be retained. Combination of instances and ids in the same list is also a valid input.

See Also

[h2o.rm](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.ls()
h2o.removeAll()
h2o.ls()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.removeVecs	<i>Delete Columns from an H2OFrame</i>
----------------	--

Description

Delete the specified columns from the H2OFrame. Returns an H2OFrame without the specified columns.

Usage

```
h2o.removeVecs(data, cols)
```

Arguments

data	The H2OFrame.
cols	The columns to remove.

h2o.rep_len	<i>Replicate Elements of Vectors or Lists into H2O</i>
-------------	--

Description

h2o.rep_len performs just as rep does. It replicates the values in x in the H2O backend.

Usage

```
h2o.rep_len(x, length.out)
```

Arguments

x	an H2O frame
length.out	non negative integer. The desired length of the output vector.

Value

Creates an H2OFrame of the same type as x

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_train.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.rep_len(iris, length.out = 3)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.reset_threshold	<i>Reset model threshold and return old threshold value.</i>
---------------------	--

Description

Reset model threshold and return old threshold value.

Usage

```
h2o.reset_threshold(object, threshold)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
threshold	A threshold value from 0 to 1 included.

Value

Returns the previous threshold used in the model.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
                      training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial",
                      nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
old_threshold <- h2o.reset_threshold(prostate_glm, 0.9)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.residual_analysis_plot`*Residual Analysis*

Description

Do Residual Analysis and plot the fitted values vs residuals on a test dataset. Ideally, residuals should be randomly distributed. Patterns in this plot can indicate potential problems with the model selection, e.g., using simpler model than necessary, not accounting for heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, etc. If you notice "striped" lines of residuals, that is just an indication that your response variable was integer valued instead of real valued.

Usage

```
h2o.residual_analysis_plot(model, newdata)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	An H2OModel.
<code>newdata</code>	An H2OFrame. Used to calculate residuals.

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)

# Create the residual analysis plot
residual_analysis_plot <- h2o.residual_analysis_plot(gbm, test)
```

```
print(residual_analysis_plot)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.residual_deviance *Retrieve the residual deviance*

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training residual deviance value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of residual deviances are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.residual_deviance(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
train	Retrieve the training residual deviance
valid	Retrieve the validation residual deviance
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation residual deviance

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
  training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial",
  nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.residual_deviance(prostate_glm, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.residual_dof	<i>Retrieve the residual degrees of freedom</i>
------------------	---

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training residual degrees of freedom value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of residual degrees of freedom are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.residual_dof(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
train	Retrieve the training residual degrees of freedom
valid	Retrieve the validation residual degrees of freedom
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation residual degrees of freedom

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
  training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial",
  nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.residual_dof(prostate_glm, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.result	<i>Retrieve the results to view the best predictor subsets.</i>
------------	---

Description

Retrieve the results to view the best predictor subsets.

Usage

```
h2o.result(model)
```

Arguments

model H2OModelSelection object

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object

h2o.resume	<i>Triggers auto-recovery resume - this will look into configured recovery dir and resume and tasks that were interrupted by unexpected cluster stopping.</i>
------------	---

Description

Triggers auto-recovery resume - this will look into configured recovery dir and resume and tasks that were interrupted by unexpected cluster stopping.

Usage

```
h2o.resume(recovery_dir = NULL)
```

Arguments

recovery_dir A character path to where cluster recovery data is stored, if blank, will use cluster's configuration.

h2o.resumeGrid	<i>Resume previously stopped grid training.</i>
----------------	---

Description

Resume previously stopped grid training.

Usage

```
h2o.resumeGrid(grid_id, recovery_dir = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

grid_id ID of existing grid search

recovery_dir When specified the grid and all necessary data (frames, models) will be saved to this directory (use HDFS or other distributed file-system). Should the cluster crash during training, the grid can be reloaded from this directory via `h2o.loadGrid` and training can be resumed

... Additional parameters to modify the resumed Grid.

h2o.rm

*Delete Objects In H2O***Description**

Remove the h2o Big Data object(s) having the key name(s) from ids.

Usage

```
h2o.rm(ids, cascade = TRUE)
```

Arguments

ids	The object or hex key associated with the object to be removed or a vector/list of those things.
cascade	Boolean, if set to TRUE (default), the object dependencies (e.g. submodels) are also removed.

See Also

[h2o.assign](#), [h2o.ls](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris <- as.h2o(iris)
model <- h2o.glm(1:4,5,training = iris, family = "multinomial")
h2o.rm(iris)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rmse

*Retrieves Root Mean Squared Error Value***Description**

Retrieves the root mean squared error value from an [H2OModelMetrics](#) object. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training RMSE value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of RMSEs are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.rmse(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModelMetrics object of the correct type.
train	Retrieve the training RMSE
valid	Retrieve the validation RMSE
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation RMSE

Details

This function only supports [H2OBinomialMetrics](#), [H2OMultinomialMetrics](#), and [H2ORegressionMetrics](#) objects.

See Also

[h2o.auc](#) for AUC, [h2o.mse](#) for RMSE, and [h2o.metric](#) for the various threshold metrics. See [h2o.performance](#) for creating [H2OModelMetrics](#) objects.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(prostate_path)

prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, prostate)
h2o.rmse(perf)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rmsle	<i>Retrieve the Root Mean Squared Log Error</i>
-----------	---

Description

Retrieves the root mean squared log error (RMSLE) value from an H2O model. If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training rmsle value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of rmsles are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.rmsle(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```


Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
train	Retrieve the training rmsle
valid	Retrieve the validation set rmsle if a validation set was passed in during model build time.
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation rmsle

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)

h <- h2o.init()
fr <- as.h2o(iris)

m <- h2o.deeplearning(x = 2:5, y = 1, training_frame = fr)

h2o.rmsle(m)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.round	<i>Round doubles/floats to the given number of decimal places.</i>
-----------	--

Description

Round doubles/floats to the given number of decimal places.

Usage

```
h2o.round(x, digits = 0)

round(x, digits = 0)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
digits	Number of decimal places to round doubles/floats. Rounding to a negative number of decimal places is

See Also

[Round](#) for the base R implementation, `round()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/coxph_test/heart.csv"
heart <- h2o.importFile(f)

h2o.round(heart["age"], digits = 3)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rstrip	<i>Strip set from right</i>
------------	-----------------------------

Description

Return a copy of the target column with trailing characters removed. The set argument is a string specifying the set of characters to be removed. If omitted, the set argument defaults to removing whitespace.

Usage

```
h2o.rstrip(x, set = " ")
```

Arguments

- x The column whose strings should be rstrip-ed.
- set string of characters to be removed

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_rstrip <- as.h2o("1234567890")
rstrip_string <- h2o.rstrip(string_to_rstrip, "890") #Remove "890"

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.rulefit

*Build a RuleFit Model***Description**

Builds a Distributed RuleFit model on a parsed dataset, for regression or classification.

Usage

```
h2o.rulefit(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  algorithm = c("AUTO", "DRF", "GBM"),
  min_rule_length = 3,
  max_rule_length = 3,
  max_num_rules = -1,
  model_type = c("rules_and_linear", "rules", "linear"),
  weights_column = NULL,
  distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
    "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
  rule_generation_ntrees = 50,
  auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
  remove_duplicates = TRUE,
  lambda = NULL,
  max_categorical_levels = 10
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).

<code>algorithm</code>	The algorithm to use to generate rules. Must be one of: "AUTO", "DRF", "GBM". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>min_rule_length</code>	Minimum length of rules. Defaults to 3.
<code>max_rule_length</code>	Maximum length of rules. Defaults to 3.
<code>max_num_rules</code>	The maximum number of rules to return. defaults to -1 which means the number of rules is selected by diminishing returns in model deviance. Defaults to -1.
<code>model_type</code>	Specifies type of base learners in the ensemble. Must be one of: "rules_and_linear", "rules", "linear". Defaults to rules_and_linear.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set weight = 0 for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with weight == 0.
<code>distribution</code>	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>rule_generation_ntrees</code>	Specifies the number of trees to build in the tree model. Defaults to 50. Defaults to 50.
<code>auc_type</code>	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>remove_duplicates</code>	Logical. Whether to remove rules which are identical to an earlier rule. Defaults to true. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>lambda</code>	Lambda for LASSO regressor.
<code>max_categorical_levels</code>	For every categorical feature, only use this many most frequent categorical levels for model training. Only used for categorical_encoding == EnumLimited. Defaults to 10.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the titanic dataset:
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/titanic.csv"
coltypes <- list(by.col.name = c("pclass", "survived"), types=c("Enum", "Enum"))
df <- h2o.importFile(f, col.types = coltypes)
```

```

# Split the dataset into train and test
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Set the predictors and response; set the factors:
response <- "survived"
predictors <- c("age", "sibsp", "parch", "fare", "sex", "pclass")

# Build and train the model:
rfit <- h2o.rulefit(y = response,
                   x = predictors,
                   training_frame = train,
                   max_rule_length = 10,
                   max_num_rules = 100,
                   seed = 1)

# Retrieve the rule importance:
print(rfit@model$rule_importance)

# Predict on the test data:
h2o.predict(rfit, newdata = test)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.rule_importance	<i>This function returns the table with estimated coefficients and language representations (in case it is a rule) for each of the significant baselearners.</i>
---------------------	--

Description

This function returns the table with estimated coefficients and language representations (in case it is a rule) for each of the significant baselearners.

Usage

```
h2o.rule_importance(model)
```

Arguments

model of the interest

h2o.runif

Produce a Vector of Random Uniform Numbers

Description

Creates a vector of random uniform numbers equal in length to the length of the specified H2O dataset.

Usage

```
h2o.runif(x, seed = -1)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
seed	A random seed used to generate draws from the uniform distribution.

Value

A vector of random, uniformly distributed numbers. The elements are between 0 and 1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
s <- h2o.runif(prostate)
summary(s)

prostate_train <- prostate[s <= 0.8,]
prostate_test <- prostate[s > 0.8,]
nrow(prostate_train) + nrow(prostate_test)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.saveGrid

Saves an existing Grid of models into a given folder.

Description

Returns a reference to the saved Grid.

Usage

```
h2o.saveGrid(
  grid_directory,
  grid_id,
  save_params_references = FALSE,
  export_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

grid_directory A character string containing the path to the folder for the grid to be saved to.

grid_id A character string with identification of the grid to be saved.

save_params_references
A logical indicating if objects referenced by grid parameters (e.g. training frame, calibration frame) should also be saved.

export_cross_validation_predictions
A logical indicating whether exported model artifacts should also include CV holdout Frame predictions.

Value

Returns an object that is a subclass of [H2OGrid](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris <- as.h2o(iris)

ntrees_opts = c(1, 5)
learn_rate_opts = c(0.1, 0.01)
size_of_hyper_space = length(ntrees_opts) * length(learn_rate_opts)

hyper_parameters = list(ntrees = ntrees_opts, learn_rate = learn_rate_opts)
# Tempdir is chosen arbitrarily. May be any valid folder on an H2O-supported filesystem.
baseline_grid <- h2o.grid(algorithm = "gbm",
  grid_id = "gbm_grid_test",
  x = 1:4,
  y = 5,
  training_frame = iris,
  hyper_params = hyper_parameters)

grid_path <- h2o.saveGrid(grid_directory = tempdir(), grid_id = baseline_grid@grid_id)
# Remove everything from the cluster or restart it
h2o.removeAll()
grid <- h2o.loadGrid(grid_path)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.saveModel	<i>Save an H2O Model Object to Disk</i>
---------------	---

Description

Save an [H2OModel](#) to disk. (Note that ensemble binary models can be saved.)

Usage

```
h2o.saveModel(
  object,
  path = "",
  force = FALSE,
  export_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  filename = ""
)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
path	string indicating the directory the model will be written to.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.
export_cross_validation_predictions	logical, indicates whether the exported model artifacts should also include CV Holdout Frame predictions. Default is not to export the predictions.
filename	string indicating the file name.

Details

In the case of existing files `force = TRUE` will overwrite the file. Otherwise, the operation will fail.
The owner of the file saved is the user by which H2O cluster was executed.

See Also

[h2o.loadModel](#) for loading a model to H2O from disk

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = paste("https://raw.githubusercontent.com",
#   "h2oai/h2o-2/master/smlldata/logreg/prostate.csv", sep = "/"))
# prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#   training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# h2o.saveModel(object = prostate_glm, path = "/Users/UserName/Desktop", force = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.saveModelDetails	<i>Save an H2O Model Details</i>
----------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Save Model Details of an H2O Model in JSON Format

Usage

```
h2o.saveModelDetails(object, path = "", force = FALSE, filename = "")
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
path	string indicating the directory the model details will be written to.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.
filename	string indicating the file name. (Type of file is always .json)

Details

Model Details will download as a JSON file. In the case of existing files force = TRUE will overwrite the file. Otherwise, the operation will fail.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o"))
# prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#                       training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# h2o.saveModelDetails(object = prostate_glm, path = "/Users/UserName/Desktop", force = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.saveMojo	<i>Deprecated - use h2o.save_mojo instead. Save an H2O Model Object as Mojo to Disk</i>
--------------	---

Description

Save an MOJO (Model Object, Optimized) to disk.

Usage

```
h2o.saveMojo(object, path = "", force = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
path	string indicating the directory the model will be written to.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.

Details

MOJO will download as a zip file. In the case of existing files `force = TRUE` will overwrite the file. Otherwise, the operation will fail.

See Also

[h2o.saveModel](#) for saving a model to disk as a binary object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package="h2o"))
# prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#                           training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# h2o.saveMojo(object = prostate_glm, path = "/Users/UserName/Desktop", force = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

<code>h2o.save_frame</code>	<i>Store frame data in H2O's native format.</i>
-----------------------------	---

Description

Store frame data in H2O's native format.

Usage

```
h2o.save_frame(x, dir, force = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
dir	a filesystem location where to write frame data (hdfs, nfs)
force	logical. overwrite already existing files (defaults to true)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.save_frame(prostate, "/tmp/prostate")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.save_mojo	<i>Save an H2O Model Object as Mojo to Disk</i>
---------------	---

Description

Save an MOJO (Model Object, Optimized) to disk.

Usage

```
h2o.save_mojo(object, path = "", force = FALSE, filename = "")
```

Arguments

object	an H2OModel object.
path	string indicating the directory the model will be written to.
force	logical, indicates how to deal with files that already exist.
filename	string indicating the file name. (Type of file is always .zip)

Details

MOJO will download as a zip file. In the case of existing files force = TRUE will overwrite the file. Otherwise, the operation will fail.

See Also

[h2o.saveModel](#) for saving a model to disk as a binary object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package="h2o"))
# prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#                       training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# h2o.save_mojo(object = prostate_glm, path = "/Users/UserName/Desktop", force = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.save_to_hive	<i>Save contents of this data frame into a Hive table</i>
------------------	---

Description

For example, `h2o.save_to_hive(data_frame, "jdbc:hive2://host:10000/database", "table_name")` `h2o.save_to_hive(data_frame, "jdbc:hive2://host:10000/", "database.table_name", format = "parquet")`

Usage

```
h2o.save_to_hive(  
  data,  
  jdbc_url,  
  table_name,  
  format = "csv",  
  table_path = NULL,  
  tmp_path = NULL  
)
```

Arguments

data	A H2O Frame object to be saved.
jdbc_url	Hive JDBC connection URL.
table_name	Table name into which to store the data. The table must not exist as it will be created
format	Storage format of created Hive table. (default csv, can be csv or parquet)
table_path	If specified, the table will be created as an external table and this is where the data
tmp_path	Path where to store temporary data.

h2o.scale	<i>Scaling and Centering of an H2OFrame</i>
-----------	---

Description

Centers and/or scales the columns of an H2O dataset.

Usage

```
h2o.scale(x, center = TRUE, scale = TRUE, inplace = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
center	either a logical value or numeric vector of length equal to the number of columns of x.
scale	either a logical value or numeric vector of length equal to the number of columns of x.
inplace	a logical values indicating whether directly overwrite original data (disabled by default). Exposed for backwards compatibility (prior versions of this functions were always doing an inplace update).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
summary(iris_hf)

# Scale and center all the numeric columns in iris data set
iris_scaled <- h2o.scale(iris_hf[, 1:4])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.scoreHistory	<i>Retrieve Model Score History</i>
------------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Retrieve Model Score History

Usage

```
h2o.scoreHistory(object)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel object.
--------	-------------------------------------

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
```

```
response <- "economy_20mpg"
cars_split <- h2o.splitFrame(data = cars, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- cars_split[[1]]
valid <- cars_split[[2]]
cars_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response,
                   training_frame = train,
                   validation_frame = valid,
                   seed = 1234)
h2o.scoreHistory(cars_gbm)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.scoreHistoryGAM	<i>Retrieve GLM Model Score History buried in GAM model</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Retrieve GLM Model Score History buried in GAM model

Usage

```
h2o.scoreHistoryGAM(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

h2o.screepLOT	<i>Scree Plot</i>
---------------	-------------------

Description

Scree Plot

Usage

```
h2o.screepLOT(model, type = c("barplot", "lines"))
```

Arguments

model A PCA model
type Type of the plot. Either "barplot" or "lines".

h2o.sd	<i>Standard Deviation of a column of data.</i>
--------	--

Description

Obtain the standard deviation of a column of data.

Usage

```
h2o.sd(x, na.rm = FALSE)
```

```
sd(x, na.rm = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. Should missing values be removed?

See Also

[h2o.var](#) for variance, and [sd](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()  
  
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")  
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)  
sd(prostate$AGE)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.sdev	<i>Retrieve the standard deviations of principal components</i>
----------	---

Description

Retrieve the standard deviations of principal components

Usage

```
h2o.sdev(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2ODimReductionModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- c("displacement", "power", "weight", "acceleration", "year")
cars_pca <- h2o.prcomp(cars, transform = "STANDARDIZE",
                      k = 3, x = predictors, seed = 12345)

h2o.sdev(cars_pca)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.setLevels	<i>Set Levels of H2O Factor Column</i>
---------------	--

Description

Works on a single categorical vector. New domains must be aligned with the old domains. This call has SIDE EFFECTS and mutates the column in place (change of the levels will also affect all the frames that are referencing this column). If you want to make a copy of the column instead, use parameter `in.place = FALSE`.

Usage

```
h2o.setLevels(x, levels, in.place = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x A single categorical column.

levels A character vector specifying the new levels. The number of new levels must match the number of old levels.

in.place Indicates whether new domain will be directly applied to the column (in place change) or if a copy of the column will be created with the given domain levels.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
new_levels <- c("setosa", "versicolor", "caroliniana")
```



```
iris_hf$Species <- h2o.setLevels(iris_hf$Species, new_levels, in.place = FALSE)
h2o.levels(iris_hf$Species)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.setTimezone*Set the Time Zone on the H2O cluster*

Description

Set the Time Zone on the H2O cluster

Usage

```
h2o.setTimezone(tz)
```

Arguments

tz The desired timezone.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

h2o.setTimezone("America/Juneau")
h2o.getTimezone()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.set_s3_credentials*Creates a new Amazon S3 client internally with specified credentials.*

Description

There are no validations done to the credentials. Incorrect credentials are thus revealed with first S3 import call.

Usage

```
h2o.set_s3_credentials(secretKeyId, secretAccessKey, sessionToken = NULL)
```

Arguments

secretKeyId	Amazon S3 Secret Key ID (provided by Amazon)
secretAccessKey	Amazon S3 Secret Access Key (provided by Amazon)
sessionToken	Amazon Session Token (optional, only when using AWS Temporary Credentials)

h2o.shap_explain_row_plot

SHAP Local Explanation

Description

SHAP explanation shows contribution of features for a given instance. The sum of the feature contributions and the bias term is equal to the raw prediction of the model, i.e., prediction before applying inverse link function. H2O implements TreeSHAP which when the features are correlated, can increase contribution of a feature that had no influence on the prediction.

Usage

```
h2o.shap_explain_row_plot(
  model,
  newdata,
  row_index,
  columns = NULL,
  top_n_features = 10,
  plot_type = c("barplot", "breakdown"),
  contribution_type = c("both", "positive", "negative"),
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

model	An H2O tree-based model. This includes Random Forest, GBM and XGboost only. Must be a binary classification or regression model.
newdata	An H2O Frame, used to determine feature contributions.
row_index	Instance row index.
columns	List of columns or list of indices of columns to show. If specified, then the top_n_features parameter will be ignored.
top_n_features	Integer specifying the maximum number of columns to show (ranked by their contributions). When plot_type = "barplot", then top_n_features features will be chosen for each contribution_type.
plot_type	Either "barplot" or "breakdown". Defaults to "barplot".

`contribution_type`
 When `plot_type == "barplot"`, plot one of "negative", "positive", or "both" contributions. Defaults to "both".

`background_frame`
 Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP.

Value

A ggplot2 object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)

# Create the SHAP row explanation plot
shap_explain_row_plot <- h2o.shap_explain_row_plot(gbm, test, row_index = 1)
print(shap_explain_row_plot)

## End(Not run)
```

`h2o.shap_summary_plot` *SHAP Summary Plot*

Description

SHAP summary plot shows the contribution of the features for each instance (row of data). The sum of the feature contributions and the bias term is equal to the raw prediction of the model, i.e., prediction before applying inverse link function.

Usage

```
h2o.shap_summary_plot(
  model,
  newdata,
  columns = NULL,
  top_n_features = 20,
  sample_size = 1000,
  background_frame = NULL
)
```

Arguments

<code>model</code>	An H2O tree-based model. This includes Random Forest, GBM and XGboost only. Must be a binary classification or regression model.
<code>newdata</code>	An H2O Frame, used to determine feature contributions.
<code>columns</code>	List of columns or list of indices of columns to show. If specified, then the <code>top_n_features</code> parameter will be ignored.
<code>top_n_features</code>	Integer specifying the maximum number of columns to show (ranked by variable importance).
<code>sample_size</code>	Integer specifying the maximum number of observations to be plotted.
<code>background_frame</code>	Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the marginal SHAP.

Value

A ggplot2 object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smllldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
gbm <- h2o.gbm(y = response,
               training_frame = train)
```

```
# Create the SHAP summary plot
shap_summary_plot <- h2o.shap_summary_plot(gbm, test)
print(shap_summary_plot)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.show_progress	<i>Enable Progress Bar</i>
-------------------	----------------------------

Description

Enable Progress Bar

Usage

```
h2o.show_progress(expr)
```

Arguments

expr	When specified enable progress only for the evaluation of the expr and after the evaluation return to the previous setting (default is to show the progress bar), otherwise enable it globally.
------	---

Value

Value of expr if specified, otherwise NULL.

See Also

[h2o.no_progress](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.no_progress()

f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)
iris["class"] <- as.factor(iris["class"])
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(iris, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
valid <- splits[[2]]
h2o.show_progress()

iris_km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors,
                     training_frame = train,
                     validation_frame = valid,
```

```

k = 10, estimate_k = TRUE,
standardize = FALSE, seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.shutdown	<i>Shut Down H2O Instance</i>
--------------	-------------------------------

Description

Shut down the specified instance. All data will be lost.

Usage

```
h2o.shutdown(prompt = TRUE)
```

Arguments

prompt	A logical value indicating whether to prompt the user before shutting down the H2O server.
--------	--

Details

This method checks if H2O is running at the specified IP address and port, and if it is, shuts down that H2O instance.

WARNING

All data, models, and other values stored on the server will be lost! Only call this function if you and all other clients connected to the H2O server are finished and have saved your work.

Note

Users must call h2o.shutdown explicitly in order to shut down the local H2O instance started by R. If R is closed before H2O, then an attempt will be made to automatically shut down H2O. This only applies to local instances started with h2o.init, not remote H2O servers.

See Also

[h2o.init](#)

Examples

```

# Don't run automatically to prevent accidentally shutting down a cluster
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.shutdown()

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.signif	<i>Round doubles/floats to the given number of significant digits.</i>
------------	--

Description

Round doubles/floats to the given number of significant digits.

Usage

```
h2o.signif(x, digits = 6)
```

```
signif(x, digits = 6)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
digits	Number of significant digits to round doubles/floats.

See Also

[Round](#) for the base R implementation, `signif()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smалldata/coxph_test/heart.csv"
heart <- h2o.importFile(f)

h2o.signif(heart["age"], digits = 3)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.sin	<i>Compute the sine of x</i>
---------	------------------------------

Description

Compute the sine of x

Usage

```
h2o.sin(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Trig](#) for the base R implementation, `sin()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.sin(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.skewness	<i>Skewness of a column</i>
--------------	-----------------------------

Description

Obtain the skewness of a column of a parsed H2O data object.

Usage

```
h2o.skewness(x, ..., na.rm = TRUE)

skewness.H2OFrame(x, ..., na.rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

... Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.

na.rm A logical value indicating whether NA or missing values should be stripped before the computation.

Value

Returns a list containing the skewness for each column (NaN for non-numeric columns).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
h2o.skewness(prostate$AGE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.splitFrame	<i>Split an H2O Data Set</i>
----------------	------------------------------

Description

Split an existing H2O data set according to user-specified ratios. The number of subsets is always 1 more than the number of given ratios. Note that this does not give an exact split. H2O is designed to be efficient on big data using a probabilistic splitting method rather than an exact split. For example, when specifying a split of 0.75/0.25, H2O will produce a test/train split with an expected value of 0.75/0.25 rather than exactly 0.75/0.25. On small datasets, the sizes of the resulting splits will deviate from the expected value more than on big data, where they will be very close to exact.

Usage

```
h2o.splitFrame(data, ratios = 0.75, destination_frames, seed = -1)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object, to be split.
ratios	A numeric value or array indicating the ratio of total rows contained in each split. Must total up to less than 1. e.g. c(0.8) for 80/20 split.
destination_frames	An array of frame IDs equal to the number of values specified in the ratios array, plus one.
seed	Random seed.

Value

Returns a list of split H2OFrames

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_split <- h2o.splitFrame(iris_hf, ratios = c(0.2, 0.5))
head(iris_split[[1]])
summary(iris_split[[1]])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.sqrt	<i>Compute the square root of x</i>
----------	-------------------------------------

Description

Compute the square root of x

Usage

```
h2o.sqrt(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
---	---------------------

See Also

[MathFun](#) for the base R implementation, `sqrt()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.sqrt(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.stackedEnsemble *Builds a Stacked Ensemble*

Description

Build a stacked ensemble (aka. Super Learner) using the H2O base learning algorithms specified by the user.

Usage

```
h2o.stackedEnsemble(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  blending_frame = NULL,
  base_models = list(),
  metalearner_algorithm = c("AUTO", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm", "naivebayes",
    "xgboost"),
  metalearner_nfolds = 0,
  metalearner_fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  metalearner_fold_column = NULL,
  metalearner_params = NULL,
  metalearner_transform = c("NONE", "Logit"),
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  weights_column = NULL,
  offset_column = NULL,
  custom_metric_func = NULL,
  seed = -1,
  score_training_samples = 10000,
  keep_levelone_frame = FALSE,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
  gainslift_bins = -1
)
```

Arguments

x	(Optional). A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used. Training frame is used only to compute ensemble training metrics.
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
training_frame	Id of the training data frame.

<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>validation_frame</code>	Id of the validation data frame.
<code>blending_frame</code>	Frame used to compute the predictions that serve as the training frame for the metalearner (triggers blending mode if provided)
<code>base_models</code>	List of models or grids (or their ids) to ensemble/stack together. Grids are expanded to individual models. If not using blending frame, then models must have been cross-validated using <code>nfolds > 1</code> , and folds must be identical across models.
<code>metalearner_algorithm</code>	Type of algorithm to use as the metalearner. Options include 'AUTO' (GLM with non negative weights; if <code>validation_frame</code> is present, a lambda search is performed), 'deeplearning' (Deep Learning with default parameters), 'drf' (Random Forest with default parameters), 'gbm' (GBM with default parameters), 'glm' (GLM with default parameters), 'naivebayes' (NaiveBayes with default parameters), or 'xgboost' (if available, XGBoost with default parameters). Must be one of: "AUTO", "deeplearning", "drf", "gbm", "glm", "naivebayes", "xgboost". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>metalearner_nfolds</code>	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation of the metalearner algorithm (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
<code>metalearner_fold_assignment</code>	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme for metalearner cross-validation. Defaults to AUTO (which is currently set to Random). The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified".
<code>metalearner_fold_column</code>	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation for cross-validation of the metalearner.
<code>metalearner_params</code>	Parameters for metalearner algorithm
<code>metalearner_transform</code>	Transformation used for the level one frame. Must be one of: "NONE", "Logit". Defaults to NONE.
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set <code>weight = 0</code> for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with <code>weight == 0</code> .

offset_column	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
seed	Seed for random numbers; passed through to the metalearner algorithm. Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
score_training_samples	Specify the number of training set samples for scoring. The value must be ≥ 0 . To use all training samples, enter 0. Defaults to 10000.
keep_levelone_frame	Logical. Keep level one frame used for metalearner training. Defaults to FALSE.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
gainslift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import a sample binary outcome train/test set
train <- h2o.importFile("https://s3.amazonaws.com/erin-data/higgs/higgs_train_10k.csv")
test <- h2o.importFile("https://s3.amazonaws.com/erin-data/higgs/higgs_test_5k.csv")

# Identify predictors and response
y <- "response"
x <- setdiff(names(train), y)

# For binary classification, response should be a factor
train[, y] <- as.factor(train[, y])
test[, y] <- as.factor(test[, y])

# Number of CV folds
nfolds <- 5

# Train & Cross-validate a GBM
my_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = x,
  y = y,
  training_frame = train,
  distribution = "bernoulli",
  ntrees = 10,
  max_depth = 3,
  min_rows = 2,
  learn_rate = 0.2,
  nfolds = nfolds,
```

```

        fold_assignment = "Modulo",
        keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE,
        seed = 1)

# Train & Cross-validate a RF
my_rf <- h2o.randomForest(x = x,
                        y = y,
                        training_frame = train,
                        ntrees = 50,
                        nfolds = nfolds,
                        fold_assignment = "Modulo",
                        keep_cross_validation_predictions = TRUE,
                        seed = 1)

# Train a stacked ensemble using the GBM and RF above
ensemble <- h2o.stackedEnsemble(x = x,
                              y = y,
                              training_frame = train,
                              model_id = "my_ensemble_binomial",
                              base_models = list(my_gbm, my_rf))

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.startLogging

Start Writing H2O R Logs

Description

Begin logging H2o R POST commands and error responses to local disk. Used primarily for debugging purposes.

Usage

```
h2o.startLogging(file)
```

Arguments

file a character string name for the file, automatically generated

See Also

[h2o.stopLogging](#), [h2o.clearLog](#), [h2o.openLog](#)

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.startLogging()
australia_path = system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")

```

```

australia = h2o.importFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.stopLogging()

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.std_coef_plot	<i>Plot Standardized Coefficient Magnitudes</i>
-------------------	---

Description

Plot a GLM model's standardized coefficient magnitudes.

Usage

```
h2o.std_coef_plot(model, num_of_features = NULL)
```

Arguments

model	A trained generalized linear model
num_of_features	The number of features to be shown in the plot

See Also

[h2o.varimp_plot](#) for variable importances plot of random forest, GBM, deep learning.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
prostate_glm <- h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
                      training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial",
                      nfolds = 0, alpha = 0.5, lambda_search = FALSE)
h2o.std_coef_plot(prostate_glm)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.stopLogging	<i>Stop Writing H2O R Logs</i>
-----------------	--------------------------------

Description

Halt logging of H2O R POST commands and error responses to local disk. Used primarily for debugging purposes.

Usage

```
h2o.stopLogging()
```

See Also

[h2o.startLogging](#), [h2o.clearLog](#), [h2o.openLog](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.startLogging()
australia_path = system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia = h2o.importFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.stopLogging()

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.str	<i>Display the structure of an H2OFrame object</i>
---------	--

Description

Display the structure of an H2OFrame object

Usage

```
h2o.str(object, ..., cols = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|--------|--|
| object | An H2OFrame. |
| ... | Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods. |
| cols | Print the per-column str for the H2OFrame |

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)
h2o.str(frame, cols = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.stringdist	<i>Compute element-wise string distances between two H2OFrames</i>
----------------	--

Description

Compute element-wise string distances between two H2OFrames. Both frames need to have the same shape (N x M) and only contain string/factor columns. Return a matrix (H2OFrame) of shape N x M.

Usage

```
h2o.stringdist(
  x,
  y,
  method = c("lv", "lcs", "qgram", "jaccard", "jw", "soundex"),
  compare_empty = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame
y	A comparison H2OFrame
method	A string identifier indicating what string distance measure to use. Must be one of: "lv" - Levenshtein distance "lcs" - Longest common substring distance "qgram" - q-gram distance "jaccard" - Jaccard distance between q-gram profiles "jw" - Jaro, or Jaro-Winker distance "soundex" - Distance based on soundex encoding
compare_empty	if set to FALSE, empty strings will be handled as NaNs

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()
x <- as.h2o(c("Martha", "Dwayne", "Dixon"))
y <- as.character(as.h2o(c("Marhta", "Duane", "Dicksonx"))))
h2o.stringdist(x, y, method = "jw")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.strsplit	<i>String Split</i>
--------------	---------------------

Description

String Split

Usage

```
h2o.strsplit(x, split)
```

Arguments

- x The column whose strings must be split.
- split The pattern to split on.

Value

An H2OFrame where each column is the outcome of the string split.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_split <- as.h2o("Split at every character.")
split_string <- h2o.strsplit(string_to_split, "")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.sub	<i>String Substitute</i>
---------	--------------------------

Description

Creates a copy of the target column in which each string has the first occurrence of the regex pattern replaced with the replacement substring.

Usage

```
h2o.sub(pattern, replacement, x, ignore.case = FALSE)
```

Arguments

pattern	The pattern to replace.
replacement	The replacement pattern.
x	The column on which to operate.
ignore.case	Case sensitive or not

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()  
string_to_sub <- as.h2o("r tutorial")  
sub_string <- h2o.sub("r ", "H2O ", string_to_sub)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.substring	<i>Substring</i>
---------------	------------------

Description

Returns a copy of the target column that is a substring at the specified start and stop indices, inclusive. If the stop index is not specified, then the substring extends to the end of the original string. If start is longer than the number of characters in the original string, or is greater than stop, an empty string is returned. Negative start is coerced to 0.

Usage

```
h2o.substring(x, start, stop = "[")  
  
h2o.substr(x, start, stop = "[")
```

Arguments

x	The column on which to operate.
start	The index of the first element to be included in the substring.
stop	Optional, The index of the last element to be included in the substring.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_substring <- as.h2o("1234567890")
substr <- h2o.substring(string_to_substring, 2) #Get substring from second index onwards

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.sum	<i>Compute the frame's sum by-column (or by-row).</i>
---------	---

Description

Compute the frame's sum by-column (or by-row).

Usage

```
h2o.sum(x, na.rm = FALSE, axis = 0, return_frame = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. indicating whether missing values should be removed.
axis	An int that indicates whether to do down a column (0) or across a row (1). For row or column sums, the return_frame parameter must be TRUE.
return_frame	A boolean that indicates whether to return an H2O frame or one single aggregated value. Default is FALSE.

See Also

[sum](#) for the base R implementation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)
h2o.sum(frame["C1"], na.rm = TRUE, axis = 0, return_frame = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.summary

*Summarizes the columns of an H2OFrame.***Description**

A method for the [summary](#) generic. Summarizes the columns of an H2O data frame or subset of columns and rows using vector notation (e.g. dataset[row, col]).

Usage

```
h2o.summary(object, factors = 6L, exact_quantiles = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
summary(object, factors, exact_quantiles, ...)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OFrame object.
factors	The number of factors to return in the summary. Default is the top 6.
exact_quantiles	Compute exact quantiles or use approximation. Default is to use approximation.
...	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

Details

By default it uses approximated version of quantiles computation, however, user can modify this behavior by setting up exact_quantiles argument to true.

Value

A table displaying the minimum, 1st quartile, median, mean, 3rd quartile and maximum for each numeric column, and the levels and category counts of the levels in each categorical column.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
summary(prostate)
summary(prostate$GLEASON)
summary(prostate[, 4:6])
summary(prostate, exact_quantiles = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.svd	<i>Singular value decomposition of an H2O data frame using the power method</i>
---------	---

Description

Singular value decomposition of an H2O data frame using the power method

Usage

```
h2o.svd(
  training_frame,
  x,
  destination_key,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  transform = c("NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE"),
  svd_method = c("GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized"),
  nv = 1,
  max_iterations = 1000,
  seed = -1,
  keep_u = TRUE,
  u_name = NULL,
  use_all_factor_levels = TRUE,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL
)
```

Arguments

training_frame Id of the training data frame.

x A vector containing the character names of the predictors in the model.

destination_key	(Optional) The unique key assigned to the resulting model. Automatically generated if none is provided.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
transform	Transformation of training data Must be one of: "NONE", "STANDARDIZE", "NORMALIZE", "DEMEAN", "DESCALE". Defaults to NONE.
svd_method	Method for computing SVD (Caution: Randomized is currently experimental and unstable) Must be one of: "GramSVD", "Power", "Randomized". Defaults to GramSVD.
nv	Number of right singular vectors Defaults to 1.
max_iterations	Maximum iterations Defaults to 1000.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
keep_u	Logical. Save left singular vectors? Defaults to TRUE.
u_name	Frame key to save left singular vectors
use_all_factor_levels	Logical. Whether first factor level is included in each categorical expansion Defaults to TRUE.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.

Value

an object of class [H2ODimReductionModel](#).

References

N. Halko, P.G. Martinsson, J.A. Tropp. Finding structure with randomness: Probabilistic algorithms for constructing approximate matrix decompositions[<https://arxiv.org/abs/0909.4061>]. SIAM Rev., Survey and Review section, Vol. 53, num. 2, pp. 217-288, June 2011.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
australia_path <- system.file("extdata", "australia.csv", package = "h2o")
australia <- h2o.uploadFile(path = australia_path)
h2o.svd(training_frame = australia, nv = 8)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.table

*Cross Tabulation and Table Creation in H2O***Description**

Uses the cross-classifying factors to build a table of counts at each combination of factor levels.

Usage

```
h2o.table(x, y = NULL, dense = TRUE)

table.H2OFrame(x, y = NULL, dense = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object with at most two columns.
y	An H2OFrame similar to x, or NULL.
dense	A logical for dense representation, which lists only non-zero counts, 1 combination per row. Set to FALSE to expand counts across all combinations.

Value

Returns a tabulated H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
summary(prostate)

# Counts of the ages of all patients
head(h2o.table(prostate[, 3]))
h2o.table(prostate[, 3])

# Two-way table of ages (rows) and race (cols) of all patients
```



```
head(h2o.table(prostate[, c(3, 4)]))
h2o.table(prostate[, c(3, 4)])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tabulate

Tabulation between Two Columns of an H2OFrame

Description

Simple Co-Occurrence based tabulation of X vs Y, where X and Y are two Vectors in a given dataset. Uses histogram of given resolution in X and Y. Handles numerical/categorical data and missing values. Supports observation weights.

Usage

```
h2o.tabulate(data, x, y, weights_column = NULL, nbins_x = 50, nbins_y = 50)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object.
x	predictor column
y	response column
weights_column	(optional) observation weights column
nbins_x	number of bins for predictor column
nbins_y	number of bins for response column

Value

Returns two TwoDimTables of 3 columns each count_table: X Y counts response_table: X meanY counts

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- as.h2o(iris)
tab <- h2o.tabulate(data = df, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Width",
  weights_column = NULL, nbins_x = 10, nbins_y = 10)
plot(tab)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tan	<i>Compute the tangent of x</i>
---------	---------------------------------

Description

Compute the tangent of x

Usage

```
h2o.tan(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Trig](#) for the base R implementation, `tan()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.tan(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tanh	<i>Compute the hyperbolic tangent of x</i>
----------	--

Description

Compute the hyperbolic tangent of x

Usage

```
h2o.tanh(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Hyperbolic](#) for the base R implementation, `tanh()`.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.tanh(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.targetencoder	<i>Transformation of a categorical variable with a mean value of the target variable</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Transformation of a categorical variable with a mean value of the target variable

Usage

```
h2o.targetencoder(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  fold_column = NULL,
  columns_to_encode = NULL,
  keep_original_categorical_columns = TRUE,
  blending = FALSE,
  inflection_point = 10,
  smoothing = 20,
  data_leakage_handling = c("leave_one_out", "k_fold", "none", "LeaveOneOut", "KFold",
    "None"),
  noise = 0.01,
  seed = -1,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If <code>x</code> is missing, then all columns except <code>y</code> are used.
<code>y</code>	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>fold_column</code>	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
<code>columns_to_encode</code>	List of categorical columns or groups of categorical columns to encode. When groups of columns are specified, each group is encoded as a single column (interactions are created internally).
<code>keep_original_categorical_columns</code>	Logical. If true, the original non-encoded categorical features will remain in the result frame. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>blending</code>	Logical. If true, enables blending of posterior probabilities (computed for a given categorical value) with prior probabilities (computed on the entire set). This allows to mitigate the effect of categorical values with small cardinality. The blending effect can be tuned using the 'inflection_point' and 'smoothing' parameters. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>inflection_point</code>	Inflection point of the sigmoid used to blend probabilities (see 'blending' parameter). For a given categorical value, if it appears less than 'inflection_point' in a data sample, then the influence of the posterior probability will be smaller than the prior. Defaults to 10.
<code>smoothing</code>	Smoothing factor corresponds to the inverse of the slope at the inflection point on the sigmoid used to blend probabilities (see 'blending' parameter). If smoothing tends towards 0, then the sigmoid used for blending turns into a Heaviside step function. Defaults to 20.
<code>data_leakage_handling</code>	Data leakage handling strategy used to generate the encoding. Supported options are: 1) "none" (default) - no holdout, using the entire training frame. 2) "leave_one_out" - current row's response value is subtracted from the per-level frequencies pre-calculated on the entire training frame. 3) "k_fold" - encodings for a fold are generated based on out-of-fold data. Must be one of: "leave_one_out", "k_fold", "none", "LeaveOneOut", "KFold", "None". Defaults to None.
<code>noise</code>	The amount of noise to add to the encoded column. Use 0 to disable noise, and -1 (=AUTO) to let the algorithm determine a reasonable amount of noise. Defaults to 0.01.
<code>seed</code>	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
<code>...</code>	Mainly used for backwards compatibility, to allow deprecated parameters.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
#Import the titanic dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/titanic.csv"
titanic <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set response as a factor
response <- "survived"
titanic[response] <- as.factor(titanic[response])

# Split the dataset into train and test
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = titanic, ratios = .8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Choose which columns to encode
encode_columns <- c("home.dest", "cabin", "embarked")

# Train a TE model
te_model <- h2o.targetencoder(x = encode_columns,
                             y = response,
                             training_frame = train,
                             fold_column = "pclass",
                             data_leakage_handling = "KFold")

# New target encoded train and test sets
train_te <- h2o.transform(te_model, train)
test_te <- h2o.transform(te_model, test)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.target_encode_apply

Apply Target Encoding Map to Frame

Description

Applies a target encoding map to an H2OFrame object. Computing target encoding for high cardinality categorical columns can improve performance of supervised learning models. A Target Encoding tutorial is available here: https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-tutorials/blob/master/best-practices/categorical-predictors/target_encoding.md.

Usage

```
h2o.target_encode_apply(
  data,
  x,
```

```

    y,
    target_encode_map,
    holdout_type,
    fold_column = NULL,
    blended_avg = TRUE,
    noise_level = NULL,
    seed = -1
  )

```

Arguments

<code>data</code>	An H2OFrame object with which to apply the target encoding map.
<code>x</code>	A list containing the names or indices of the variables to encode. A target encoding column will be created for each element in the list. Items in the list can be multiple columns. For example, if <code>x = list(c("A"), c("B", "C"))</code> , then the resulting frame will have a target encoding column for A and a target encoding column for B & C (in this case, we group by two columns).
<code>y</code>	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response variable can be either numeric or binary.
<code>target_encode_map</code>	A list of H2OFrame objects that is the results of the h2o.target_encode_create function.
<code>holdout_type</code>	The holdout type used. Must be one of: "LeaveOneOut", "KFold", "None".
<code>fold_column</code>	(Optional) The name or column index of the fold column in the data. Defaults to NULL (no 'fold_column'). Only required if 'holdout_type' = "KFold".
<code>blended_avg</code>	Logical. (Optional) Whether to perform blended average.
<code>noise_level</code>	(Optional) The amount of random noise added to the target encoding. This helps prevent overfitting. Defaults to 0.01 * range of y.
<code>seed</code>	(Optional) A random seed used to generate draws from the uniform distribution for random noise. Defaults to -1.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object containing the target encoding per record.

See Also

[h2o.target_encode_create](#) for creating the target encoding map

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Get Target Encoding Frame on bank-additional-full data with numeric `y`
data <- h2o.importFile(
  path = "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/demos/bank-additional-full.csv")

```

```

splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]
mapping <- h2o.target_encode_create(data = train, x = list(c("job"), c("job", "marital")),
                                   y = "age")

# Apply mapping to the training dataset
train_encode <- h2o.target_encode_apply(data = train, x = list(c("job"), c("job", "marital")),
                                       y = "age", mapping, holdout_type = "LeaveOneOut")

# Apply mapping to a test dataset
test_encode <- h2o.target_encode_apply(data = test, x = list(c("job"), c("job", "marital")),
                                       y = "age", target_encode_map = mapping,
                                       holdout_type = "None")

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.target_encode_create

Create Target Encoding Map

Description

Creates a target encoding map based on group-by columns ('x') and a numeric or binary target column ('y'). Computing target encoding for high cardinality categorical columns can improve performance of supervised learning models. A Target Encoding tutorial is available here: https://github.com/h2oai/h2o-tutorials/blob/master/best-practices/categorical-predictors/target_encoding.md.

Usage

```
h2o.target_encode_create(data, x, y, fold_column = NULL)
```

Arguments

data	An H2OFrame object with which to create the target encoding map.
x	A list containing the names or indices of the variables to encode. A target encoding map will be created for each element in the list. Items in the list can be multiple columns. For example, if 'x = list(c("A"), c("B", "C"))', then there will be one mapping frame for A and one mapping frame for B & C (in this case, we group by two columns).
y	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response variable can be either numeric or binary.
fold_column	(Optional) The name or column index of the fold column in the data. Defaults to NULL (no 'fold_column').

Value

Returns a list of H2OFrame objects containing the target encoding mapping for each column in 'x'.

See Also

[h2o.target_encode_apply](#) for applying the target encoding mapping to a frame.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Get Target Encoding Map on bank-additional-full data with numeric response
data <- h2o.importFile(
  path = "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/demos/bank-additional-full.csv")
mapping_age <- h2o.target_encode_create(data = data, x = list(c("job"), c("job", "marital")),
                                       y = "age")

head(mapping_age)

# Get Target Encoding Map on bank-additional-full data with binary response
mapping_y <- h2o.target_encode_create(data = data, x = list(c("job"), c("job", "marital")),
                                       y = "y")

head(mapping_y)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tf_idf

Computes TF-IDF values for each word in given documents.

Description

Computes TF-IDF values for each word in given documents.

Usage

```
h2o.tf_idf(
  frame,
  document_id_col,
  text_col,
  preprocess = TRUE,
  case_sensitive = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

frame	documents or words frame for which TF-IDF values should be computed.
document_id_col	index or name of a column containing document IDs.
text_col	index or name of a column containing documents if 'preprocess = TRUE' or words if 'preprocess = FALSE'.

preprocess whether input text data should be pre-processed. Defaults to 'TRUE'.

case_sensitive whether input data should be treated as case sensitive. Defaults to 'TRUE'.

Value

resulting frame with TF-IDF values. Row format: documentID, word, TF, IDF, TF-IDF

h2o.thresholds_and_metric_scores

Retrieve the thresholds and metric scores table

Description

Retrieves the thresholds and metric scores table from a [H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics](#) or a [H2OBinomialMetrics](#).

Usage

```
h2o.thresholds_and_metric_scores(
  object,
  train = FALSE,
  valid = FALSE,
  xval = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

object	A H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics or a H2OBinomialMetrics
train	Retrieve the training thresholds and metric scores table
valid	Retrieve the validation thresholds and metric scores table
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation thresholds and metric scores table (only for H2OBinomialMetrics)

Details

The table contains indices, thresholds, all cumulative uplift values and cumulative number of observations for uplift binomial models or thresholds and maximal metric values for binomial models. If "train" and "valid" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training table is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of tables is returned, where the names are "train", "valid".

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/uplift/criteo_uplift_13k.csv"
train <- h2o.importFile(f)
train$treatment <- as.factor(train$treatment)
```

```

train$conversion <- as.factor(train$conversion)

model <- h2o.upliftRandomForest(training_frame=train, x=sprintf("f%s", seq(0:10)), y="conversion",
                                ntrees=10, max_depth=5, treatment_column="treatment",
                                auc_type="AUTO")
perf <- h2o.performance(model, train=TRUE)
h2o.thresholds_and_metric_scores(perf)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.toFrame

Convert a word2vec model into an H2OFrame

Description

Converts a given word2vec model into an H2OFrame. The frame represents learned word embeddings

Usage

```
h2o.toFrame(word2vec)
```

Arguments

word2vec A word2vec model.

Examples

```

## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Build a dummy word2vec model
data <- as.character(as.h2o(c("a", "b", "a")))
w2v_model <- h2o.word2vec(data, sent_sample_rate = 0, min_word_freq = 0, epochs = 1, vec_size = 2)

# Transform words to vectors and return average vector for each sentence
h2o.toFrame(w2v_model) # -> Frame made of 2 rows and 2 columns

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.tokenize	<i>Tokenize String</i>
--------------	------------------------

Description

h2o.tokenize is similar to h2o.strsplit, the difference between them is that h2o.tokenize will store the tokenized text into a single column making it easier for additional processing (filtering stop words, word2vec algo, ...).

Usage

```
h2o.tokenize(x, split)
```

Arguments

x	The column or columns whose strings to tokenize.
split	The regular expression to split on.

Value

An H2OFrame with a single column representing the tokenized Strings. Original rows of the input DF are separated by NA.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_tokenize <- as.h2o("Split at every character and tokenize.")
tokenize_string <- h2o.tokenize(as.character(string_to_tokenize), "")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tolower	<i>Convert strings to lowercase</i>
-------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Convert strings to lowercase

Usage

```
h2o.tolower(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object whose strings should be lower cased
---	--

Value

An H2OFrame with all entries in lowercase format

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_lower <- as.h2o("ABCDE")
lowered_string <- h2o.tolower(string_to_lower)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.topBottomN	<i>H2O topBottomN</i>
----------------	-----------------------

Description

topBottomN function will grab the top N percent or botom N percent of values of a column and return it in a H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.topBottomN(x, column, nPercent, grabTopN)
```

Arguments

- x an H2OFrame
- column is a column name or column index to grab the top N percent value from
- nPercent a top percentage values to grab
- grabTopN if -1 grab bottom percentage, 1 grab top percentage

Value

An H2OFrame with 2 columns: first column is the original row indices, second column contains the values

h2o.topN

*H2O topN***Description**

Extract the top N percent of values of a column and return it in a H2OFrame.

Usage

```
h2o.topN(x, column, nPercent)
```

Arguments

x	an H2OFrame
column	is a column name or column index to grab the top N percent value from
nPercent	is a top percentage value to grab

Value

An H2OFrame with 2 columns. The first column is the original row indices, second column contains the topN values

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/bigdata/laptop/jira/TopBottomNRep4.csv.zip"
dataset <- h2o.importFile(f)
frameNames <- names(dataset)
nPercent <- c(1, 2, 3, 4)
nP <- nPercent[sample(1:length(nPercent), 1, replace = FALSE)]
colIndex <- sample(1:length(frameNames), 1, replace = FALSE)
h2o.topN(dataset, frameNames[colIndex], nP)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.totss

*Get the total sum of squares.***Description**

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training totss value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of totss' are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.totss(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OClusteringModel object.
train	Retrieve the training total sum of squares
valid	Retrieve the validation total sum of squares
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation total sum of squares

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.totss(km, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.tot_withinss	<i>Get the total within cluster sum of squares.</i>
------------------	---

Description

If "train", "valid", and "xval" parameters are FALSE (default), then the training tot_withinss value is returned. If more than one parameter is set to TRUE, then a named vector of tot_withinss' are returned, where the names are "train", "valid" or "xval".

Usage

```
h2o.tot_withinss(object, train = FALSE, valid = FALSE, xval = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OClusteringModel object.
train	Retrieve the training total within cluster sum of squares
valid	Retrieve the validation total within cluster sum of squares
xval	Retrieve the cross-validation total within cluster sum of squares

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

fr <- h2o.importFile("https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smalldata/iris/iris_train.csv")
predictors <- c("sepal_len", "sepal_wid", "petal_len", "petal_wid")
km <- h2o.kmeans(x = predictors, training_frame = fr, k = 3, nfolds = 3)
h2o.tot_withinss(km, train = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.toupper	<i>Convert strings to uppercase</i>
-------------	-------------------------------------

Description

Convert strings to uppercase

Usage

```
h2o.toupper(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object whose strings should be upper cased

Value

An H2OFrame with all entries in uppercase format

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_upper <- as.h2o("abcde")
upper_string <- h2o.toupper(string_to_upper)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.train_segments	<i>H2O Segmented-Data Bulk Model Training</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Provides a set of functions to train a group of models on different segments (subpopulations) of the training set.

Usage

```
h2o.train_segments(
  algorithm,
  segment_columns,
  segment_models_id,
  parallelism = 1,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

algorithm	Name of algorithm to use in training segment models (gbm, randomForest, kmeans, glm, deeplearning, naivebayes, psvm, xgboost, pca, svd, targetencoder, aggregator, word2vec, coxph, isolationforest, kmeans, stackedensemble, glrm, gam, anovaglm, modelselection).
segment_columns	A list of columns to segment-by. H2O will group the training (and validation) dataset by the segment-by columns and train a separate model for each segment (group of rows).
segment_models_id	Identifier for the returned collection of Segment Models. If not specified it will be automatically generated.
parallelism	Level of parallelism of bulk model building, it is the maximum number of models each H2O node will be building in parallel, defaults to 1.
...	Use to pass along training_frame parameter, x, y, and all non-default parameter values to the algorithm Look at the specific algorithm - h2o.gbm, h2o.glm, h2o.kmeans, h2o.deepLearning - for available parameters.

Details

Start Segmented-Data bulk Model Training for a given algorithm and parameters.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
```



```

models <- h2o.train_segments(algorithm = "gbm",
                             segment_columns = "Species",
                             x = c(1:3), y = 4,
                             training_frame = iris_hf,
                             ntrees = 5,
                             max_depth = 4)

as.data.frame(models)

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.transform	<i>Use H2O Transformation model and apply the underlying transformation</i>
---------------	---

Description

Use H2O Transformation model and apply the underlying transformation

Usage

```
h2o.transform(model, ...)
```

Arguments

model	A trained model representing the transformation strategy
...	Transformation model-specific parameters

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with data transformed.

h2o.transform, H2OTargetEncoderModel-method	<i>Applies target encoding to a given dataset</i>
---	---

Description

Applies target encoding to a given dataset

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OTargetEncoderModel'
h2o.transform(
  model,
  data,
  blending = NULL,
  inflection_point = -1,
  smoothing = -1,
  noise = NULL,
  as_training = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

model	A trained model representing the transformation strategy
data	An H2OFrame with data to be transformed
blending	Use blending during the transformation. Respects model settings when not set.
inflection_point	Blending parameter. Only effective when blending is enabled. By default, model settings are respected, if not overridden by this setting.
smoothing	Blending parameter. Only effective when blending is enabled. By default, model settings are respected, if not overridden by this setting.
noise	An amount of random noise added to the encoding, this helps prevent overfitting. By default, model settings are respected, if not overridden by this setting.
as_training	Must be set to True when encoding the training frame. Defaults to False.
...	Mainly used for backwards compatibility, to allow deprecated parameters.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with data transformed.

h2o.transform,H2OWordEmbeddingModel-method

Transform words (or sequences of words) to vectors using a word2vec model.

Description

Transform words (or sequences of words) to vectors using a word2vec model.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OWordEmbeddingModel'
h2o.transform(model, words, aggregate_method = c("NONE", "AVERAGE"))
```

Arguments

model	A word2vec model.
words	An H2OFrame made of a single column containing source words.
aggregate_method	Specifies how to aggregate sequences of words. If method is 'NONE' then no aggregation is performed and each input word is mapped to a single word-vector. If method is 'AVERAGE' then input is treated as sequences of words delimited by NA. Each word of a sequences is internally mapped to a vector and vectors belonging to the same sentence are averaged and returned in the result.

Examples

```
## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Build a simple word2vec model
data <- as.character(as.h2o(c("a", "b", "a")))
w2v_model <- h2o.word2vec(data, sent_sample_rate = 0, min_word_freq = 0, epochs = 1, vec_size = 2)

# Transform words to vectors without aggregation
sentences <- as.character(as.h2o(c("b", "c", "a", NA, "b")))
h2o.transform(w2v_model, sentences) # -> 5 rows total, 2 rows NA ("c" is not in the vocabulary)

# Transform words to vectors and return average vector for each sentence
h2o.transform(w2v_model, sentences, aggregate_method = "AVERAGE") # -> 2 rows

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.transform_frame *Use GRLM to transform a frame.*

Description

Use GRLM to transform a frame.

Usage

```
h2o.transform_frame(model, fr)
```

Arguments

model	H2O GRLM model
fr	H2OFrame

Value

Returns a transformed frame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the USArrests dataset into H2O:
arrests <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smалldata/pca_test/USArrests.csv"
)

# Split the dataset into a train and valid set:
arrests_splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = arrests, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- arrests_splits[[1]]
valid <- arrests_splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
glrm_model = h2o.glm(training_frame = train,
  k = 4,
  loss = "Quadratic",
  gamma_x = 0.5,
  gamma_y = 0.5,
  max_iterations = 700,
  recover_svd = TRUE,
  init = "SVD",
  transform = "STANDARDIZE")

# Eval performance:
arrests_perf <- h2o.performance(glrn_model)

# Generate predictions on a validation set (if necessary):
arrests_pred <- h2o.predict(glrn_model, newdata = valid)

# Transform the data using the dataset "valid" to retrieve the new coefficients:
glrm_transform <- h2o.transform_frame(glrn_model, valid)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.transform_word2vec

Transform words (or sequences of words) to vectors using a word2vec model.

Description

Transform words (or sequences of words) to vectors using a word2vec model.

Usage

```
h2o.transform_word2vec(
```

```

    word2vec,
    words,
    aggregate_method = c("NONE", "AVERAGE")
  )

```

Arguments

word2vec	A word2vec model.
words	An H2OFrame made of a single column containing source words.
aggregate_method	Specifies how to aggregate sequences of words. If method is 'NONE' then no aggregation is performed and each input word is mapped to a single word-vector. If method is 'AVERAGE' then input is treated as sequences of words delimited by NA. Each word of a sequences is internally mapped to a vector and vectors belonging to the same sentence are averaged and returned in the result.

Examples

```

## Not run:
h2o.init()

# Build a dummy word2vec model
data <- as.character(as.h2o(c("a", "b", "a")))
w2v_model <- h2o.word2vec(data, sent_sample_rate = 0, min_word_freq = 0, epochs = 1, vec_size = 2)

# Transform words to vectors without aggregation
sentences <- as.character(as.h2o(c("b", "c", "a", NA, "b")))
h2o.transform(w2v_model, sentences) # -> 5 rows total, 2 rows NA ("c" is not in the vocabulary)

# Transform words to vectors and return average vector for each sentence
h2o.transform(w2v_model, sentences, aggregate_method = "AVERAGE") # -> 2 rows

## End(Not run)

```

h2o.trim

Trim Space

Description

Trim Space

Usage

```
h2o.trim(x)
```

Arguments

x	The column whose strings should be trimmed.
---	---

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
string_to_trim <- as.h2o("r tutorial")
trim_string <- h2o.trim(string_to_trim)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.trunc

*Truncate values in x toward 0***Description**

trunc takes a single numeric argument x and returns a numeric vector containing the integers formed by truncating the values in x toward 0.

Usage

```
h2o.trunc(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

See Also

[Round](#) for the base R implementation, trunc().

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

h2o.trunc(frame["C1"])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.unique	<i>H2O Unique</i>
------------	-------------------

Description

Extract unique values in the column.

Usage

```
h2o.unique(x, include_nas = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
include_nas	If set to TRUE, NAs are included. FALSE (turned off) by default.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()  
  
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/iris/iris_wheader.csv"  
iris <- h2o.importFile(f)  
h2o.unique(iris["class"])  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.upliftRandomForest	<i>Build a Uplift Random Forest model</i>
------------------------	---

Description

Builds a Uplift Random Forest model on an H2OFrame.

Usage

```

h2o.upliftRandomForest(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  treatment_column,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  score_tree_interval = 0,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  ntrees = 50,
  max_depth = 20,
  min_rows = 1,
  nbins = 20,
  nbins_top_level = 1024,
  nbins_cats = 1024,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  seed = -1,
  mtries = -2,
  sample_rate = 0.632,
  sample_rate_per_class = NULL,
  col_sample_rate_change_per_level = 1,
  col_sample_rate_per_tree = 1,
  histogram_type = c("AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal",
    "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust"),
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
    "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
  check_constant_response = TRUE,
  custom_metric_func = NULL,
  uplift_metric = c("AUTO", "KL", "Euclidean", "ChiSquared"),
  auuc_type = c("AUTO", "qini", "lift", "gain"),
  auuc_nbins = -1,
  verbose = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| x | (Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If x is missing, then all columns except y are used. |
| y | The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model. |
| training_frame | Id of the training data frame. |

treatment_column	Define the column which will be used for computing uplift gain to select best split for a tree. The column has to divide the dataset into treatment (value 1) and control (value 0) groups. Defaults to treatment.
model_id	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
validation_frame	Id of the validation data frame.
score_each_iteration	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
score_tree_interval	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
ignore_const_cols	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
ntrees	Number of trees. Defaults to 50.
max_depth	Maximum tree depth (0 for unlimited). Defaults to 20.
min_rows	Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 1.
nbins	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at least) this many bins, then split at the best point Defaults to 20.
nbins_top_level	For numerical columns (real/int), build a histogram of (at most) this many bins at the root level, then decrease by factor of two per level Defaults to 1024.
nbins_cats	For categorical columns (factors), build a histogram of this many bins, then split at the best point. Higher values can lead to more overfitting. Defaults to 1024.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
mtries	Number of variables randomly sampled as candidates at each split. If set to -1, defaults to $\sqrt{p}$ for classification and $p/3$ for regression (where p is the # of predictors Defaults to -2.
sample_rate	Row sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.632.
sample_rate_per_class	A list of row sample rates per class (relative fraction for each class, from 0.0 to 1.0), for each tree
col_sample_rate_change_per_level	Relative change of the column sampling rate for every level (must be > 0.0 and ≤ 2.0) Defaults to 1.
col_sample_rate_per_tree	Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
histogram_type	What type of histogram to use for finding optimal split points Must be one of: "AUTO", "UniformAdaptive", "Random", "QuantilesGlobal", "RoundRobin", "UniformRobust". Defaults to AUTO.

categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
distribution	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber". Defaults to AUTO.
check_constant_response	Logical. Check if response column is constant. If enabled, then an exception is thrown if the response column is a constant value.If disabled, then model will train regardless of the response column being a constant value or not. Defaults to TRUE.
custom_metric_func	Reference to custom evaluation function, format: 'language:keyName=funcName'
uplift_metric	Divergence metric used to find best split when building an uplift tree. Must be one of: "AUTO", "KL", "Euclidean", "ChiSquared". Defaults to AUTO.
auuc_type	Metric used to calculate Area Under Uplift Curve. Must be one of: "AUTO", "qini", "lift", "gain". Defaults to AUTO.
auuc_nbins	Number of bins to calculate Area Under Uplift Curve. Defaults to -1.
verbose	Logical. Print scoring history to the console (Metrics per tree). Defaults to FALSE.

Value

Creates a [H2OModel](#) object of the right type.

See Also

[predict.H2OModel](#) for prediction

h2o.upload_model	<i>Upload a binary model from the provided local path to the H2O cluster. (H2O model can be saved in a binary form either by saveModel() or by download_model() function.)</i>
------------------	--

Description

Upload a binary model from the provided local path to the H2O cluster. (H2O model can be saved in a binary form either by saveModel() or by download_model() function.)

Usage

h2o.upload_model(path)

Arguments

path A path on the machine this python session is currently connected to, specifying the location of the model to upload.

Value

Returns a new [H2OModel](#) object.

See Also

[h2o.saveModel](#), [h2o.download_model](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
# library(h2o)
# h2o.init()
# prostate_path = system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
# prostate = h2o.importFile(path = prostate_path)
# prostate_glm = h2o.glm(y = "CAPSULE", x = c("AGE", "RACE", "PSA", "DCAPS"),
#   training_frame = prostate, family = "binomial", alpha = 0.5)
# glmmodel_path = h2o.download_model(prostate_glm, dir = "/Users/UserName/Desktop")
# glmmodel_load = h2o.upload_model(glmmodel_path)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.upload_mojo	<i>Imports a MOJO from a local filesystem, creating a Generic model with it.</i>
-----------------	--

Description

Usage example: `mojo_model <- h2o.upload_mojo(model_file_path = "/path/to/local/mojo.zip")`
`predictions <- h2o.predict(mojo_model, dataset)`

Usage

```
h2o.upload_mojo(mojo_local_file_path, model_id = NULL)
```

Arguments

mojo_local_file_path Filesystem path to the model imported

model_id Model ID, default is NULL

Value

Returns H2O Generic Model embedding given MOJO model

Examples

```
## Not run:

# Import default Iris dataset as H2O frame
data <- as.h2o(iris)

# Train a very simple GBM model
features <- c("Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Length", "Sepal.Width", "Petal.Length", "Petal.Width")
original_model <- h2o.gbm(x = features, y = "Species", training_frame = data)

# Download the trained GBM model as MOJO (temporary directory used in this example)
mojo_original_name <- h2o.download_mojo(model = original_model, path = tempdir())
mojo_original_path <- paste0(tempdir(), "/", mojo_original_name)

# Upload the MOJO from local filesystem and obtain a Generic model
mojo_model <- h2o.upload_mojo(mojo_original_path)

# Perform scoring with the generic model
predictions <- h2o.predict(mojo_model, data)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.var

Variance of a column or covariance of columns.

Description

Compute the variance or covariance matrix of one or two H2OFrames.

Usage

```
h2o.var(x, y = NULL, na.rm = FALSE, use)
```

```
var(x, y = NULL, na.rm = FALSE, use)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
y	NULL (default) or an H2OFrame. The default is equivalent to y = x.
na.rm	logical. Should missing values be removed?
use	An optional character string indicating how to handle missing values. This must be one of the following: "everything" - outputs NaNs whenever one of its contributing observations is missing "all.obs" - presence of missing observations will throw an error "complete.obs" - discards missing values along with all observations in their rows so that only complete observations are used

See Also

[cor](#) for the base R implementation, [var\(\)](#). [h2o.sd](#) for standard deviation.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
var(prostate$AGE)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp

Retrieve the variable importance.

Description

Retrieve the variable importance.

Usage

```
h2o.varimp(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object	An H2O object.
...	Additional arguments for specific use-cases.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/prostate/prostate_complete.csv.zip"
pros <- h2o.importFile(f)
response <- "GLEASON"
predictors <- c("ID", "AGE", "CAPSULE", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "DPROS")
aml <- h2o.automl(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = pros, max_runtime_secs = 60)

h2o.varimp(aml, top_n = 20) # get variable importance matrix for the top 20 models

h2o.varimp(aml@leader) # get variable importance for the leader model

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp,H2OAutoML-method

Retrieve the variable importance.

Description

Retrieve the variable importance.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OAutoML'
h2o.varimp(object, top_n = 20, num_of_features = NULL)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OAutoML object.
top_n	Show at most top_n models
num_of_features	Integer specifying the number of features returned based on the maximum importance across the models. Use NULL for unlimited. Defaults to NULL.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/prostate/prostate_complete.csv.zip"
pros <- h2o.importFile(f)
response <- "GLEASON"
predictors <- c("ID", "AGE", "CAPSULE", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "DPROS")
aml <- h2o.automl(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = pros, max_runtime_secs = 60)
h2o.varimp(aml)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp,H2OFrame-method

Retrieve the variable importance.

Description

Retrieve the variable importance.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OFrame'
h2o.varimp(object, num_of_features = NULL)
```

Arguments

object A leaderboard frame.

num_of_features Integer specifying the number of features returned based on the maximum importance across the models. Use NULL for unlimited. Defaults to NULL.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smldata/prostate/prostate_complete.csv.zip"
pros <- h2o.importFile(f)
response <- "GLEASON"
predictors <- c("ID", "AGE", "CAPSULE", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "DPROS")
aml <- h2o.automl(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = pros, max_runtime_secs = 60)
h2o.varimp(aml@leaderboard[1:5,])

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp,H2OModel-method

Retrieve the variable importance.

Description

Retrieve the variable importance.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
h2o.varimp(object)
```

Arguments

object An [H2OModel](#) object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/prostate/prostate_complete.csv.zip"
pros <- h2o.importFile(f)
response <- "GLEASON"
predictors <- c("ID", "AGE", "CAPSULE", "DCAPS", "PSA", "VOL", "DPROS")
model <- h2o.glm(x = predictors, y = response, training_frame = pros)
h2o.varimp(model)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp_heatmap	<i>Variable Importance Heatmap across multiple models</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Variable importance heatmap shows variable importance across multiple models. Some models in H2O return variable importance for one-hot (binary indicator) encoded versions of categorical columns (e.g. Deep Learning, XGBoost). In order for the variable importance of categorical columns to be compared across all model types we compute a summarization of the the variable importance across all one-hot encoded features and return a single variable importance for the original categorical feature. By default, the models and variables are ordered by their similarity.

Usage

```
h2o.varimp_heatmap(object, top_n = 20, num_of_features = 20)
```

Arguments

object	A list of H2O models, an H2O AutoML instance, or an H2OFrame with a 'model_id' column (e.g. H2OAutoML leaderboard).
top_n	Integer specifying the number models shown in the heatmap (based on leaderboard ranking). Defaults to 20.
num_of_features	Integer specifying the number of features shown in the heatmap based on the maximum variable importance across the models. Use NULL for unlimited. Defaults to 20.

Value

A ggplot2 object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the wine dataset into H2O:
f <- "https://h2o-public-test-data.s3.amazonaws.com/smldata/wine/winequality-redwhite-no-BOM.csv"
df <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set the response
response <- "quality"

# Split the dataset into a train and test set:
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(df, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1)
train <- splits[[1]]
test <- splits[[2]]

# Build and train the model:
aml <- h2o.automl(y = response,
                 training_frame = train,
                 max_models = 10,
                 seed = 1)

# Create the variable importance heatmap
varimp_heatmap <- h2o.varimp_heatmap(aml)
print(varimp_heatmap)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varimp_plot	<i>Plot Variable Importances</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

Description

Plot Variable Importances

Usage

```
h2o.varimp_plot(model, num_of_features = NULL)
```

Arguments

model	A trained model (accepts a trained random forest, GBM, or deep learning model, will use h2o.std_coef_plot for a trained GLM)
num_of_features	The number of features shown in the plot (default is 10 or all if less than 10).

See Also

[h2o.std_coef_plot](#) for GLM.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.importFile(prostate_path)
prostate[, 2] <- as.factor(prostate[, 2])
model <- h2o.gbm(x = 3:9, y = 2, training_frame = prostate, distribution = "bernoulli")
h2o.varimp_plot(model)

# for deep learning set the variable_importance parameter to TRUE
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
iris_dl <- h2o.deeplearning(x = 1:4, y = 5, training_frame = iris_hf,
variable_importances = TRUE)
h2o.varimp_plot(iris_dl)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.varsplits

Retrieve per-variable split information for a given Isolation Forest model. Output will include: - count - The number of times a variable was used to make a split. - aggregated_split_ratios - The split ratio is defined as "abs(#left_observations - #right_observations) / #before_split". Even splits (#left_observations approx the same as #right_observations) contribute less to the total aggregated split ratio value for the given feature; highly imbalanced splits (eg. #left_observations » #right_observations) contribute more. - aggregated_split_depths - The sum of all depths of a variable used to make a split. (If a variable is used on level N of a tree, then it contributes with N to the total aggregate.)

Description

Retrieve per-variable split information for a given Isolation Forest model. Output will include: - count - The number of times a variable was used to make a split. - aggregated_split_ratios - The split ratio is defined as "abs(#left_observations - #right_observations) / #before_split". Even splits (#left_observations approx the same as #right_observations) contribute less to the total aggregated split ratio value for the given feature; highly imbalanced splits (eg. #left_observations » #right_observations) contribute more. - aggregated_split_depths - The sum of all depths of a variable used to make a split. (If a variable is used on level N of a tree, then it contributes with N to the total aggregate.)

Usage

```
h2o.varsplits(object)
```

Arguments

object An Isolation Forest model represented by [H2OModel](#) object.

h2o.week*Convert Milliseconds to Week of Week Year in H2O Datasets*

Description

Converts the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to weeks of the week year (starting from 1).

Usage

```
h2o.week(x)
```

```
week(x)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'  
week(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to weeks of the week year.

See Also

[h2o.month](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(h2o)  
h2o.init()  
  
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"  
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)  
h2o.week(hdf["ds9"])  
  
## End(Not run)
```

h2o.weights	<i>Retrieve the respective weight matrix</i>
-------------	--

Description

Retrieve the respective weight matrix

Usage

```
h2o.weights(object, matrix_id = 1)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OModel or H2OModelMetrics
matrix_id	An integer, ranging from 1 to number of layers + 1, that specifies the weight matrix to return.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/chicago/chicagoCensus.csv"
census <- h2o.importFile(f)
census[, 1] <- as.factor(census[, 1])
dl_model <- h2o.deeplearning(x = c(1:3), y = 4, training_frame = census,
                           hidden = c(17, 191),
                           epochs = 1,
                           balance_classes = FALSE,
                           export_weights_and_biases = TRUE)
h2o.weights(dl_model, matrix_id = 1)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.which	<i>Which indices are TRUE?</i>
-----------	--------------------------------

Description

Give the TRUE indices of a logical object, allowing for array indices.

Usage

```
h2o.which(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

See Also

[which](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
h2o.which(iris_hf[, 1] == 4.4)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.which_max

Which indice contains the max value?

Description

Get the index of the max value in a column or row

Usage

```
h2o.which_max(x, na.rm = TRUE, axis = 0)

which.max.H2OFrame(x, na.rm = TRUE, axis = 0)

which.min.H2OFrame(x, na.rm = TRUE, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

na.rm logical. Indicate whether missing values should be removed.

axis integer. Indicate whether to calculate the mean down a column (0) or across a row (1).

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

See Also

[which.min](#) for the base R method, [which.max\(\)](#).

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smldata/chicago/chicagoCensus.csv"
census <- h2o.importFile(f)
census[, 1] <- as.factor(census[, 1])
dl_model <- h2o.deeplearning(x = c(1:3), y = 4, hidden = c(17, 191),
                             epochs = 1, training_frame = census,
                             balance_classes = FALSE,
                             export_weights_and_biases = TRUE)
h2o.which_max(census["PER CAPITA INCOME "], na.rm = FALSE, axis = 0)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.which_min

Which index contains the min value?

Description

Get the index of the min value in a column or row

Usage

```
h2o.which_min(x, na.rm = TRUE, axis = 0)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
na.rm	logical. Indicate whether missing values should be removed.
axis	integer. Indicate whether to calculate the mean down a column (0) or across a row (1).

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object.

See Also

[which.min](#) for the base R method.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/chicago/chicagoCensus.csv"
census <- h2o.importFile(f)
dl_model <- h2o.deeplearning(x = c(1:3), y = 4, hidden = c(17, 191),
                             epochs = 1, training_frame = census,
                             balance_classes = FALSE,
                             export_weights_and_biases = TRUE)
h2o.which_min(census["PER CAPITA INCOME "], na.rm = FALSE, axis = 0)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.withinss

*Get the Within SS***Description**

Get the Within SS

Usage

h2o.withinss(object)

Argumentsobject An [H2OClusteringModel](#) object.

h2o.word2vec

*Trains a word2vec model on a String column of an H2O data frame***Description**

Trains a word2vec model on a String column of an H2O data frame

Usage

```
h2o.word2vec(
  training_frame = NULL,
  model_id = NULL,
  min_word_freq = 5,
  word_model = c("SkipGram", "CBOW"),
  norm_model = c("HSM"),
  vec_size = 100,
```

```

    window_size = 5,
    sent_sample_rate = 0.001,
    init_learning_rate = 0.025,
    epochs = 5,
    pre_trained = NULL,
    max_runtime_secs = 0,
    export_checkpoints_dir = NULL
  )

```

Arguments

<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>min_word_freq</code>	This will discard words that appear less than <int> times Defaults to 5.
<code>word_model</code>	The word model to use (SkipGram or CBOW) Must be one of: "SkipGram", "CBOW". Defaults to SkipGram.
<code>norm_model</code>	Use Hierarchical Softmax Must be one of: "HSM". Defaults to HSM.
<code>vec_size</code>	Set size of word vectors Defaults to 100.
<code>window_size</code>	Set max skip length between words Defaults to 5.
<code>sent_sample_rate</code>	Set threshold for occurrence of words. Those that appear with higher frequency in the training data will be randomly down-sampled; useful range is (0, 1e-5) Defaults to 0.001.
<code>init_learning_rate</code>	Set the starting learning rate Defaults to 0.025.
<code>epochs</code>	Number of training iterations to run Defaults to 5.
<code>pre_trained</code>	Id of a data frame that contains a pre-trained (external) word2vec model
<code>max_runtime_secs</code>	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
<code>export_checkpoints_dir</code>	Automatically export generated models to this directory.

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the CraigslistJobTitles dataset
job_titles <- h2o.importFile(
  "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/craigslistJobTitles.csv",
  col.names = c("category", "jobtitle"), col.types = c("String", "String"), header = TRUE
)

# Build and train the Word2Vec model
words <- h2o.tokenize(job_titles, " ")

```



```
vec <- h2o.word2vec(training_frame = words)
h2o.findSynonyms(vec, "teacher", count = 20)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.xgboost

Build an eXtreme Gradient Boosting model

Description

Builds a eXtreme Gradient Boosting model using the native XGBoost backend.

Usage

```
h2o.xgboost(
  x,
  y,
  training_frame,
  model_id = NULL,
  validation_frame = NULL,
  nfolds = 0,
  keep_cross_validation_models = TRUE,
  keep_cross_validation_predictions = FALSE,
  keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment = FALSE,
  score_each_iteration = FALSE,
  fold_assignment = c("AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified"),
  fold_column = NULL,
  ignore_const_cols = TRUE,
  offset_column = NULL,
  weights_column = NULL,
  stopping_rounds = 0,
  stopping_metric = c("AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RMSLE",
    "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error",
    "custom", "custom_increasing"),
  stopping_tolerance = 0.001,
  max_runtime_secs = 0,
  seed = -1,
  distribution = c("AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma",
    "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber"),
  tweedie_power = 1.5,
  categorical_encoding = c("AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary",
    "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "SortByResponse", "EnumLimited"),
  quiet_mode = TRUE,
  checkpoint = NULL,
  export_checkpoints_dir = NULL,
  ntrees = 50,
  max_depth = 6,
```

```

min_rows = 1,
min_child_weight = 1,
learn_rate = 0.3,
eta = 0.3,
sample_rate = 1,
subsample = 1,
col_sample_rate = 1,
colsample_bylevel = 1,
col_sample_rate_per_tree = 1,
colsample_bytree = 1,
colsample_bynode = 1,
max_abs_leafnode_pred = 0,
max_delta_step = 0,
monotone_constraints = NULL,
interaction_constraints = NULL,
score_tree_interval = 0,
min_split_improvement = 0,
gamma = 0,
nthread = -1,
save_matrix_directory = NULL,
build_tree_one_node = FALSE,
parallelize_cross_validation = TRUE,
calibrate_model = FALSE,
calibration_frame = NULL,
calibration_method = c("AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression"),
max_bins = 256,
max_leaves = 0,
sample_type = c("uniform", "weighted"),
normalize_type = c("tree", "forest"),
rate_drop = 0,
one_drop = FALSE,
skip_drop = 0,
tree_method = c("auto", "exact", "approx", "hist"),
grow_policy = c("depthwise", "lossguide"),
booster = c("gbtree", "gblinear", "dart"),
reg_lambda = 1,
reg_alpha = 0,
dmatrix_type = c("auto", "dense", "sparse"),
backend = c("auto", "gpu", "cpu"),
gpu_id = NULL,
gainslift_bins = -1,
auc_type = c("AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO"),
scale_pos_weight = 1,
eval_metric = NULL,
score_eval_metric_only = FALSE,
verbose = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

<code>x</code>	(Optional) A vector containing the names or indices of the predictor variables to use in building the model. If <code>x</code> is missing, then all columns except <code>y</code> are used.
<code>y</code>	The name or column index of the response variable in the data. The response must be either a numeric or a categorical/factor variable. If the response is numeric, then a regression model will be trained, otherwise it will train a classification model.
<code>training_frame</code>	Id of the training data frame.
<code>model_id</code>	Destination id for this model; auto-generated if not specified.
<code>validation_frame</code>	Id of the validation data frame.
<code>nfolds</code>	Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation (0 to disable or ≥ 2). Defaults to 0.
<code>keep_cross_validation_models</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation models. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>keep_cross_validation_predictions</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the predictions of the cross-validation models. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>keep_cross_validation_fold_assignment</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the cross-validation fold assignment. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>score_each_iteration</code>	Logical. Whether to score during each iteration of model training. Defaults to FALSE.
<code>fold_assignment</code>	Cross-validation fold assignment scheme, if <code>fold_column</code> is not specified. The 'Stratified' option will stratify the folds based on the response variable, for classification problems. Must be one of: "AUTO", "Random", "Modulo", "Stratified". Defaults to AUTO.
<code>fold_column</code>	Column with cross-validation fold index assignment per observation.
<code>ignore_const_cols</code>	Logical. Ignore constant columns. Defaults to TRUE.
<code>offset_column</code>	Offset column. This will be added to the combination of columns before applying the link function.
<code>weights_column</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed. Note: Weights are per-row observation weights and do not increase the size of the data frame. This is typically the number of times a row is repeated, but non-integer values are supported as well. During training, rows with higher weights matter more, due to the larger loss function pre-factor. If you set <code>weight = 0</code> for a row, the returned prediction frame at that row is zero and this is incorrect. To get an accurate prediction, remove all rows with <code>weight == 0</code> .

stopping_rounds	Early stopping based on convergence of stopping_metric. Stop if simple moving average of length k of the stopping_metric does not improve for k:=stopping_rounds scoring events (0 to disable) Defaults to 0.
stopping_metric	Metric to use for early stopping (AUTO: logloss for classification, deviance for regression and anomaly_score for Isolation Forest). Note that custom and custom_increasing can only be used in GBM and DRF with the Python client. Must be one of: "AUTO", "deviance", "logloss", "MSE", "RMSE", "MAE", "RM-SLE", "AUC", "AUCPR", "lift_top_group", "misclassification", "mean_per_class_error", "custom", "custom_increasing". Defaults to AUTO.
stopping_tolerance	Relative tolerance for metric-based stopping criterion (stop if relative improvement is not at least this much) Defaults to 0.001.
max_runtime_secs	Maximum allowed runtime in seconds for model training. Use 0 to disable. Defaults to 0.
seed	Seed for random numbers (affects certain parts of the algo that are stochastic and those might or might not be enabled by default). Defaults to -1 (time-based random number).
distribution	Distribution function Must be one of: "AUTO", "bernoulli", "multinomial", "gaussian", "poisson", "gamma", "tweedie", "laplace", "quantile", "huber". Defaults to AUTO.
tweedie_power	Tweedie power for Tweedie regression, must be between 1 and 2. Defaults to 1.5.
categorical_encoding	Encoding scheme for categorical features Must be one of: "AUTO", "Enum", "OneHotInternal", "OneHotExplicit", "Binary", "Eigen", "LabelEncoder", "Sort-ByResponse", "EnumLimited". Defaults to AUTO.
quiet_mode	Logical. Enable quiet mode Defaults to TRUE.
checkpoint	Model checkpoint to resume training with.
export_checkpoints_dir	Automatically export generated models to this directory.
ntrees	(same as n_estimators) Number of trees. Defaults to 50.
max_depth	Maximum tree depth (0 for unlimited). Defaults to 6.
min_rows	(same as min_child_weight) Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 1.
min_child_weight	(same as min_rows) Fewest allowed (weighted) observations in a leaf. Defaults to 1.
learn_rate	(same as eta) Learning rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.3.
eta	(same as learn_rate) Learning rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 0.3.
sample_rate	(same as subsample) Row sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
subsample	(same as sample_rate) Row sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.

col_sample_rate	(same as colsample_bylevel) Column sample rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
colsample_bylevel	(same as col_sample_rate) Column sample rate (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
col_sample_rate_per_tree	(same as colsample_bytree) Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
colsample_bytree	(same as col_sample_rate_per_tree) Column sample rate per tree (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
colsample_bynode	Column sample rate per tree node (from 0.0 to 1.0) Defaults to 1.
max_abs_leafnode_pred	(same as max_delta_step) Maximum absolute value of a leaf node prediction Defaults to 0.0.
max_delta_step	(same as max_abs_leafnode_pred) Maximum absolute value of a leaf node prediction Defaults to 0.0.
monotone_constraints	A mapping representing monotonic constraints. Use +1 to enforce an increasing constraint and -1 to specify a decreasing constraint.
interaction_constraints	A set of allowed column interactions.
score_tree_interval	Score the model after every so many trees. Disabled if set to 0. Defaults to 0.
min_split_improvement	(same as gamma) Minimum relative improvement in squared error reduction for a split to happen Defaults to 0.0.
gamma	(same as min_split_improvement) Minimum relative improvement in squared error reduction for a split to happen Defaults to 0.0.
nthread	Number of parallel threads that can be used to run XGBoost. Cannot exceed H2O cluster limits (-nthreads parameter). Defaults to maximum available Defaults to -1.
save_matrix_directory	Directory where to save matrices passed to XGBoost library. Useful for debugging.
build_tree_one_node	Logical. Run on one node only; no network overhead but fewer cpus used. Suitable for small datasets. Defaults to FALSE.
parallelize_cross_validation	Logical. Allow parallel training of cross-validation models Defaults to TRUE.
calibrate_model	Logical. Use Platt Scaling (default) or Isotonic Regression to calculate calibrated class probabilities. Calibration can provide more accurate estimates of class probabilities. Defaults to FALSE.
calibration_frame	Data for model calibration

calibration_method	Calibration method to use Must be one of: "AUTO", "PlattScaling", "IsotonicRegression". Defaults to AUTO.
max_bins	For tree_method=hist only: maximum number of bins Defaults to 256.
max_leaves	For tree_method=hist only: maximum number of leaves Defaults to 0.
sample_type	For booster=dart only: sample_type Must be one of: "uniform", "weighted". Defaults to uniform.
normalize_type	For booster=dart only: normalize_type Must be one of: "tree", "forest". Defaults to tree.
rate_drop	For booster=dart only: rate_drop (0..1) Defaults to 0.0.
one_drop	Logical. For booster=dart only: one_drop Defaults to FALSE.
skip_drop	For booster=dart only: skip_drop (0..1) Defaults to 0.0.
tree_method	Tree method Must be one of: "auto", "exact", "approx", "hist". Defaults to auto.
grow_policy	Grow policy - depthwise is standard GBM, lossguide is LightGBM Must be one of: "depthwise", "lossguide". Defaults to depthwise.
booster	Booster type Must be one of: "gbtree", "gblinear", "dart". Defaults to gbtree.
reg_lambda	L2 regularization Defaults to 1.0.
reg_alpha	L1 regularization Defaults to 0.0.
dmatrix_type	Type of DMatrix. For sparse, NAs and 0 are treated equally. Must be one of: "auto", "dense", "sparse". Defaults to auto.
backend	Backend. By default (auto), a GPU is used if available. Must be one of: "auto", "gpu", "cpu". Defaults to auto.
gpu_id	Which GPU(s) to use.
gainlift_bins	Gains/Lift table number of bins. 0 means disabled.. Default value -1 means automatic binning. Defaults to -1.
auc_type	Set default multinomial AUC type. Must be one of: "AUTO", "NONE", "MACRO_OVR", "WEIGHTED_OVR", "MACRO_OVO", "WEIGHTED_OVO". Defaults to AUTO.
scale_pos_weight	Controls the effect of observations with positive labels in relation to the observations with negative labels on gradient calculation. Useful for imbalanced problems. Defaults to 1.0.
eval_metric	Specification of evaluation metric that will be passed to the native XGBoost backend.
score_eval_metric_only	Logical. If enabled, score only the evaluation metric. This can make model training faster if scoring is frequent (eg. each iteration). Defaults to FALSE.
verbose	Logical. Print scoring history to the console (Metrics per tree). Defaults to FALSE.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

# Import the titanic dataset
f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/gbm_test/titanic.csv"
titanic <- h2o.importFile(f)

# Set predictors and response; set response as a factor
titanic['survived'] <- as.factor(titanic['survived'])
predictors <- setdiff(colnames(titanic), colnames(titanic)[2:3])
response <- "survived"

# Split the dataset into train and valid
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = titanic, ratios = .8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
valid <- splits[[2]]

# Train the XGB model
titanic_xgb <- h2o.xgboost(x = predictors, y = response,
                           training_frame = train, validation_frame = valid,
                           booster = "dart", normalize_type = "tree",
                           seed = 1234)

## End(Not run)
```

h2o.xgboost.available *Determines whether an XGBoost model can be built*

Description

Ask the H2O server whether a XGBoost model can be built. (Depends on availability of native backend.) Returns True if a XGBoost model can be built, or False otherwise.

Usage

```
h2o.xgboost.available()
```

h2o.year *Convert Milliseconds to Years in H2O Datasets*

Description

Convert the entries of an H2OFrame object from milliseconds to years, indexed starting from 1900.

Usage

```
h2o.year(x)

year(x)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
year(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object.

Details

This method calls the function of the MutableDateTime class in Java.

Value

An H2OFrame object containing the entries of x converted to years

See Also

[h2o.month](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/jira/v-11-eurodate.csv"
hdf <- h2o.importFile(f)
h2o.year(hdf["ds9"])

## End(Not run)
```

H2OAutoML-class

The H2OAutoML class

Description

This class represents an H2OAutoML object

H2OClusteringModel-class

The H2OClusteringModel object.

Description

This virtual class represents a clustering model built by H2O.

Details

This object has slots for the key, which is a character string that points to the model key existing in the H2O cluster, the data used to build the model (an object of class H2OFrame).

Slots

model_id A character string specifying the key for the model fit in the H2O cluster's key-value store.

algorithm A character string specifying the algorithm that was used to fit the model.

parameters A list containing the parameter settings that were used to fit the model that differ from the defaults.

allparameters A list containing all parameters used to fit the model.

model A list containing the characteristics of the model returned by the algorithm.

size The number of points in each cluster.

totss Total sum of squared error to grand mean.

withinss A vector of within-cluster sum of squared error.

tot_withinss Total within-cluster sum of squared error.

betweenss Between-cluster sum of squared error.

H2OConnection-class *The H2OConnection class.*

Description

This class represents a connection to an H2O cluster.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OConnection'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OConnection object.

Details

Because H2O is not a master-slave architecture, there is no restriction on which H2O node is used to establish the connection between R (the client) and H2O (the server).

A new H2O connection is established via the `h2o.init()` function, which takes as parameters the 'ip' and 'port' of the machine running an instance to connect with. The default behavior is to connect with a local instance of H2O at port 54321, or to boot a new local instance if one is not found at port 54321.

Slots

`ip` A character string specifying the IP address of the H2O cluster.
`port` A numeric value specifying the port number of the H2O cluster.
`name` A character value specifying the name of the H2O cluster.
`proxy` A character specifying the proxy path of the H2O cluster.
`https` Set this to TRUE to use https instead of http.
`cacert` Path to a CA bundle file with root and intermediate certificates of trusted CAs.
`insecure` Set this to TRUE to disable SSL certificate checking.
`username` Username to login with.
`password` Password to login with.
`use_spnego` Set this to TRUE to use SPNEGO authentication.
`cookies` Cookies to add to request
`context_path` Context path which is appended to H2O server location.
`mutable` An `H2OConnectionMutableState` object to hold the mutable state for the H2O connection.

`H2OConnectionMutableState`

The H2OConnectionMutableState class

Description

This class represents the mutable aspects of a connection to an H2O cluster.

Slots

`session_id` A character string specifying the H2O session identifier.
`key_count` A integer value specifying count for the number of keys generated for the `session_id`.

H2OCoxPHModel-class *The H2OCoxPHModel object.*

Description

Virtual object representing H2O's CoxPH Model.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OCoxPHModel'
show(object)

## S3 method for class 'H2OCoxPHModel'
coef(object, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OCoxPHModel'
extractAIC(fit, scale, k = 2, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OCoxPHModel'
logLik(object, ...)

survfit.H2OCoxPHModel(formula, newdata, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OCoxPHModel'
vcov(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OCoxPHModel object.
...	additional arguments to pass on.
fit	an H2OCoxPHModel object.
scale	optional numeric specifying the scale parameter of the model.
k	numeric specifying the weight of the equivalent degrees of freedom.
formula	an H2OCoxPHModel object.
newdata	an optional H2OFrame or data.frame with the same variable names as those that appear in the H2OCoxPHModel object.

H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class

The H2OCoxPHModelSummary object.

Description

Wrapper object for summary information compatible with survival package.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OCoxPHModelSummary'  
show(object)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OCoxPHModelSummary'  
coef(object, ...)
```

Arguments

object	An H2OCoxPHModelSummary object.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Slots

summary A list containing the a summary compatible with CoxPH summary used in the survival package.

H2OFrame-class

The H2OFrame class

Description

This class represents an H2OFrame object

H2OFrame-Extract	<i>Extract or Replace Parts of an H2OFrame Object</i>
------------------	---

Description

Operators to extract or replace parts of H2OFrame objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
data[row, col, drop = TRUE]

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
x$name

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
x[[i, exact = TRUE]]

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
x$name

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
x[[i, exact = TRUE]]

## S3 replacement method for class 'H2OFrame'
data[row, col, ...] <- value

## S3 replacement method for class 'H2OFrame'
data$name <- value

## S3 replacement method for class 'H2OFrame'
data[[name]] <- value
```

Arguments

data	object from which to extract element(s) or in which to replace element(s).
row	index specifying row element(s) to extract or replace. Indices are numeric or character vectors or empty (missing) or will be matched to the names.
col	index specifying column element(s) to extract or replace.
drop	Unused
x	An H2OFrame
name	a literal character string or a name (possibly backtick quoted).
i	index
exact	controls possible partial matching of [[when extracting a character
...	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

value	To be assigned
H2OGrid-class	<i>H2O Grid</i>

Description

A class to contain the information about grid results

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OGrid'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OGrid object.

Slots

- grid_id the final identifier of grid
- model_ids list of model IDs which are included in the grid object
- hyper_names list of parameter names used for grid search
- failed_params list of model parameters which caused a failure during model building, it can contain a null value
- failure_details list of detailed messages which correspond to failed parameters field
- failure_stack_traces list of stack traces corresponding to model failures reported by failed_params and failure_details fields
- failed_raw_params list of failed raw parameters
- summary_table table of models built with parameters and metric information.

See Also

[H2OModel](#) for the final model types.

H2OInfogram	<i>wrapper function for instantiating H2OInfogram</i>
Description	
wrapper function for instantiating H2OInfogram	
Usage	
H2OInfogram(model_id, ...)	
Arguments	
model_id	is string of H2OModel object
...	parameters to algorithm, admissible_features, ...
Value	
A H2OInfogram object	
H2OInfogram-class	<i>H2OInfogram class</i>

Description

H2OInfogram class contains a subset of what a normal H2OModel will return

Slots

- model_id string returned as part of every H2OModel
- algorithm string denoting the algorithm used to build infogram
- admissible_features string array denoting all predictor names which pass the cmi and relevance threshold
- admissible_features_valid string array denoting all predictor names which pass the cmi and relevance threshold from validation frame
- admissible_features_xval string array denoting all predictor names which pass the cmi and relevance threshold from cv holdout set
- net_information_threshold numeric value denoting threshold used for predictor selection
- total_information_threshold numeric value denoting threshold used for predictor selection
- safety_index_threshold numeric value denoting threshold used for predictor selection
- relevance_index_threshold numeric value denoting threshold used for predictor selection
- admissible_score H2OFrame that contains columns, admissible, admissible_index, relevance, cmi, cmi_raw

admissible_score_valid H2OFrame that contains columns, admissible, admissible_index, relevance, cmi, cmi_raw from validation frame

admissible_score_xval H2OFrame that contains averages of columns, admissible, admissible_index, relevance, cmi, cmi_raw from cv hold-out

H2OLeafNode-class	<i>The H2OLeafNode class.</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------

Description

This class represents a single leaf node in an H2OTree.

Details

#' @aliases H2OLeafNode

H2OModel-class	<i>The H2OModel object.</i>
----------------	-----------------------------

Description

This virtual class represents a model built by H2O.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OModel object.

Details

This object has slots for the key, which is a character string that points to the model key existing in the H2O cluster, the data used to build the model (an object of class H2OFrame).

Slots

`model_id` A character string specifying the key for the model fit in the H2O cluster's key-value store.

`algorithm` A character string specifying the algorithm that were used to fit the model.

`parameters` A list containing the parameter settings that were used to fit the model that differ from the defaults.

`allparameters` A list containing all parameters used to fit the model.

`params` A list containing default, set, and actual parameters.

`have_pojo` A logical indicating whether export to POJO is supported

`have_mojo` A logical indicating whether export to MOJO is supported

`model` A list containing the characteristics of the model returned by the algorithm.

H2OModelFuture-class *H2O Future Model*

Description

A class to contain the information for background model jobs.

Slots

`job_key` a character key representing the identification of the job process.

`model_id` the final identifier for the model

See Also

[H2OModel](#) for the final model types.

H2OModelMetrics-class *The H2OModelMetrics Object.*

Description

A class for constructing performance measures of H2O models.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModelMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OBinomialMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OMultinomialMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OOrdinalMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2ORegressionMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OAutoEncoderMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2ODimReductionMetrics'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OAnomalyDetectionMetrics'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object An H2OModelMetrics object

H2ONode-class	<i>The H2ONode class.</i>
---------------	---------------------------

Description

The H2ONode class.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2ONode'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2ONode object.

Slots

id An integer representing node's unique identifier. Generated by H2O.
 levels A character representing categorical levels on split from parent's node belonging into this node. NULL for root node or non-categorical splits.
 #' @aliases H2ONode

H2OSegmentModels-class

H2O Segment Models

Description

A class to contain the information for segment models.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OSegmentModels'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OModel object.

Slots

segment_models_id the identifier for the segment models collections

H2OSegmentModelsFuture-class

H2O Future Segment Models

Description

A class to contain the information for background segment models jobs.

Slots

job_key a character key representing the identification of the job process.
 segment_models_id the final identifier for the segment models collections

See Also

[H2OSegmentModels](#) for the final segment models types.

H2OSplitNode-class	<i>The H2OSplitNode class.</i>
--------------------	--------------------------------

Description

This class represents a single non-terminal node in an H2OTree.

Slots

`threshold` A numeric split threshold, typically when the split column is numerical.

`left_child` A H2ONodeOrNULL representing the left child node, if a node has one.

`right_child` A H2ONodeOrNULL representing the right child node, if a node has one.

`split_feature` A character representing the name of the column this node splits on.

`left_levels` A character representing the levels of a categorical feature heading to the left child of this node. NA for non-categorical split.

`right_levels` A character representing the levels of a categorical feature heading to the right child of this node. NA for non-categorical split.

`na_direction` A character representing the direction of NA values. LEFT means NA values go to the left child node, RIGH means NA values go to the right child node.

H2OTree-class	<i>The H2OTree class.</i>
---------------	---------------------------

Description

This class represents a model of a Tree built by one of H2O's algorithms (GBM, Random Forest).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OTree'
show(object)
```

Arguments

`object` an H2OTree object.

Slots

`root_node` A H2ONode representing the beginning of the tree behind the model. Allows further tree traversal.

`left_children` An integer vector with left child nodes of tree's nodes

`right_children` An integer vector with right child nodes of tree's nodes

- node_ids** An integer representing identification number of a node. Node IDs are generated by H2O.
- descriptions** A character vector with descriptions for each node to be found in the tree. Contains split threshold if the split is based on numerical column. For categorical splits, it contains list of categorical levels for transition from the parent node.
- model_id** A character with the name of the model this tree is related to.
- tree_number** An integer representing the order in which the tree has been built in the model.
- tree_class** A character representing name of tree's class. Number of tree classes equals to the number of levels in categorical response column. As there is exactly one class per categorical level, name of tree's class equals to the corresponding categorical level of response column. In case of regression and binomial, the name of the categorical level is ignored can be omitted, as there is exactly one tree built in both cases.
- thresholds** A numeric split thresholds. Split thresholds are not only related to numerical splits, but might be present in case of categorical split as well.
- features** A character with names of the feature/column used for the split.
- levels** A character representing categorical levels on split from parent's node belonging into this node. NULL for root node or non-categorical splits.
- nas** A character representing if NA values go to the left node or right node. May be NA if node is a leaf.
- predictions** A numeric representing predictions for each node in the graph.
- tree_decision_path** A character, plain language rules representation of a trained decision tree
- decision_paths** A character representing plain language rules that were used in a particular prediction.
- left_cat_split** A character list of categorical levels leading to the left child node. Only present when split is categorical, otherwise none.
- right_cat_split** A character list of categorical levels leading to the right child node. Only present when split is categorical, otherwise none.

housevotes

United States Congressional Voting Records 1984

Description

This data set includes votes for each of the U.S. House of Representatives Congressmen on the 16 key votes identified by the CQA. The CQA lists nine different types of votes: voted for, paired for, and announced for (these three simplified to yea), voted against, paired against, and announced against (these three simplified to nay), voted present, voted present to avoid conflict of interest, and did not vote or otherwise make a position known (these three simplified to an unknown disposition).

Format

A data frame with 435 rows and 17 columns

Source

Congressional Quarterly Almanac, 98th Congress, 2nd session 1984, Volume XL: Congressional Quarterly Inc., Washington, D.C., 1985

References

Newman, D.J. & Hettich, S. & Blake, C.L. & Merz, C.J. (1998). UCI Repository of machine learning databases [<https://www.ics.uci.edu/~mlearn/MLRepository.html>]. Irvine, CA: University of California, Department of Information and Computer Science.

```
initialize,H2OInfogram-method
```

Method on H2OInfogram object which in this case is to instantiate and initialize it

Description

Method on H2OInfogram object which in this case is to instantiate and initialize it

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OInfogram'
initialize(.Object, model_id, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>.Object</code>	An H2OInfogram object
<code>model_id</code>	string returned as part of every H2OModel
<code>...</code>	additional arguments to pass on

Value

A H2OInfogram object

<code>iris</code>	<i>Edgar Anderson's Iris Data</i>
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Description

Measurements in centimeters of the sepal length and width and petal length and width, respectively, for three species of iris flowers.

Format

A data frame with 150 rows and 5 columns

Source

Fisher, R. A. (1936) The use of multiple measurements in taxonomic problems. *Annals of Eugenics*, 7, Part II, 179-188.

The data were collected by Anderson, Edgar (1935). The irises of the Gaspé Peninsula, *Bulletin of the American Iris Society*, 59, 2-5.

is.character	<i>Check if character</i>
--------------	---------------------------

Description

Check if character

Usage

```
is.character(x)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
---	--------------------

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/coxph_test/heart.csv"
heart <- h2o.importFile(f)

heart["transplant"] <- as.character(heart["transplant"])
is.character(heart["transplant"])

## End(Not run)
```

is.factor	<i>Check if factor</i>
-----------	------------------------

Description

Check if factor

Usage

```
is.factor(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
cars["economy_20mpg"] <- as.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])
is.factor(cars["economy_20mpg"])

## End(Not run)
```

is.h2o	<i>Is H2O Frame object</i>
--------	----------------------------

Description

Test if object is H2O Frame.

Usage

```
is.h2o(x)
```

Arguments

x An R object.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

is.h2o(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

is.numeric	<i>Check if numeric</i>
------------	-------------------------

Description

Check if numeric

Usage

```
is.numeric(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame object

Keyed-class	<i>Virtual Keyed class</i>
-------------	----------------------------

Description

Base class for all objects having a persistent representation on backend.

length, H2OTree-method	<i>Overrides the behavior of length() function on H2OTree class. Returns number of nodes in an H2OTree</i>
------------------------	--

Description

Overrides the behavior of length() function on H2OTree class. Returns number of nodes in an H2OTree

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OTree'  
length(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OTree to count nodes for.

Logical-or	<i>Logical or for H2OFrames</i>
------------	---------------------------------

Description

Logical or for H2OFrames

Usage

`||`(x, y)`

Arguments

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| x | An H2OFrame object |
| y | An H2OFrame object |

ModelAccessors	<i>Accessor Methods for H2OModel Object</i>
----------------	---

Description

Function accessor methods for various H2O output fields.

Usage

`getParms(object)`

S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'

`getParms(object)`

`getCenters(object)`

`getCentersStd(object)`

`getWithinSS(object)`

`getTotWithinSS(object)`

`getBetweenSS(object)`

`getTotSS(object)`

`getIterations(object)`

`getClusterSizes(object)`

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getCenters(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getCentersStd(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getWithinSS(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getTotWithinSS(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getBetweenSS(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getTotSS(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getIterations(object)

## S4 method for signature 'H2OClusteringModel'
getClusterSizes(object)
```

Arguments

object an [H2OModel](#) class object.

model_cache-class	<i>Needed to be able to memoise the models</i>
-------------------	--

Description

Needed to be able to memoise the models

names.H2OFrame	<i>Column names of an H2OFrame</i>
----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Column names of an H2OFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
names(x)
```

Arguments

x An H2OFrame

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)

names(frame)

## End(Not run)
```

Ops.H2OFrame

S3 Group Generic Functions for H2O

Description

Methods for group generic functions and H2O objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
Ops(e1, e2)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
Math(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
Math(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
Math(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
Summary(x, ..., na.rm)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
!x

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
is.na(x)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
```

```

t(x)

log(x, ...)

log10(x)

log2(x)

log1p(x)

trunc(x, ...)

x %*% y

nrow.H2OFrame(x)

ncol.H2OFrame(x)

## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
length(x)

h2o.length(x)

## S3 replacement method for class 'H2OFrame'
names(x) <- value

colnames(x) <- value

```

Arguments

e1	object
e2	object
x	object
...	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.
na.rm	logical. whether or not missing values should be removed
y	object
value	To be assigned

plot,H2OParetoFront-method

Plot Pareto front

Description

Plot Pareto front

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OParetoFront'  
plot(x, y, ...)
```

Arguments

x	H2OParetoFront object
y	missing
...	unused

plot.H2OInfogram	<i>Plot an H2O Infogram</i>
------------------	-----------------------------

Description

Plots the Infogram for an H2OInfogram object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OInfogram'  
plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	A fitted H2OInfogram object.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Value

A ggplot2 object.

See Also

[h2o.infogram](#)

Examples

```
## Not run:  
h2o.init()  
  
# Convert iris dataset to an H2OFrame  
train <- as.h2o(iris)  
  
# Create and plot infogram  
ig <- h2o.infogram(y = "Species", training_frame = train)  
plot(ig)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

plot.H2OModel	<i>Plot an H2O Model</i>
---------------	--------------------------

Description

Plots training set (and validation set if available) scoring history for an H2O Model

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OModel'
plot(x, timestep = "AUTO", metric = "AUTO", ...)
```

Arguments

x	A fitted H2OModel object for which the scoring history plot is desired.
timestep	A unit of measurement for the x-axis.
metric	A unit of measurement for the y-axis.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Details

This method dispatches on the type of H2O model to select the correct scoring history. The timestep and metric arguments are restricted to what is available in the scoring history for a particular type of model.

Value

Returns a scoring history plot.

See Also

[h2o.deeplearning](#), [h2o.gbm](#), [h2o.glm](#), [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

Examples

```
## Not run:
if (requireNamespace("mlbench", quietly=TRUE)) {
  library(h2o)
  h2o.init()

  df <- as.h2o(mlbench::mlbench.friedman1(10000, 1))
  rng <- h2o.runif(df, seed = 1234)
  train <- df[rng < 0.8,]
  valid <- df[rng >= 0.8,]

  gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = 1:10, y = "y", training_frame = train, validation_frame = valid,
    ntrees = 500, learn_rate = 0.01, score_each_iteration = TRUE)
  plot(gbm)
```

```

    plot(gbm, timestep = "duration", metric = "deviance")
    plot(gbm, timestep = "number_of_trees", metric = "deviance")
    plot(gbm, timestep = "number_of_trees", metric = "rmse")
    plot(gbm, timestep = "number_of_trees", metric = "mae")
  }

  ## End(Not run)

```

plot.H2OTabulate

Plot an H2O Tabulate Heatmap

Description

Plots the simple co-occurrence based tabulation of X vs Y as a heatmap, where X and Y are two Vectors in a given dataset. This function requires suggested ggplot2 package.

Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'H2OTabulate'
plot(x, xlab = x$cols[1], ylab = x$cols[2], base_size = 12, ...)

```

Arguments

x	An H2OTabulate object for which the heatmap plot is desired.
xlab	A title for the x-axis. Defaults to what is specified in the given H2OTabulate object.
ylab	A title for the y-axis. Defaults to what is specified in the given H2OTabulate object.
base_size	Base font size for plot.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Value

Returns a ggplot2-based heatmap of co-occurrence.

See Also

[h2o.tabulate](#)

Examples

```

## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
df <- as.h2o(iris)
tab <- h2o.tabulate(data = df, x = "Sepal.Length", y = "Petal.Width",
                    weights_column = NULL, nbins_x = 10, nbins_y = 10)
plot(tab)

```



```
## End(Not run)
```

predict.H2OAutoML	<i>Predict on an AutoML object</i>
-------------------	------------------------------------

Description

Obtains predictions from an AutoML object.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OAutoML'
predict(object, newdata, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OAutoML'
h2o.predict(object, newdata, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OAutoML object for which prediction is desired
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Details

This method generated predictions on the leader model from an AutoML run. The order of the rows in the results is the same as the order in which the data was loaded, even if some rows fail (for example, due to missing values or unseen factor levels).

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with probabilities and default predictions.

predict.H2OModel	<i>Predict on an H2O Model</i>
------------------	--------------------------------

Description

Obtains predictions from various fitted H2O model objects.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OModel'
predict(object, newdata, ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OModel'
h2o.predict(object, newdata, ...)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	a fitted H2OModel object for which prediction is desired
<code>newdata</code>	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.
<code>...</code>	additional arguments to pass on.

Details

This method dispatches on the type of H2O model to select the correct prediction/scoring algorithm. The order of the rows in the results is the same as the order in which the data was loaded, even if some rows fail (for example, due to missing values or unseen factor levels).

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with probabilities and default predictions.

See Also

[h2o.deeplearning](#), [h2o.gbm](#), [h2o.glm](#), [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/glm_test/insurance.csv"
insurance <- h2o.importFile(f)
predictors <- colnames(insurance)[1:4]
response <- "Claims"
insurance['Group'] <- as.factor(insurance['Group'])
insurance['Age'] <- as.factor(insurance['Age'])
splits <- h2o.splitFrame(data = insurance, ratios = 0.8, seed = 1234)
train <- splits[[1]]
valid <- splits[[2]]
insurance_gbm <- h2o.gbm(x = predictors, y = response,
                        training_frame = train,
                        validation_frame = valid,
                        distribution = "huber",
                        huber_alpha = 0.9, seed = 1234)
h2o.predict(insurance_gbm, newdata = insurance)

## End(Not run)
```

predict_contributions.H2OModel

Predict feature contributions - SHAP values on an H2O Model (only DRF, GBM, XGBoost models and equivalent imported MOJOs).

Description

Default implementation return H2OFrame shape (#rows, #features + 1) - there is a feature contribution column for each input feature, the last column is the model bias (same value for each row). The sum of the feature contributions and the bias term is equal to the raw prediction of the model. Raw prediction of tree-based model is the sum of the predictions of the individual trees before the inverse link function is applied to get the actual prediction. For Gaussian distribution the sum of the contributions is equal to the model prediction.

Usage

```
predict_contributions.H2OModel(
  object,
  newdata,
  output_format = c("compact", "original"),
  top_n = 0,
  bottom_n = 0,
  compare_abs = FALSE,
  background_frame = NULL,
  output_space = FALSE,
  output_per_reference = FALSE,
  ...
)

h2o.predict_contributions(
  object,
  newdata,
  output_format = c("compact", "original"),
  top_n = 0,
  bottom_n = 0,
  compare_abs = FALSE,
  background_frame = NULL,
  output_space = FALSE,
  output_per_reference = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OModel object for which prediction is desired
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.

output_format	Specify how to output feature contributions in XGBoost - XGBoost by default outputs contributions for 1-hot encoded features, specifying a compact output format will produce a per-feature contribution. Defaults to original.
top_n	Return only #top_n highest contributions + bias If top_n<0 then sort all SHAP values in descending order If top_n<0 && bottom_n<0 then sort all SHAP values in descending order
bottom_n	Return only #bottom_n lowest contributions + bias If top_n and bottom_n are defined together then return array of #top_n + #bottom_n + bias If bottom_n<0 then sort all SHAP values in ascending order If top_n<0 && bottom_n<0 then sort all SHAP values in descending order
compare_abs	True to compare absolute values of contributions
background_frame	Optional frame, that is used as the source of baselines for the baseline SHAP (when output_per_reference == TRUE) or for the marginal SHAP (when output_per_reference == FALSE).
output_space	If TRUE, linearly scale the contributions so that they sum up to the prediction. NOTE: This will result only in approximate SHAP values even if the model supports exact SHAP calculation. NOTE: This will not have any effect if the estimator doesn't use a link function.
output_per_reference	If TRUE, return baseline SHAP, i.e., contribution for each data point for each reference from the background_frame. If FALSE, return TreeSHAP if no background_frame is provided, or marginal SHAP if background frame is provided. Can be used only with background_frame.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Details

Note: Multinomial classification models are currently not supported.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame contain feature contributions for each input row.

See Also

[h2o.gbm](#) and [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "AGE", prostate)
h2o.predict(prostate_gbm, prostate)
# Compute SHAP
```

```

h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate)
# Compute SHAP and pick the top two highest
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, top_n=2)
# Compute SHAP and pick the top two lowest
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, bottom_n=2)
# Compute SHAP and pick the top two highest regardless of the sign
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, top_n=2, compare_abs=TRUE)
# Compute SHAP and pick the top two lowest regardless of the sign
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, bottom_n=2, compare_abs=TRUE)
# Compute SHAP values and show them all in descending order
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, top_n=-1)
# Compute SHAP and pick the top two highest and top two lowest
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, top_n=2, bottom_n=2)

# Compute Marginal SHAP, this enables looking at the contributions against different
# baselines, e.g., older people in the following example
h2o.predict_contributions(prostate_gbm, prostate, background_frame=prostate[prostate$AGE > 75, ])

## End(Not run)

```

predict_leaf_node_assignment.H2OModel

Predict the Leaf Node Assignment on an H2O Model

Description

Obtains leaf node assignment from fitted H2O model objects.

Usage

```

predict_leaf_node_assignment.H2OModel(
  object,
  newdata,
  type = c("Path", "Node_ID"),
  ...
)

h2o.predict_leaf_node_assignment(
  object,
  newdata,
  type = c("Path", "Node_ID"),
  ...
)

```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OModel object for which prediction is desired
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.

type choice of either "Path" when tree paths are to be returned (default); or "Node_ID" when the output

... additional arguments to pass on.

Details

For every row in the test set, return the leaf placements of the row in all the trees in the model. Placements can be represented either by paths to the leaf nodes from the tree root or by H2O's internal identifiers. The order of the rows in the results is the same as the order in which the data was loaded

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with categorical leaf assignment identifiers for each tree in the model.

See Also

[h2o.gbm](#) and [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate)
h2o.predict(prostate_gbm, prostate)
h2o.predict_leaf_node_assignment(prostate_gbm, prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

<code>print.H2OFrame</code>	<i>Print An H2OFrame</i>
-----------------------------	--------------------------

Description

Print An H2OFrame

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
print(x, n = 6L, m = 200L, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object
n	An (Optional) A single integer. If positive, number of rows in x to return. If negative, all but the n first/last number of rows in x. Anything bigger than 20 rows will require asking the server (first 20 rows are cached on the client).
m	An (Optional) A single integer. If positive, number of columns in x to return. If negative, all but the m first/last number of columns in x.
...	Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
print(cars, n = 8)

## End(Not run)
```

print.H2OTable	<i>Print method for H2OTable objects</i>
----------------	--

Description

This will print a truncated view of the table if there are more than 20 rows.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OTable'
print(x, header = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OTable object
header	A logical value dictating whether or not the table name should be printed.
...	Further arguments passed to or from other methods.

Value

The original x object

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

f <- "https://s3.amazonaws.com/h2o-public-test-data/smalldata/junit/cars_20mpg.csv"
cars <- h2o.importFile(f)
print(cars, header = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

prostate	<i>Prostate Cancer Study</i>
----------	------------------------------

Description

Baseline exam results on prostate cancer patients from Dr. Donn Young at The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center.

Format

A data frame with 380 rows and 9 columns

Source

Hosmer and Lemeshow (2000) Applied Logistic Regression: Second Edition.

range.H2OFrame	<i>Range of an H2O Column</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

Range of an H2O Column

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
range(..., na.rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments

- ... An H2OFrame object.
- na.rm ignore missing values

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()

frame <- h2o.createFrame(rows = 6, cols = 2,
                          categorical_fraction = 0.0,
                          missing_fraction = 0.7,
                          seed = 123)
range(frame, na.rm = TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

```
row_to_tree_assignment.H2OModel
```

Output row to tree assignment for the model and provided training data.

Description

Output is frame of size nrow = nrow(original_training_data) and ncol = number_of_trees_in_model+1 in format: row_id tree_1 tree_2 tree_3 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 0 0 3 1 1 0 4 0 1 1 5 1 1 1 6 1 0 0 7 0 1 0 8 0 1 1 9 1 0 0

Usage

```
row_to_tree_assignment.H2OModel(object, original_training_data, ...)

h2o.row_to_tree_assignment(object, original_training_data, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OModel object
original_training_data	An H2OFrame object that was used for model training. Currently there is no validation of the input.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Details

Where 1 in the tree_{number} cols means row is used in the tree and 0 means that row is not used. The structure of the output depends on sample_rate or sample_size parameter setup.

Note: Multinomial classification generate tree for each category, each tree use the same sample of the data.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame contain row to tree assignment for each tree and row.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(4:9, "AGE", prostate, sample_rate = 0.6)
# Get row to tree assignment
h2o.row_to_tree_assignment(prostate_gbm, prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

scale

Scaling and Centering of an H2OFrame

Description

Centers and/or scales the columns of an H2O dataset.

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'
scale(x, center = TRUE, scale = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	An H2OFrame object.
center	either a logical value or numeric vector of length equal to the number of columns of x.
scale	either a logical value or numeric vector of length equal to the number of columns of x.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
iris_hf <- as.h2o(iris)
summary(iris_hf)

# Scale and center all the numeric columns in iris data set
iris_scaled <- scale(iris_hf[, 1:4])

## End(Not run)
```

show,H2OAutoML-method *Format AutoML object in user-friendly way*

Description

Format AutoML object in user-friendly way

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OAutoML'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object an H2OAutoML object.

show,H2OParetoFront-method
 Show H2OParetoFront

Description

Show H2OParetoFront

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OParetoFront'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object H2OParetoFront object

staged_predict_proba.H2OModel

Predict class probabilities at each stage of an H2O Model

Description

The output structure is analogous to the output of [h2o.predict_leaf_node_assignment](#). For each tree t and class c there will be a column $Tt.Cc$ (eg. $T3.C1$ for tree 3 and class 1). The value will be the corresponding predicted probability of this class by combining the raw contributions of trees $T1.Cc, \dots, Tt.Cc$. Binomial models build the trees just for the first class and values in columns $Tx.C1$ thus correspond to the the probability $p0$.

Usage

```
staged_predict_proba.H2OModel(object, newdata, ...)
```

```
h2o.staged_predict_proba(object, newdata, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a fitted H2OModel object for which prediction is desired
newdata	An H2OFrame object in which to look for variables with which to predict.
...	additional arguments to pass on.

Value

Returns an H2OFrame object with predicted probability for each tree in the model.

See Also

[h2o.gbm](#) and [h2o.randomForest](#) for model generation in h2o.

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
prostate_path <- system.file("extdata", "prostate.csv", package = "h2o")
prostate <- h2o.uploadFile(path = prostate_path)
prostate$CAPSULE <- as.factor(prostate$CAPSULE)
prostate_gbm <- h2o.gbm(3:9, "CAPSULE", prostate)
h2o.predict(prostate_gbm, prostate)
h2o.staged_predict_proba(prostate_gbm, prostate)

## End(Not run)
```

str.H2OFrame	<i>Display the structure of an H2OFrame object</i>
--------------	--

Description

Display the structure of an H2OFrame object

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'H2OFrame'  
str(object, ..., cols = FALSE)
```

Arguments

- object An H2OFrame.
- ... Further arguments to be passed from or to other methods.
- cols Print the per-column str for the H2OFrame

summary,H2OAutoML-method	<i>Format AutoML object in user-friendly way</i>
--------------------------	--

Description

Format AutoML object in user-friendly way

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OAutoML'  
summary(object)
```

Arguments

- object an H2OAutoML object.

summary,H2OCoxPHModel-method

Summary method for H2OCoxPHModel objects

Description

Summary method for H2OCoxPHModel objects

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OCoxPHModel'
summary(object, conf.int = 0.95, scale = 1)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OCoxPHModel object.
conf.int	a specification of the confidence interval.
scale	a scale.

summary,H2OGrid-method

Format grid object in user-friendly way

Description

Format grid object in user-friendly way

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OGrid'
summary(object, show_stack_traces = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	an H2OGrid object.
show_stack_traces	a flag to show stack traces for model failures

summary,H2OModel-method	<i>Print the Model Summary</i>
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Description

Print the Model Summary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'H2OModel'
summary(object, ...)
```

Arguments

- object An [H2OModel](#) object.
- ... further arguments to be passed on (currently unimplemented)

use.package	<i>Use optional package</i>
-------------	-----------------------------

Description

Testing availability of optional package, its version, and extra global default. This function is used internally. It is exported and documented because user can control behavior of the function by global option.

Usage

```
use.package(
  package,
  version = "1.9.8"[package == "data.table"],
  use = getOption("h2o.use.data.table", TRUE)[package == "data.table"]
)
```

Arguments

- package character scalar name of a package that we Suggests or Enhances on.
- version character scalar required version of a package.
- use logical scalar, extra escape option, to be used as global option.

Details

We use this function to control csv read/write with optional [data.table](#) package. Currently `data.table` is enabled by default for some operations, to disable it set `options("h2o.use.data.table"=FALSE)`. It is possible to control just `fread` or `fwrite` with `options("h2o.fread"=FALSE, "h2o.fwrite"=FALSE)`. `h2o.fread` and `h2o.fwrite` options are not handled in this function but next to *fread* and *fwrite* calls.

See Also

[as.h2o.data.frame](#), [as.data.frame.H2OFrame](#)

Examples

```
op <- options("h2o.use.data.table" = TRUE)
if (use.package("data.table")) {
  cat("optional package data.table 1.9.8+ is available\n")
} else {
  cat("optional package data.table 1.9.8+ is not available\n")
}
options(op)
```

walking

Muscular Actuations for Walking Subject

Description

The musculoskeletal model, experimental data, settings files, and results for three-dimensional, muscle-actuated simulations at walking speed as described in Hamner and Delp (2013). Simulations were generated using OpenSim 2.4. The data is available from https://simtk.org/frs/index.php?group_id=603.

Format

A data frame with 151 rows and 124 columns

References

Hamner, S.R., Delp, S.L. Muscle contributions to fore-aft and vertical body mass center accelerations over a range of running speeds. *Journal of Biomechanics*, vol 46, pp 780-787. (2013)

zzz	<i>Shutdown H2O cluster after examples run</i>
-----	--

Description

Shutdown H2O cluster after examples run

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(h2o)
h2o.init()
h2o.shutdown(prompt = FALSE)
Sys.sleep(3)

## End(Not run)
```

&&	<i>Logical and for H2OFrames</i>
----	----------------------------------

Description

Logical and for H2OFrames

Usage

```
`&&`(x, y)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| x | An H2OFrame object |
| y | An H2OFrame object |

Index

- ! .H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- * **datasets**
 - .h2o.__ALL_CAPABILITIES, [26](#)
 - .h2o.__CREATE_FRAME, [26](#)
 - .h2o.__DECRYPTION_SETUP, [27](#)
 - .h2o.__DKV, [27](#)
 - .h2o.__FRAMES, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__IMPORT, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__JOBS, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__LOGANDECHO, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODELS, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODEL_BUILDERS, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODEL_METRICS, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__PARSE_SETUP, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__RAPIDS, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__REST_API_VERSION, [31](#)
 - .h2o.__SEGMENT_MODELS_BUILDERS, [31](#)
 - .h2o.__W2V_SYNONYMS, [32](#)
 - .h2o.__checkConnectionHealth, [26](#)
 - .h2o.doGET, [20](#)
 - .h2o.doPOST, [20](#)
 - .h2o.doRawGET, [21](#)
 - .h2o.doRawPOST, [22](#)
 - .h2o.doSafeGET, [23](#)
 - .h2o.doSafePOST, [23](#)
 - .h2o.is_progress, [24](#)
 - .h2o.locate, [24](#)
 - .h2o.perfect_auc, [25](#)
 - .h2o.primitives, [25](#)
 - .has_model_coefficients, [32](#)
 - .has_varimp, [33](#)
 - .interpretable, [33](#)
 - .is_h2o_model, [34](#)
 - .is_h2o_tree_model, [34](#)
 - .is_plotting_to_rnotebook, [35](#)
 - .leaderboard_for_row, [35](#)
 - .min_max, [36](#)
 - .model_cache (model_cache-class), [467](#)
 - .model_ids, [36](#)
 - .pkg.env, [37](#)
 - .plot_varimp, [37](#)
 - .process_models_or_automl, [38](#)
 - .shorten_model_ids, [39](#)
 - .skip_if_not_developer, [39](#)
- * **package**
 - h2o-package, [13](#)
 - .addParm, [14](#)
 - .check_for_ggplot2, [15](#)
 - .collapse, [15](#)
 - .consolidate_varimps, [15](#)
 - .create_leaderboard, [16](#)
 - .customized_call, [16](#)
 - .find_appropriate_column_name, [17](#)
 - .get_algorithm, [18](#)
 - .get_domain_mapping, [18](#)
 - .get_feature_count, [19](#)
 - .get_first_of_family, [19](#)
 - .h2o.__ALL_CAPABILITIES, [26](#)
 - .h2o.__CREATE_FRAME, [26](#)
 - .h2o.__DECRYPTION_SETUP, [27](#)
 - .h2o.__DKV, [27](#)
 - .h2o.__EXPORT_FILES, [27](#)
 - .h2o.__FRAMES, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__IMPORT, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__JOBS, [28](#)
 - .h2o.__LOGANDECHO, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODELS, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODEL_BUILDERS, [29](#)
 - .h2o.__MODEL_METRICS, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__PARSE_SETUP, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__RAPIDS, [30](#)
 - .h2o.__REST_API_VERSION, [31](#)
 - .h2o.__SEGMENT_MODELS_BUILDERS, [31](#)
 - .h2o.__W2V_SYNONYMS, [32](#)
 - .h2o.__checkConnectionHealth, [26](#)
 - .h2o.doGET, [20](#)
 - .h2o.doPOST, [20](#)
 - .h2o.doRawGET, [21](#)
 - .h2o.doRawPOST, [22](#)
 - .h2o.doSafeGET, [23](#)
 - .h2o.doSafePOST, [23](#)
 - .h2o.is_progress, [24](#)
 - .h2o.locate, [24](#)
 - .h2o.perfect_auc, [25](#)
 - .h2o.primitives, [25](#)
 - .has_model_coefficients, [32](#)
 - .has_varimp, [33](#)
 - .interpretable, [33](#)
 - .is_h2o_model, [34](#)
 - .is_h2o_tree_model, [34](#)
 - .is_plotting_to_rnotebook, [35](#)
 - .leaderboard_for_row, [35](#)
 - .min_max, [36](#)
 - .model_cache (model_cache-class), [467](#)
 - .model_ids, [36](#)
 - .pkg.env, [37](#)
 - .plot_varimp, [37](#)
 - .process_models_or_automl, [38](#)
 - .shorten_model_ids, [39](#)
 - .skip_if_not_developer, [39](#)

- .uniformize, 40
- .varimp, 40
- .verify_datasy, 41
- [, H2OFrame-method (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- [.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- [<-.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- [[.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- [[<-.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- \$.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- \$<-.H2OFrame (H2OFrame-Extract), 453
- %% (Ops.H2OFrame), 468
- %in% (h2o.match), 274
- &&, 489
- aaa, 41
- all, 63, 68
- apply, 42, 42
- as.character.H2OFrame, 43
- as.data.frame.H2OFrame, 43, 488
- as.data.frame.H2OSegmentModels, 44
- as.factor, 45, 45
- as.h2o, 46
- as.h2o.data.frame, 488
- as.matrix.H2OFrame, 47
- as.numeric, 48
- as.vector.H2OFrame, 49
- australia, 49
- case_insensitive_match_arg, 50
- cbind, 91, 349
- character, 245
- coef.H2OCoxPHModel
 - (H2OCoxPHModel-class), 451
- coef.H2OCoxPHModelSummary
 - (H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class), 452
- colnames, 50, 100
- colnames<- (Ops.H2OFrame), 468
- colSums, 276
- cor, 429
- cor (h2o.cor), 105
- cumsum, 115–117
- cut.H2OFrame (h2o.cut), 118
- data.table, 488
- day (h2o.day), 119
- dayOfWeek (h2o.dayOfWeek), 120
- dim, 51, 136
- dim.H2OFrame, 51
- dimnames, 136
- dimnames.H2OFrame, 52
- extractAIC.H2OCoxPHModel
 - (H2OCoxPHModel-class), 451
- Extremes, 275, 283
- factor, 72, 246
- feature_frequencies.H2OModel, 52
- fread, 44, 488
- fwrite, 46, 488
- generate_col_ind, 53
- get_seed.H2OModel, 53
- getBetweenSS (ModelAccessors), 466
- getBetweenSS, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getCenters (ModelAccessors), 466
- getCenters, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getCentersStd (ModelAccessors), 466
- getCentersStd, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getClusterSizes (ModelAccessors), 466
- getClusterSizes, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getIterations (ModelAccessors), 466
- getIterations, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getParms (ModelAccessors), 466
- getParms, H2OModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getTotSS (ModelAccessors), 466
- getTotSS, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getTotWithinSS (ModelAccessors), 466
- getTotWithinSS, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- getWithinSS (ModelAccessors), 466
- getWithinSS, H2OClusteringModel-method
 - (ModelAccessors), 466
- h2o (h2o-package), 13
- h2o-package, 13
- h2o.abs, 54
- h2o.accuracy (h2o.metric), 281
- h2o.acos, 55
- h2o.adaBoost, 56

- h2o.aecu, 58
- h2o.aecu_table, 59
- h2o.aggregated_frame, 59
- h2o.aggregator, 60
- h2o.aic, 62
- h2o.all, 63
- h2o.anomaly, 63
- h2o.anovaglm, 64
- h2o.any, 68
- h2o.anyFactor, 69
- h2o.api, 69
- h2o.arrange, 70
- h2o.as_date, 74
- h2o.ascharacter, 71
- h2o.asfactor, 72
- h2o.asnumeric, 72
- h2o.assign, 73, 359
- h2o.atc, 74
- h2o.ate, 75
- h2o.att, 76
- h2o.auc, 77, 198, 205, 283, 297, 360
- h2o.aucpr, 78
- h2o.automl, 79
- h2o.auuc, 84
- h2o.auuc_normalized, 85
- h2o.auuc_table, 86
- h2o.average_objective, 86
- h2o.betweenness, 87, 256
- h2o.biases, 88
- h2o.bottomN, 89
- h2o.calculate_fairness_metrics, 90
- h2o.cbind, 91
- h2o.ceiling, 92
- h2o.centers, 92, 256
- h2o.centersSTD, 93, 256
- h2o.centroid_stats, 94
- h2o.clearLog, 94, 312, 390, 392
- h2o.cluster_sizes, 96, 256
- h2o.clusterInfo, 95
- h2o.clusterIsUp, 95
- h2o.clusterStatus, 96
- h2o.coef, 97
- h2o.coef_norm, 98
- h2o.coef_with_p_values, 99
- h2o.colnames, 100
- h2o.columns_by_type, 100
- h2o.computeGram, 101
- h2o.confusionMatrix, 102, 205
- h2o.confusionMatrix, H2OModel-method
(h2o.confusionMatrix), 102
- h2o.confusionMatrix, H2OModelMetrics-method
(h2o.confusionMatrix), 102
- h2o.connect, 103
- h2o.cor, 105
- h2o.cos, 106
- h2o.cosh, 106
- h2o.coxph, 107
- h2o.createFrame, 109
- h2o.cross_validation_fold_assignment, 111
- h2o.cross_validation_holdout_predictions, 112
- h2o.cross_validation_models, 113
- h2o.cross_validation_predictions, 114
- h2o.cummax, 115
- h2o.cummin, 115
- h2o.cumprod, 116
- h2o.cumsum, 117
- h2o.cut, 118
- h2o.day, 119, 120, 218
- h2o.dayOfWeek, 120
- h2o.dct, 121
- h2o.ddply, 122
- h2o.decision_tree, 123
- h2o.decryptionSetup, 124, 224, 315, 317
- h2o.deepfeatures, 125
- h2o.deeplearning, 63, 126, 126, 471, 474
- h2o.describe, 134
- h2o.diffflag1, 135
- h2o.dim, 135
- h2o.dimnames, 136
- h2o.disparate_analysis, 137
- h2o.distance, 138
- h2o.download_model, 140, 427
- h2o.download_mojito, 141
- h2o.download_pojo, 142
- h2o.downloadAllLogs, 139
- h2o.downloadCSV, 140
- h2o.drop_duplicates, 143
- h2o.entropy, 144
- h2o.error(h2o.metric), 281
- h2o.exp, 144
- h2o.explain, 145
- h2o.explain_row, 147
- h2o.exportFile, 149
- h2o.exportHDFS, 150

- h2o.extendedIsolationForest, [151](#)
- h2o.F0point5 (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.F1 (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.F2 (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.fair_pd_plot, [153](#)
- h2o.fair_pr_plot, [154](#)
- h2o.fair_roc_plot, [155](#)
- h2o.fair_shap_plot, [156](#)
- h2o.fallout (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.feature_frequencies
 - (feature_frequencies.H2OModel), [52](#)
- h2o.feature_interaction, [158](#)
- h2o.fillna, [159](#)
- h2o.filterNACols, [159](#)
- h2o.find_row_by_threshold, [161](#)
- h2o.find_threshold_by_max_metric, [162](#)
- h2o.findSynonyms, [160](#)
- h2o.floor, [163](#)
- h2o.flow, [163](#)
- h2o.fnr (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.fpr (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.gains_lift (h2o.gainsLift), [164](#)
- h2o.gains_lift_plot, [165](#)
- h2o.gains_lift_plot, H2OModel-method, [166](#)
- h2o.gains_lift_plot, H2OModelMetrics-method, [166](#)
- h2o.gainsLift, [164](#), [257](#)
- h2o.gainsLift, H2OModel-method
 - (h2o.gainsLift), [164](#)
- h2o.gainsLift, H2OModelMetrics-method
 - (h2o.gainsLift), [164](#)
- h2o.gam, [167](#)
- h2o.gbm, [53](#), [173](#), [471](#), [474](#), [476](#), [478](#), [484](#)
- h2o.generic, [179](#)
- h2o.genericModel, [180](#)
- h2o.get_automl, [189](#)
- h2o.get_best_model, [189](#)
- h2o.get_best_model_predictors, [191](#)
- h2o.get_best_r2_values, [191](#)
- h2o.get_gam_knot_column_names, [192](#)
- h2o.get_knot_locations, [192](#)
- h2o.get_leaderboard, [193](#)
- h2o.get_ntrees_actual, [194](#)
- h2o.get_predictors_added_per_step, [194](#)
- h2o.get_predictors_removed_per_step, [194](#)
- h2o.get_regression_influence_diagnostics, [195](#)
- h2o.get_seed (get_seed.H2OModel), [53](#)
- h2o.get_segment_models, [196](#)
- h2o.get_variable_inflation_factors, [196](#)
- h2o.getAlphaBest, [181](#)
- h2o.getAutoML (h2o.get_automl), [189](#)
- h2o.getConnection, [181](#)
- h2o.getFrame, [182](#)
- h2o.getGLMFullRegularizationPath, [183](#)
- h2o.getGrid, [183](#)
- h2o.getId, [184](#)
- h2o.getLambdaBest, [185](#)
- h2o.getLambdaMax, [185](#)
- h2o.getLambdaMin, [185](#)
- h2o.getModel, [186](#)
- h2o.getModelTree, [186](#)
- h2o.getTimezone, [187](#)
- h2o.getTypes, [188](#)
- h2o.getVersion, [188](#)
- h2o.giniCoef, [77](#), [78](#), [197](#), [198](#), [205](#), [283](#), [297](#), [298](#)
- h2o.glm, [14](#), [198](#), [471](#), [474](#)
- h2o.glm, [206](#), [329](#), [334](#), [350](#)
- h2o.grep, [209](#)
- h2o.grid, [210](#)
- h2o.group_by, [212](#)
- h2o.gsub, [213](#)
- h2o.h, [214](#)
- h2o.head, [215](#)
- h2o.HGLMMetrics, [216](#)
- h2o.hist, [216](#)
- h2o.hit_ratio_table, [217](#)
- h2o.hour, [218](#)
- h2o.ice_plot, [219](#)
- h2o.iffelse, [221](#)
- h2o.import_hive_table, [225](#)
- h2o.import_mojo, [226](#)
- h2o.import_sql_select, [224](#), [227](#)
- h2o.import_sql_table, [224](#), [228](#)
- h2o.importFile, [125](#), [222](#), [316](#)
- h2o.importFolder (h2o.importFile), [222](#)
- h2o.importHDFS (h2o.importFile), [222](#)
- h2o.impute, [229](#)
- h2o.infogram, [230](#), [470](#)
- h2o.infogram_train_subset_models, [235](#)
- h2o.init, [14](#), [96](#), [237](#), [382](#)

- h2o.insertMissingValues, [240](#)
- h2o.inspect_model_fairness, [241](#)
- h2o.interaction, [242](#)
- h2o.is_client, [251](#)
- h2o.isax, [244](#)
- h2o.ischaracter, [245](#)
- h2o.isfactor, [246](#)
- h2o.isnumeric, [246](#)
- h2o.isolationForest, [247](#)
- h2o.isotonicregression, [249](#)
- h2o.keyof, [252](#)
- h2o.keyof, H2OAutoML-method (h2o.keyof), [252](#)
- h2o.keyof, H2OFrame-method (h2o.keyof), [252](#)
- h2o.keyof, H2OGrid-method (h2o.keyof), [252](#)
- h2o.keyof, H2OModel-method (h2o.keyof), [252](#)
- h2o.keyof, Keyed-method (h2o.keyof), [252](#)
- h2o.kfold_column, [252](#)
- h2o.killMinus3, [253](#)
- h2o.kmeans, [209](#), [253](#)
- h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov, [256](#)
- h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov, H2OModel-method (h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov), [256](#)
- h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov, H2OModelMetrics-method (h2o.kolmogorov_smirnov), [256](#)
- h2o.kurtosis, [257](#)
- h2o.learning_curve_plot, [258](#)
- h2o.length (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- h2o.levels, [259](#)
- h2o.list_all_extensions, [260](#)
- h2o.list_api_extensions, [260](#)
- h2o.list_core_extensions, [261](#)
- h2o.list_jobs, [261](#)
- h2o.list_models, [261](#)
- h2o.listTimezones, [260](#)
- h2o.load_frame, [264](#)
- h2o.loadGrid, [262](#)
- h2o.loadModel, [263](#), [368](#)
- h2o.log, [264](#)
- h2o.log10, [265](#)
- h2o.log1p, [266](#)
- h2o.log2, [266](#)
- h2o.logAndEcho, [267](#)
- h2o.loglikelihood, [268](#)
- h2o.logloss, [205](#), [268](#)
- h2o.ls, [269](#), [359](#)
- h2o.lstrip, [270](#)
- h2o.mae, [271](#)
- h2o.make_leaderboard, [272](#)
- h2o.make_metrics, [273](#)
- h2o.makeGLMModel, [271](#)
- h2o.match, [274](#)
- h2o.max, [275](#)
- h2o.maxPerClassError (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.mcc (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.mean, [276](#)
- h2o.mean_per_class_accuracy (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.mean_per_class_error, [277](#)
- h2o.mean_residual_deviance, [278](#)
- h2o.median, [278](#)
- h2o.melt, [279](#)
- h2o.merge, [280](#)
- h2o.metric, [77](#), [78](#), [198](#), [277](#), [281](#), [297](#), [298](#), [360](#)
- h2o.min, [283](#)
- h2o.missrate (h2o.metric), [281](#)
- h2o.mktime, [284](#)
- h2o.model_correlation, [291](#)
- h2o.model_correlation_heatmap, [292](#)
- h2o.modelSelection, [285](#)
- h2o.mojo_predict_csv, [293](#)
- h2o.mojo_predict_df, [294](#)
- h2o.month, [119](#), [120](#), [295](#), [435](#), [448](#)
- h2o.mse, [77](#), [78](#), [205](#), [277](#), [283](#), [296](#), [297](#), [298](#), [360](#)
- h2o.multinomial_auc_table, [298](#)
- h2o.multinomial_aucpr_table, [297](#)
- h2o.na_omit, [303](#)
- h2o.nacnt, [299](#)
- h2o.naiveBayes, [300](#)
- h2o.names, [302](#)
- h2o.nchar, [304](#)
- h2o.ncol, [305](#)
- h2o.negative_log_likelihood, [305](#)
- h2o.networkTest, [306](#)
- h2o.nlevels, [306](#)
- h2o.no_progress, [307](#), [387](#)
- h2o.nrow, [308](#)
- h2o.null_deviance, [309](#)
- h2o.null_dof, [310](#)
- h2o.num_iterations, [256](#), [310](#)
- h2o.num_valid_substrings, [311](#)

h2o.openLog, [94](#), [312](#), [390](#), [392](#)
 h2o.pareto_front, [312](#)
 h2o.parseRaw, [223](#), [224](#), [314](#), [317](#)
 h2o.parseSetup, [125](#), [316](#), [316](#)
 h2o.partialPlot, [317](#)
 h2o.pd_multi_plot, [319](#)
 h2o.pd_plot, [321](#)
 h2o.performance, [77](#), [78](#), [103](#), [164](#), [198](#), [205](#),
 [277](#), [283](#), [297](#), [298](#), [322](#), [360](#)
 h2o.permutation_importance, [324](#)
 h2o.permutation_importance_plot, [325](#)
 h2o.pivot, [326](#)
 h2o.pr_auc (h2o.aucpr), [78](#)
 h2o.prcomp, [209](#), [327](#)
 h2o.precision (h2o.metric), [281](#)
 h2o.predict, [329](#)
 h2o.predict.H2OAutoML
 (predict.H2OAutoML), [473](#)
 h2o.predict.H2OModel
 (predict.H2OModel), [473](#)
 h2o.predict_contributions
 (predict_contributions.H2OModel),
 [475](#)
 h2o.predict_json, [331](#)
 h2o.predict_leaf_node_assignment, [484](#)
 h2o.predict_leaf_node_assignment
 (predict_leaf_node_assignment.H2OModel),
 [477](#)
 h2o.predict_rules, [331](#)
 h2o.predicted_vs_actual_by_variable,
 [330](#)
 h2o.print, [332](#)
 h2o.prod, [333](#)
 h2o.proj_archetypes, [334](#)
 h2o.psvm, [335](#)
 h2o.qini, [337](#)
 h2o.quantile, [337](#)
 h2o.r2, [339](#)
 h2o.randomForest, [53](#), [340](#), [471](#), [474](#), [476](#),
 [478](#), [484](#)
 h2o.range, [345](#)
 h2o.rank_within_group_by, [346](#)
 h2o.rapids, [348](#)
 h2o.rbind, [349](#)
 h2o.recall (h2o.metric), [281](#)
 h2o.reconstruct, [349](#)
 h2o.relevel, [350](#)
 h2o.relevel_by_frequency, [351](#)
 h2o.removeAll, [352](#)
 h2o.removeVecs, [353](#)
 h2o.rep_len, [353](#)
 h2o.reset_threshold, [354](#)
 h2o.residual_analysis_plot, [355](#)
 h2o.residual_deviance, [356](#)
 h2o.residual_dof, [357](#)
 h2o.result, [357](#)
 h2o.resume, [358](#)
 h2o.resumeGrid, [358](#)
 h2o.rm, [352](#), [359](#)
 h2o.rmse, [359](#)
 h2o.rmsle, [360](#)
 h2o.round, [361](#)
 h2o.row_to_tree_assignment
 (row_to_tree_assignment.H2OModel),
 [481](#)
 h2o.rstrip, [362](#)
 h2o.rule_importance, [365](#)
 h2o.rulefit, [363](#)
 h2o.runif, [366](#)
 h2o.save_frame, [370](#)
 h2o.save_mojo, [371](#)
 h2o.save_to_hive, [372](#)
 h2o.saveGrid, [366](#)
 h2o.saveModel, [263](#), [368](#), [370](#), [371](#), [427](#)
 h2o.saveModelDetails, [369](#)
 h2o.saveMojo, [369](#)
 h2o.scale, [372](#)
 h2o.scoreHistory, [205](#), [373](#)
 h2o.scoreHistoryGAM, [374](#)
 h2o.screplot, [374](#)
 h2o.sd, [375](#), [429](#)
 h2o.sdev, [375](#)
 h2o.sensitivity (h2o.metric), [281](#)
 h2o.set_s3_credentials, [377](#)
 h2o.setLevels, [376](#)
 h2o.setTimezone, [377](#)
 h2o.shap_explain_row_plot, [378](#)
 h2o.shap_summary_plot, [379](#)
 h2o.show_progress, [307](#), [381](#)
 h2o.shutdown, [239](#), [382](#)
 h2o.signif, [383](#)
 h2o.sin, [383](#)
 h2o.skewness, [384](#)
 h2o.specificity (h2o.metric), [281](#)
 h2o.splitFrame, [385](#)
 h2o.sqrt, [386](#)

- h2o.stackedEnsemble, 387
- h2o.staged_predict_proba
 - (staged_predict_proba.H2OModel), 484
- h2o.startLogging, 94, 312, 390, 392
- h2o.std_coef_plot, 391, 433
- h2o.stopLogging, 94, 312, 390, 392
- h2o.str, 392
- h2o.stringdist, 393
- h2o.strsplit, 394
- h2o.sub, 395
- h2o.substr (h2o.substring), 395
- h2o.substring, 395
- h2o.sum, 396
- h2o.summary, 397
- h2o.svd, 209, 329, 398
- h2o.table, 400
- h2o.tabulate, 401, 472
- h2o.tail (h2o.head), 215
- h2o.tan, 402
- h2o.tanh, 402
- h2o.target_encode_apply, 405, 408
- h2o.target_encode_create, 406, 407
- h2o.targetencoder, 403
- h2o.tf_idf, 408
- h2o.thresholds_and_metric_scores, 409
- h2o.tnr (h2o.metric), 281
- h2o.toFrame, 410
- h2o.tokenize, 411
- h2o.tolower, 411
- h2o.topBottomN, 412
- h2o.topN, 413
- h2o.tot_withinss, 256, 414
- h2o.totss, 256, 413
- h2o.toupper, 415
- h2o.tpr (h2o.metric), 281
- h2o.train_segments, 416
- h2o.transform, 417
- h2o.transform, H2OTargetEncoderModel-method, 417
- h2o.transform, H2OWordEmbeddingModel-method, 418
- h2o.transform_frame, 419
- h2o.transform_word2vec, 420
- h2o.trim, 421
- h2o.trunc, 422
- h2o.unique, 423
- h2o.uglifyRandomForest, 423
- h2o.upload_model, 426
- h2o.upload_mojo, 427
- h2o.uploadFile (h2o.importFile), 222
- h2o.var, 375, 428
- h2o.varimp, 205, 429
- h2o.varimp, H2OAutoML-method, 430
- h2o.varimp, H2OFrame-method, 430
- h2o.varimp, H2OModel-method, 431
- h2o.varimp_heatmap, 432
- h2o.varimp_plot, 391, 433
- h2o.varsplits, 434
- h2o.week, 435
- h2o.weights, 436
- h2o.which, 436
- h2o.which_max, 437
- h2o.which_min, 438
- h2o.withinss, 256, 439
- h2o.word2vec, 439
- h2o.xgboost, 441
- h2o.xgboost.available, 447
- h2o.year, 296, 447
- H2OAnomalyDetectionMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), 457
- H2OAnomalyDetectionModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), 456
- H2OAutoEncoderMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), 457
- H2OAutoEncoderModel, 63
- H2OAutoEncoderModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), 456
- H2OAutoML, 83, 189, 430, 473
- H2OAutoML-class, 448
- H2OBinomialMetrics, 77, 78, 102, 164, 197, 256, 268, 277, 282, 296, 360, 409
- H2OBinomialMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), 457
- H2OBinomialModel, 205, 302
- H2OBinomialModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), 456
- H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics, 58, 59, 74–76, 84–86, 337, 409
- H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), 457
- H2OBinomialUpliftModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), 456
- H2OClusteringMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), 457
- H2OClusteringModel, 60, 87, 93, 94, 96, 255,

- [311, 414, 439](#)
- H2OClusteringModel-class, [449](#)
- H2OConnection, [96, 181](#)
- H2OConnection (H2OConnection-class), [449](#)
- H2OConnection-class, [449](#)
- H2OConnectionMutableState, [450](#)
- H2OCoxPHMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OCoxPHModel (H2OCoxPHModel-class), [451](#)
- H2OCoxPHModel-class, [451](#)
- H2OCoxPHModelSummary
 - (H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class), [452](#)
- H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class, [452](#)
- H2ODimReductionMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2ODimReductionModel, [208, 329, 334, 350, 376, 399](#)
- H2ODimReductionModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2OFrame, [25](#)
- H2OFrame-class, [452](#)
- H2OFrame-Extract, [453](#)
- H2OGrid, [367](#)
- H2OGrid (H2OGrid-class), [454](#)
- H2OGrid-class, [454](#)
- H2OInfogram, [455, 470](#)
- H2OInfogram-class, [455](#)
- H2OLeafNode-class, [456](#)
- H2OModel, [53, 54, 57, 62, 87, 88, 97–99, 101, 102, 111–114, 124, 125, 150, 164, 181, 183, 185, 186, 194, 195, 197, 205, 217, 251, 256, 263, 268, 271, 272, 278, 305, 309, 310, 318, 323, 339, 344, 354, 356, 357, 361, 368–371, 373, 374, 426, 427, 431, 434, 436, 454, 457, 467, 471, 474, 475, 477, 481, 484, 487](#)
- H2OModel (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2OModel-class, [456](#)
- H2OModelFuture-class, [457](#)
- H2OModelMetrics, [62, 88, 102, 103, 164, 256, 268, 269, 274, 282, 296, 309, 310, 323, 356, 357, 359, 360, 436](#)
- H2OModelMetrics
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OModelMetrics-class, [457](#)
- H2OMultinomialMetrics, [77, 102, 268, 296–298, 360](#)
- H2OMultinomialMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OMultinomialModel, [302](#)
- H2OMultinomialModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2ONode-class, [458](#)
- H2OOrdinalMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OOrdinalModel-class (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2ORegressionMetrics, [296, 360](#)
- H2ORegressionMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2ORegressionModel, [205](#)
- H2ORegressionModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2OSegmentModels, [44, 196, 459](#)
- H2OSegmentModels-class, [459](#)
- H2OSegmentModelsFuture-class, [459](#)
- H2OSplitNode (H2OSplitNode-class), [460](#)
- H2OSplitNode-class, [460](#)
- H2OTargetEncoderMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OTargetEncoderModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2OTree (H2OTree-class), [460](#)
- H2OTree-class, [460](#)
- H2OUnknownMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OUnknownModel-class (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- H2OWordEmbeddingMetrics-class
 - (H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- H2OWordEmbeddingModel-class
 - (H2OModel-class), [456](#)
- head.H2OFrame (h2o.head), [215](#)
- hour (h2o.hour), [218](#)
- housevotes, [461](#)
- Hyperbolic, [107, 403](#)
- ifelse (h2o.ifelse), [221](#)
- initialize, H2OInfogram-method, [462](#)
- iris, [462](#)
- is.character, [463](#)
- is.factor, [463](#)
- is.h2o, [464](#)
- is.na.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- is.numeric, [465](#)

- Keyed-class, [465](#)
- kurtosis.H2OFrame (h2o.kurtosis), [257](#)
- length, H2OTree-method, [465](#)
- length.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- levels, [259](#)
- Log, [145](#), [265–267](#)
- log (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- log10 (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- log1p (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- log2 (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- Logical-or, [466](#)
- logLik.H2OCoxPHModel
(H2OCoxPHModel-class), [451](#)
- match, [274](#)
- match.H2OFrame (h2o.match), [274](#)
- Math.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- MathFun, [54](#), [386](#)
- mean.H2OFrame (h2o.mean), [276](#)
- median.H2OFrame (h2o.median), [278](#)
- model_cache-class, [467](#)
- ModelAccessors, [466](#)
- month (h2o.month), [295](#)
- names, [303](#)
- names.H2OFrame, [467](#)
- names<- .H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- ncol.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- nlevels, [307](#)
- nrow, [305](#), [308](#)
- nrow.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
- numeric, [73](#), [247](#)
- Ops.H2OFrame, [468](#)
- plot, H2OParetoFront-method, [469](#)
- plot.H2OInfogram, [470](#)
- plot.H2OModel, [471](#)
- plot.H2OTabulate, [472](#)
- predict, [102](#), [103](#), [164](#)
- predict.H2OAutoML, [473](#)
- predict.H2OModel, [57](#), [124](#), [133](#), [179](#), [205](#),
[251](#), [344](#), [426](#), [473](#)
- predict_contributions.H2OModel, [475](#)
- predict_leaf_node_assignment.H2OModel,
[477](#)
- print.H2OFrame, [478](#)
- print.H2OTable, [479](#)
- prod, [333](#)
- prostate, [480](#)
- quantile, [338](#)
- quantile.H2OFrame (h2o.quantile), [337](#)
- range, [345](#)
- range.H2OFrame, [480](#)
- Round, [92](#), [163](#), [276](#), [361](#), [383](#), [422](#)
- round (h2o.round), [361](#)
- row_to_tree_assignment.H2OModel, [481](#)
- scale, [482](#)
- sd, [375](#)
- sd (h2o.sd), [375](#)
- show, H2OAnomalyDetectionMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OAutoEncoderMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OAutoML-method, [483](#)
- show, H2OBinomialMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OBinomialUpliftMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OClusteringMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OConnection-method
(H2OConnection-class), [449](#)
- show, H2OCoxPHModel-method
(H2OCoxPHModel-class), [451](#)
- show, H2OCoxPHModelSummary-method
(H2OCoxPHModelSummary-class),
[452](#)
- show, H2ODimReductionMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OGrid-method (H2OGrid-class), [454](#)
- show, H2OModel-method (H2OModel-class),
[456](#)
- show, H2OModelMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OMultinomialMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2ONode-method (H2ONode-class), [458](#)
- show, H2OOrdinalMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)
- show, H2OParetoFront-method, [483](#)
- show, H2ORegressionMetrics-method
(H2OModelMetrics-class), [457](#)

show, H2OSegmentModels-method
 (H2OSegmentModels-class), [459](#)
show, H2OTree-method (H2OTree-class), [460](#)
signif (h2o.signif), [383](#)
skewness.H2OFrame (h2o.skewness), [384](#)
staged_predict_proba.H2OModel, [484](#)
str.H2OFrame, [485](#)
sum, [396](#)
summary, [397](#)
summary, H2OAutoML-method, [485](#)
summary, H2OCoxPHModel-method, [486](#)
summary, H2OGrid-method, [486](#)
summary, H2OModel-method, [487](#)
Summary.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
summary.H2OFrame (h2o.summary), [397](#)
survfit.H2OCoxPHModel
 (H2OCoxPHModel-class), [451](#)

t.H2OFrame (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)
table.H2OFrame (h2o.table), [400](#)
tail.H2OFrame (h2o.head), [215](#)
Trig, [55](#), [106](#), [384](#), [402](#)
trunc (Ops.H2OFrame), [468](#)

use.package, [44](#), [47](#), [487](#)

var (h2o.var), [428](#)
vcov.H2OCoxPHModel
 (H2OCoxPHModel-class), [451](#)

walking, [488](#)
week (h2o.week), [435](#)
which, [437](#)
which.max.H2OFrame (h2o.which_max), [437](#)
which.min, [438](#)
which.min.H2OFrame (h2o.which_max), [437](#)

year (h2o.year), [447](#)

zzz, [489](#)